

HAROLD E. EDGERTON

PAPERS

MC 25

Series III

Laboratory Notebooks

Number 33

Dated Jan. 31, 1978 to Oct. 6, 1981

\$3.40

$$\frac{3.60}{75} = 4.533 \times$$

# COOP COMPUTATION BOOK

152 NUMBERED PAGES / 11 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 9 $\frac{3}{8}$  INCHES

NAME	STROBE LAB	NUMBER
HAROLD EDGERTON MIT 4-405		33

Course.....

Used from JAN 31 1978, to OCT 6 1981

Feb 2 1978 9:15  
May 16 78 7:30am  
July 25 78 am  
July 27 78 am

Nov 27 79 am

AUG 19 1980 1/2 hr

Sept 2, 1991 1 hr later

Harold E. Edgerton.  
M.I.T. 4-405  
Cambridge Mass  
02139

MIT 617 ~~864~~ 253-4629. 494-8783  
Home 617-494-8783. <sup>Printed</sup> Line outside at M.I.T.

Home 100 Mass Drive  
Apt 11-7A. 02142  
Cambridge Mass  
(617) 864-4790.

TITANIC p 28 Location.

Britannic Wreck KEA Island Greece

37° 42' 5" N 24° 17' 2" E. 115M deep

Laser Induced discharge phenomena FAIZER Book.  
Consultants Bureau N.Y. & London.

Titanic p 28

Tribe - Moran 267.5362.

H. Birds etc. Ann Metall Corrosion Horwington 289 - 8032 Home 289-5501 office.  
Power Prod Lexington Mass.

Self. Vincent Shutter p 29.

HAROLD E. EDGERTON

PAPERS

MC 25

Series III

Laboratory Notebooks

Number 33

Dated Jan. 31, 1978 to Oct. 6, 1981

Notebook # 33

Filming and Separation Record

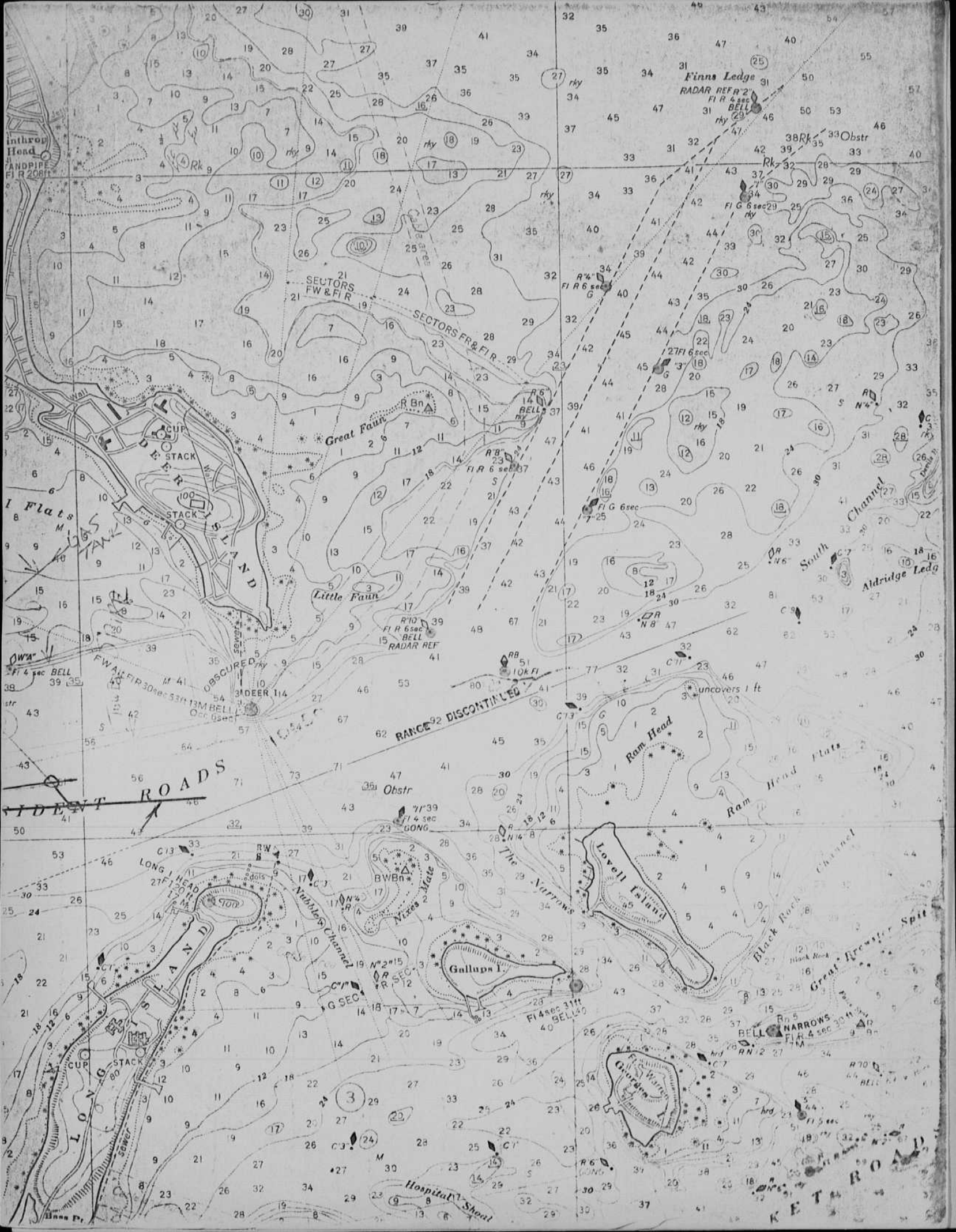
     unmounted photograph(s)

  1   negative strip(s)

  3   unmounted page(s)  
(notes, drawings, letters, etc.)

was/were filmed where originally located between page      and     .  
*inside front cover*

Item(s) now housed in accompanying folder.



Inthrop Head  
LANDPIPE  
FI R 208ft

Finns Ledge  
RADAR REF 2'  
FI R 4 sec  
BELL

SECTORS  
FW & FIR

SECTORS  
FR & FIR

Great Fawn

Little Fawn

I Flats

IDENT ROADS

RANGE 92 DISCONTINUED

Ram Head

Ram Head Flats

LONG HEAD

Rabbit Channel

Gallups I.

The Narrows

Lovell Island

Black Rock Channel

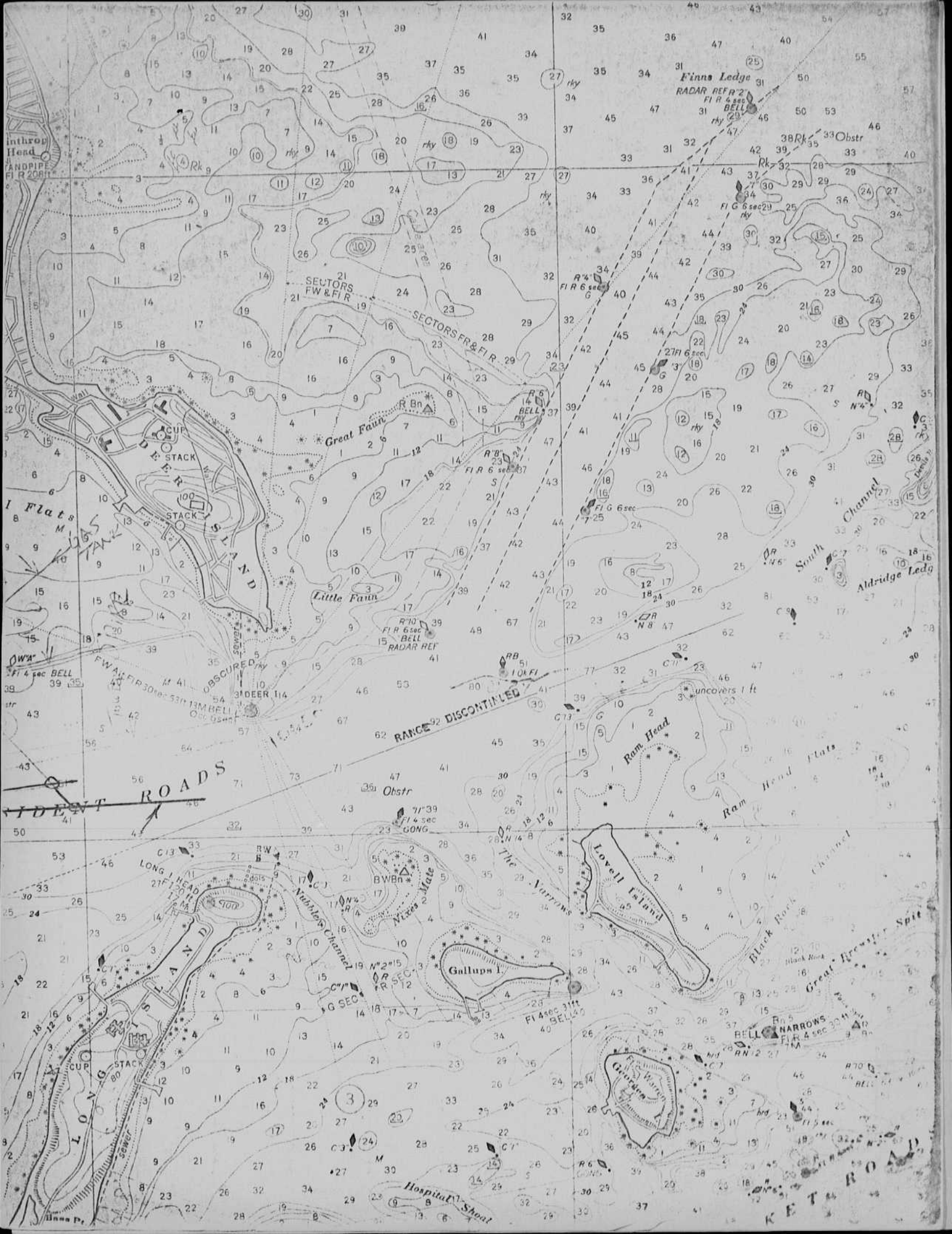
Great Western Spit

LONG SANDS

Church

Hospital Shoal

KETCH ROAD

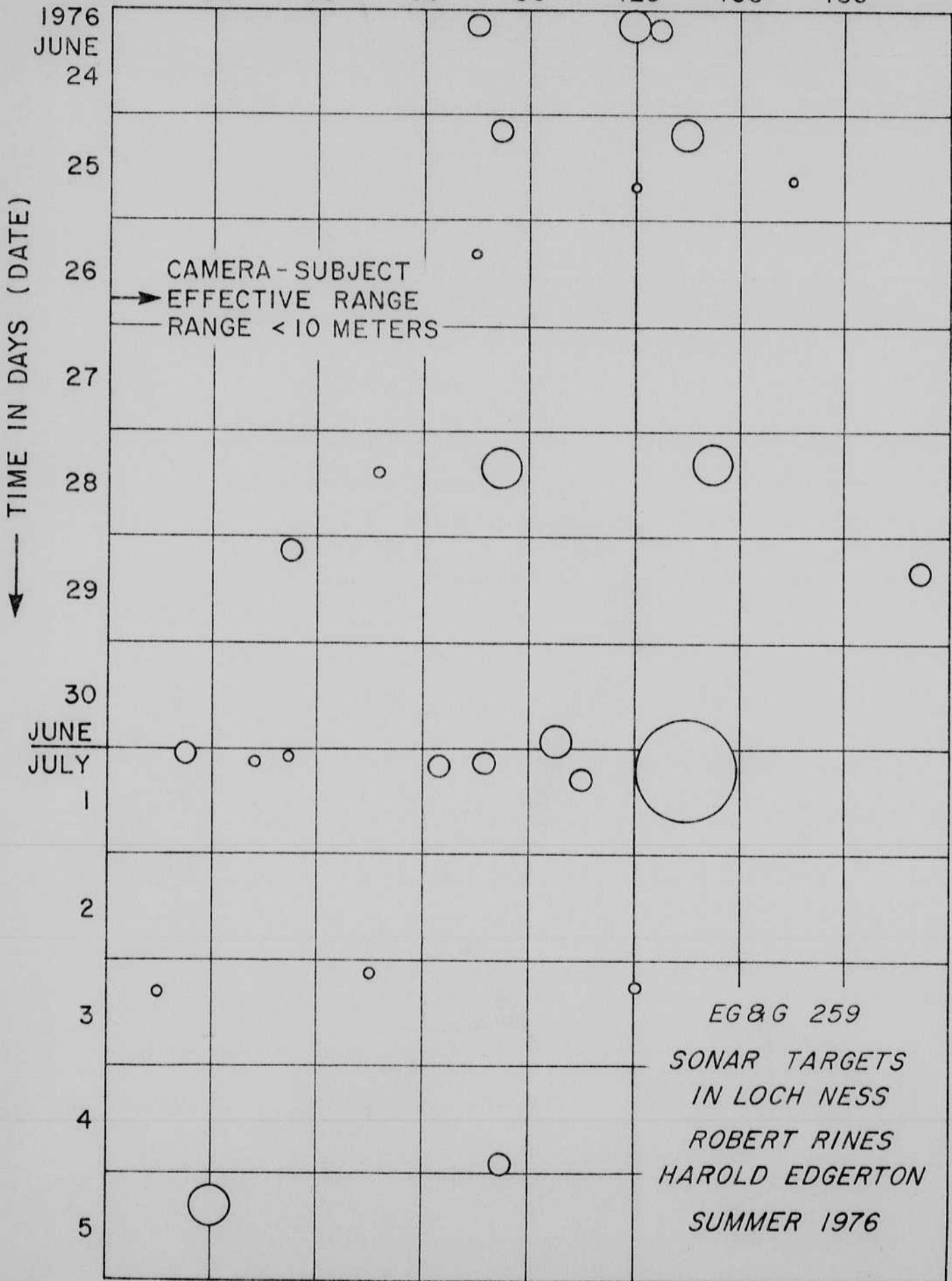


C. & G. S. 246



→ CAMERA-TARGET DISTANCE IN METERS

0 20 40 60 80 120 160 180



EG & G 259

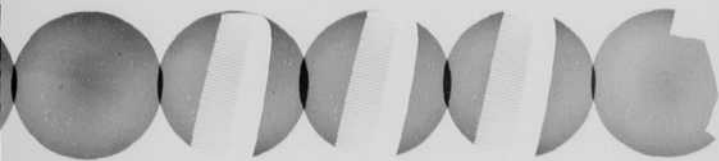
SONAR TARGETS  
IN LOCH NESS

ROBERT RINES  
HAROLD EDGERTON  
SUMMER 1976

NG







Faint handwritten notes in the top right corner, possibly including a date or time.

*John E. Pappas*  
Handwritten signature in the upper middle section.

*Mr. H. Lee*  
Handwritten name below the signature.

*Cambridge Mass*  
Handwritten location below the name.

*02138*  
Handwritten zip code below the location.

*012 555-4500*  
*012 454-8088*  
Two lines of handwritten numbers, possibly phone numbers.

*100-100-100*  
Handwritten numbers in the middle section.

*100-100*  
Handwritten numbers below the previous line.

*100-100-100*  
*100-100-100*  
*100-100-100*  
Three lines of handwritten numbers, possibly a list or sequence.

*100-100-100*  
Handwritten numbers in the lower middle section.

*100-100-100*  
*100-100-100*  
Two lines of handwritten numbers at the bottom of the page.

Jan. 31, 1978 Harold E. Edgerton  
M.I.T. - 4-405 STROBE LAB.

The sun will be lined up with the 77 mass air entrance today at 4:45 pm. If the weather is clear, I will take a series of photos of the sun at 5 minute intervals,  $1/1000$  sec exp, on plus X film with a  $D = 2$  filter at  $f 25$ .

A sequence of photos was made yesterday. There was a cloud at the horizon, or rather just above the horizon.

Feb 2, 1978 Larry Hall 890-3710 and Menzies came in for lunch. They are with EGDG. At this time they are writing a proposal for some oceanographic tasks.

A side scan is proposed to take an initial observation of the bottom. Then rotary DS will help to get into the desired area so that photography can be used.

Feb 6, 1978 Monday - Conference with Chris Miller.

Underwater T.V. for quick observation work when scuba is being performed.

1. High intensity screen since the equipment will be used ~~at~~ in daylight.
2. High sensitivity camera with automatic gain control so that auxiliary light is not needed.
3. Operation from a 12 volt battery via Pottery converter.
4. A tungsten lamp on the 12 volt battery for illumination if desired for dirty water or great depth.

The cable will be 100 feet for most uses. A separate cable will be used for the lamp.

Specs will be obtained for standard equipment to do the above.

on Feb 3  
Esther and I went to Wash D.C., stayed at the Jefferson Hotel and attended a dinner at the Corcoran Art Gallery where Sam Wazliff's photo collection are being exhibited.

2 Feb 10, 1978 Friday.

Harold Edgerton

on Thursday Feb 8 the snow started about 4 pm. Bob Rines and Virginia Semter were at our house for dinner. Carl Rines was delayed in N.Y. They left about 7 in Bob's car. The snow was coming down. By Tuesday the 7, it was still snowing badly.

Chas Miller and Bill MacRobert's had a time getting home on Feb 6. It was 8 or 9 pm with heavy traffic and blinding snow.

Some 27" came down with a strong wind and a big tide. All sorts of records were made. Some 3000 cars and trucks were stuck on Route 128 and 38.

It is now the 10th and there is a "state of emergency" on. No private cars are allowed on the streets because of the snow removal problems.

I have been in the lab on the 8, 9, and today working with prints and many projects. It looks like things are not going to be normal for some time.

I go to Washington D.C. on Feb 13 to give a lecture about the funding of the Monitor. Then on the 16 I will be at Raleigh N.C. with Terry Rice to attend a meeting about the Monitor.

Feb 11, 1978. Driving ban is still on in eastern Mass due to the storm!

Tumbler.

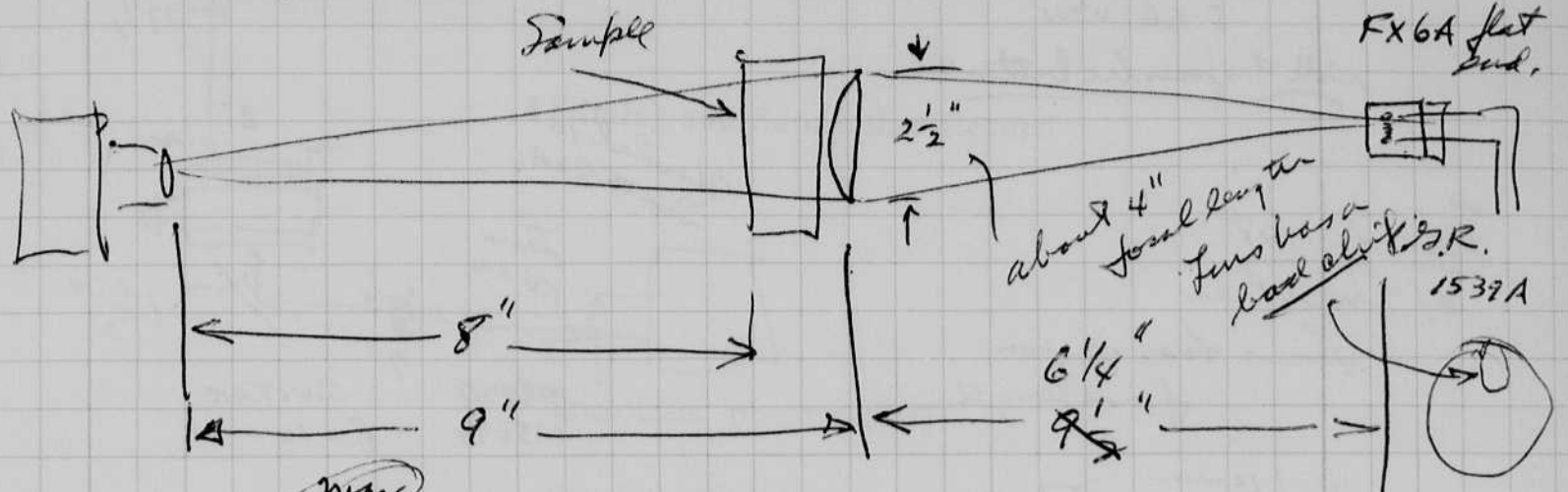
John Holley Meeley,  
30/sec.



Feb 18 1978 Sat  
Howard S. Ogston

16mm movies of cells for Prof. Brown.

Thin grain EK 7302 positive was loaded into a 16mm cassette for the under water elapsed time camera.



12:02 Start. max f1.6 9" focus.  
 f1.6 9"  
 1.6 2 2.8 4 5.6 8 11 16 22  
 1.6 → f22 1111  
 1.6 111  
 Blank 6. end of power tests.

Images of the  
are replaced  
on the camera lens.  
Dio 1 1/2 mm in 1 to 3  
dehydr. at 72°C.

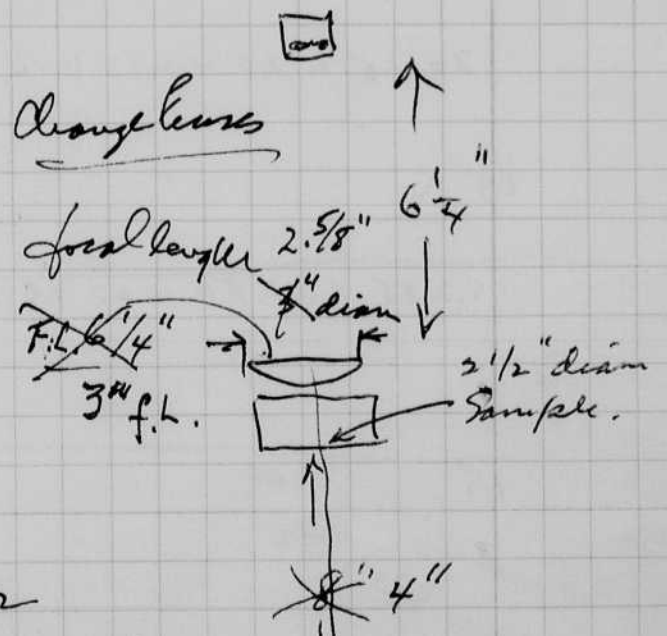
12:35 Comment Exposure at f16 and f22 was about right!  
 at f1.6 the film was over-exposed badly.

Vertical set up next

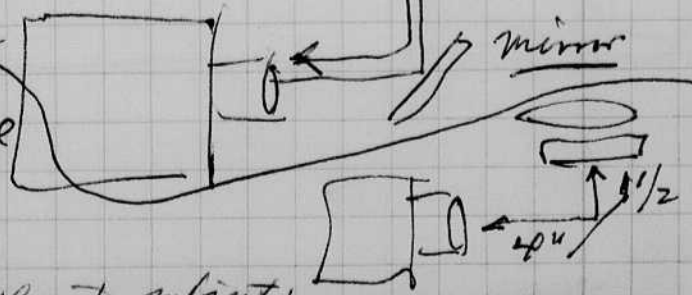
? Will the focus be ok.  
 with the lens full  
 out and at f22?

try it.

3:52 pm Start max f1.6  
 2 2.8 4 5.6 8 11 16 22  
 f1.6 111 f1.6 111  
 med f1.6.  
 f1.6 111  
 f1.6 2, 2.8 4 5.6 8 11 16 22  
 f1.6



3 Blanks  
 Camera moved away 2" more  
max f1.6.  
 2 2.8 4 5.6 8 11 16 22  
 f1.6 - Blank 0. off.



Observation - all seem out of focus. lens is too close to subject!



2

Feb 10 1978 Friday.

Harold Edgerton

on Monday Feb 6 the snow started about 4 pm.

Bob Kines and Virginia Semter were at our house for dinner. Carol Kines was delayed in N.Y. They left about 7 in Bob's car. The snow was coming down. By Tuesday the 7, it was still snowing badly.

Chas Miller and Bill MacRobert's had a time getting home on Feb 6. It was 8 or 9 pm with heavy traffic and blinding snow.

Some 27" came down with a strong wind and a big tide. All sorts of records were made. Some 3000 cars and trucks were stuck on Route 128 and 38.

It is now the 10th and there is a "state of emergency" on. No private cars are allowed on the streets because of the snow removal problems.

I have been in the lab on the 8, 9, and today working with prints and many projects. It looks like things are not going to be normal for some time.

I go to Washington D.C. on Feb 13 to give a lecture about the finding of the monitor. Then on the 16 I will be at Killybegs N.I. with Terry Rice to attend a meeting about the monitor.

Feb 11 1978. Driving ban is still on in eastern Mass due to the storm!

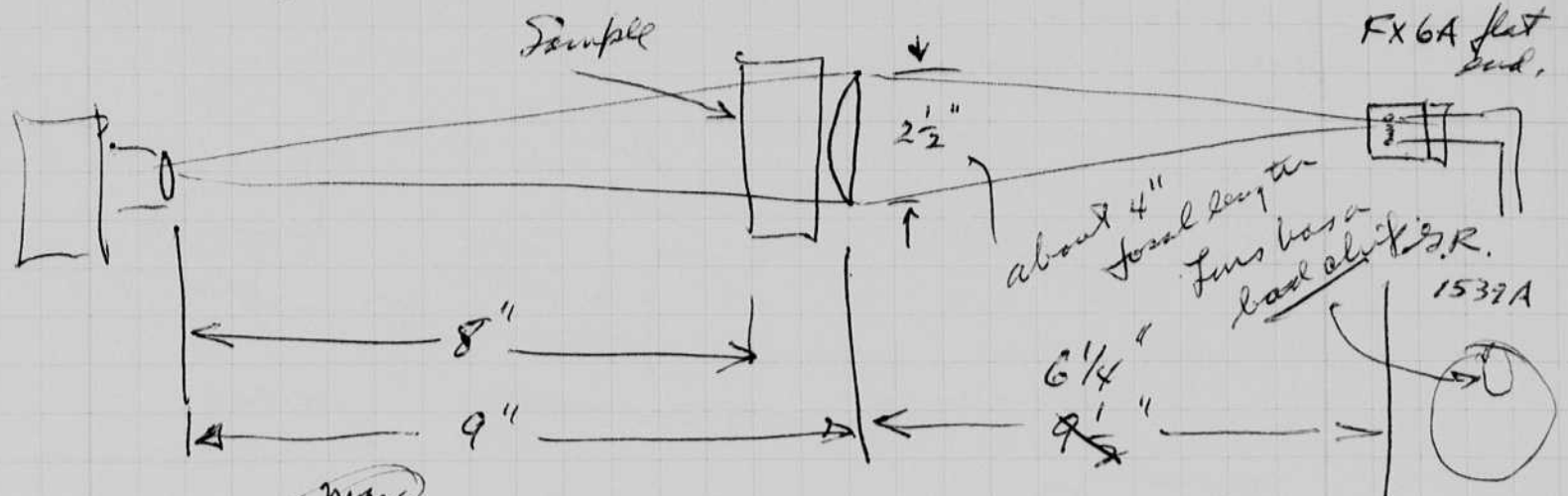
Tumbler,

John Holley Grealy,  
30/sec.

Feb 18 1978 Sat  
 Howard G. Gorton

16mm movies of cells for Prof. Kremen.

The grain BK 7302 positive was loaded into a 16mm cassette for the under water elapsed time camera.



max  
 12.02 Start. 17X 17X f1.6 9" form.  
 17X 17X f1.6 9"  
 1.6 2 2.8 4 5.6 8 11 16 22  
 1.6 → f22 1111  
 1.6 17X  
 Blank 6. end of power tests.

Image of the arc is placed on the camera lens.  
 Dev 1 1/2 mm in 1 to 3  
 devel. at 72°C.

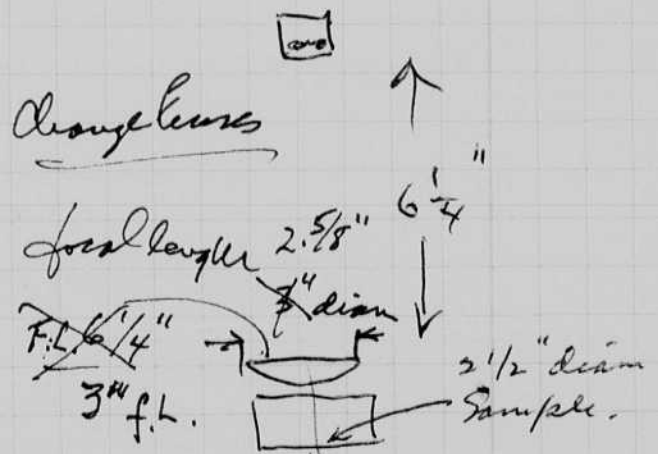
12.35 Comment Exposure at f16 and f22 was about right!  
 at f1.6 the film was over-exposed badly.

Vertical set up next

? Will the focus be ok, with the lens full out and at f22?

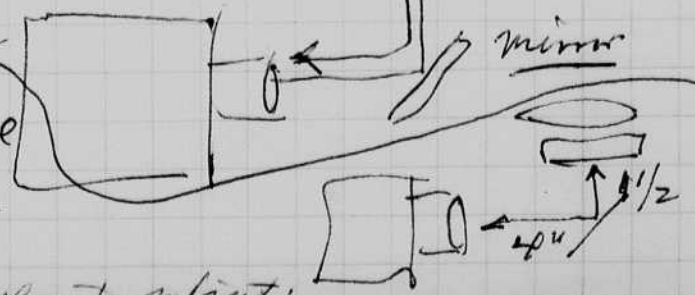
try it.

max  
 3.52 pm Start 17X f1.6  
 2 2.8 4 5.6 8 11 16 22  
 f1.6 17X f1.6 111  
 med f.16.  
 f1.6 111  
 f1.6 2, 2.8 4 5.6 8 11 16 22  
 f1.6



3 Blanks

III Camera moved away 2" more  
 max f1.6.  
 light. 2 2.8 4 5.6 8 11 16 22  
 f1.6 - Blanks o. of.



Overexposure - all seem out of focus. lens is too close to subject!

4:32 Loaded with 7302

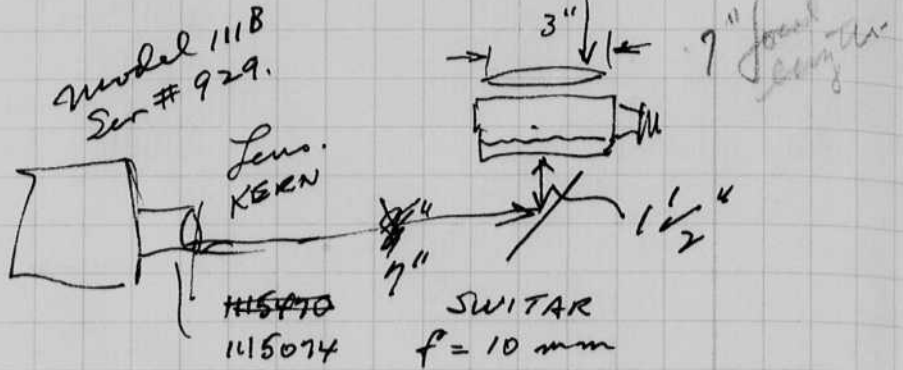
TX: f 1.6 max light. Stroboscope.  
 f 2 2.8 4 5.6 11 16 22  
 s 1.6 17H

will the focus be better?

Feb 20 1978

J. S. Spontin

Lens has 10 mm focal length.



$$\frac{1}{f_1} + \frac{1}{f_2} = \frac{1}{F}$$

$$\frac{f_2}{f_1} + \frac{1}{f_1} = \frac{f_2}{F}$$

$$1 + \frac{f_1}{f_2} = \frac{f_1}{F}$$

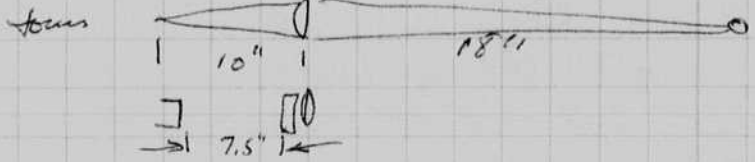
$$\frac{f_2}{f_1} = 10$$

$$f_1 = F \left( 1 + \frac{f_2}{f_1} \right) = F \left( 1 + \frac{1}{10} \right) = 1.1 F = 11 \text{ mm.}$$

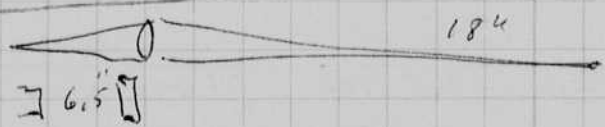
a 1 mm extension is reqd.

$$f_2 = F \left( 1 + \frac{f_2}{f_1} \right) = 1 + 10 = 11 \text{ cm}$$

22 1.5 2 2.8 4 5.6 8 11 16 22 1.5 1.5 covered.



1.5 2 2.8 4 5.6 8 11 16 22 1.5 1.5 Blank



1.5

Jump

= 3.4 mm.  
 5 cm in life



1.5

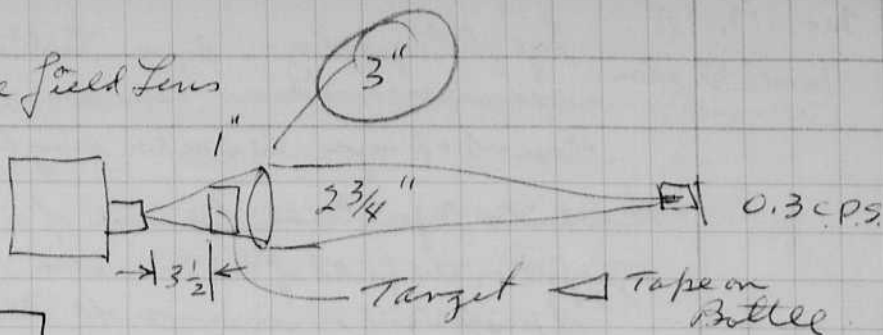
Feb. 21, 1978.

David Gidyczton

Change field lens

focus 7302 film.

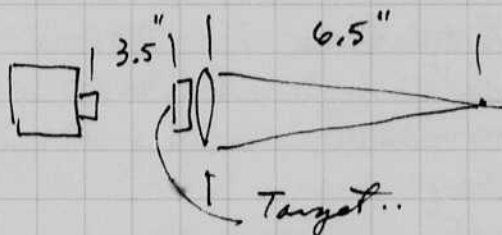
∞ 1.5 ----- 22 1.5  
 8" 1.5 ----- 22 1.5  
 8" + 1 turn out 1.5 ----- 22 1.5  
 8" + 2 turns out 1.5 ----- 22 1.5.  
 2"



Experiments for field of view and exposure. VIII

Note: The photos taken at the 8" setting were excellent all others were out of focus.

The field was not uniformly illuminated due to the alignment of the illuminating system. I will now try again with more emphasis on the alignment.



VIII  
no subject

8" 22 1.5 ~ ~ ~ 22 1.5. no subject. alignment poor?  
 8" Subject 22. ~ ~ ~ 1.5. alignment still N.G.

VIII

The lens (field) is not fully illuminated!  
I should try a longer focal length lens?

Another lens has a f.l. of 7" and a diameter of 3.11"

Mar 13, 1978 more work on the <sup>V.W.</sup> camera has been done by Max Roberts. We changed the lens to a Leitz 35mm to get a better picture size. Now a 35mm Hopkins lens is to be tried. It is f 11.

A conference with Ruess was held on Sat night Mar 11 in Concord at his home on Spaulding road. Dear Vises and Henry Curtis were there. Ruess is preparing a report on the 1977 summer expedition where 4 automatic cameras were in use.

A conference is now needed for the 1978 expedition.

Notebook # 33

Filming and Separation Record

\_\_\_ unmounted photograph(s)

1 negative strip(s)

\_\_\_ unmounted page(s)  
(notes, drawings, letters, etc.)

was/were filmed where originally located between page 4 and 5.

Item(s) now housed in accompanying folder.

VIII.

1824. 18



6

Mar. 15, 1978  
Harold Edgerton

Eye photography - Byron Lichtenberg came in with examples made on Kobalonne 25 and Elstradimur of close up of eyes. He used a ring light and a side light.

He wants 3 pictures / second of an eye at f11 (min) with the eye filling the field of the camera.

I proposed a microvul illuminator as a light source. The equipment will be cleaned and a new lamp installed for the first tests. [Compartor - Holtzman Tech Square]

Bill Anderson

Phone call from Draper lab. referred to me by Malcolm Johnson.  
→ He suggested Gordon Hanson  
NORD ONE 450 601-688-4825  
MISS. 39524.

Saunders, who was

Fritz Gora 914-238-8788 called N.Y. about a meeting to be held in N.Y. about the visit of the 4 of us to Novosibirsk. I am not going to this meeting.

4:30 pm. I talked to Prof <sup>253-4451</sup> Reiche who discussed the Visigoths in Italy.

They captured Rome in 410. then they buried their king in the Basento river in southern Italy in a marble square with his horse and many treasures.

Question can our sonar find this monument? It should be under the river. Most of the rivers in southern Italy are dry most of the time. They carry a lot of sediment when the heavy rains come. After the rains move.

Conrad Hartness called 401-884-0077 Providence  
about folios. 401-884-1450 Secoy  
"Seeing the Unseen".

Therese Coziga 801 Water St Welleley mass 235-9476 2 photos 8x10 color. 10

Bill Lane Box 601 Lominster mass has art gallery.

Mar 16 78. Sam Weyant 1 fifth ave 212-477-0523 discussed the water gallery MIT gallery, photography. Exhibit to open Mar. 21, 1978



Mar 19 1978 Sunday Hansel Edgerton

Lecture Fri Mar 17 at the Hopkins center in Dartmouth Hanover for the Mount Sinai Mus of Science, Robert Chaffee curator, I showed slides of the strobe research and a short movie of the elapsed time study of sand dollars and star fish. Esther went with me. We saw many friends from M.I.T. who now live in that area.

March 24, 1978.

A lecture was given <sup>for</sup> at the Mount Sinai Museum in Hanover on the 17 of March. Bob Chaffee <sup>curator</sup> Walter Paine (pres) on the 21 I went to N.Y. with Gus Kagoras to the opening of the exhibit of my pictures at the NIEKROV Gallery 224 East 68th. We took a multiloader 120 cycle unit to mili for his nephew. 26 East 22nd CACHECANI (?). The equipment was tried and found to be ok. However the E686, 255 unit (253?) did not work with its own oscillator, We took it to Life-time Bldg on 50-51. MU3 5256 where mili has an office. After a tour of the place with <sup>John</sup> Karas, I fixed the E686 255 by taking it apart and reassembling. There must have been a faulty switch which cleared after disassembly.

255 STROBE Left. →

Henry Proshkowsky mili's young friend  
John Karas - camera  
Peter's woman  
Lila

We had a noon luncheon at the P.I.A. (Photo Ind. Assn) at Sardin restaurant. (not mili). 44th west of Broadway. Dave Eisenrath Hansel Bibie Eastman Kodak Photo Center. 5500 Shown. Grace Howard (England) her husband has "creative camera" Casey Allen 451 West End Ave N.Y. 10024 Camera mag. N.Y. Uni. "Bird of Treas"

The opening of the exhibit was crowded 244 East 68th (212) 288-7741-2. I took my single jet water squinter which with a strobe made an interesting display. Many of the visitors had never seen the unit before.

David Eisenrath,

Al Levin NIKON 625 Howard Ave Garden City N.Y. 11530 516 222 0200

Phillip Leonian Butterfly Inst 170 Fifth Ave 10010 212 989-7670

Casey Allen 451 West End Ave New York 10024. (212) 787-5400. N.Y. Uni

April 5 1978

Harold E. Edgerton 100 Memorial Drive apt 11-7A 11-6A Cambridge Mass 02142

I left Tues Mar 28 for Detroit, picked up a Hertz car and drove to Lawrence Just of Teets, where Bob teaches physics. He and I had the afternoon together. Then we had a dinner that Esthe sent at Bob's home in Pontiac, 178 Ontario St.

I went to visit the Ford Res. and Development Lab on Mar 29 early. After a quick arrival I put on a seminar talk about my work with strobe lamps and sonar. I guess that 150 people were there. Afterwards we had lunch with Dave Meyer, Brad Bates, Compton, and others. I saw many parts of the lab after lunch with Bob who came from M.I.T. after his morning class was over.

There was a meeting of the MIT alumni in Detroit that night at which I showed some slides and my elapsed time movie of starfish.

The next morning I left at 7:10 for Pittsburgh to visit the Westinghouse Co. They showed me a lot of work that was under way. I gave a seminar at 3 pm about my strobe and sonar work. By 10 pm I was home in Cambridge.

After one day at home I took a plane for Norfolk Va. on Friday ~~morning~~ <sup>afternoon</sup> Mar 31. There was a meeting at the Halliday Inn where Meyer Vincent Thomas, Ed K and John Sears were present. Norfolk has given the workers in that area good salaries. The downtown area has been changed greatly.

The Monitor Foundation has some office space in the Royster Building Greenway & City Hall on P.O. Box 1861 23501 804 625-1862 phone John Newton in charge. There is a dock about 4 blocks to the south where a museum could be located for the Monitor display.

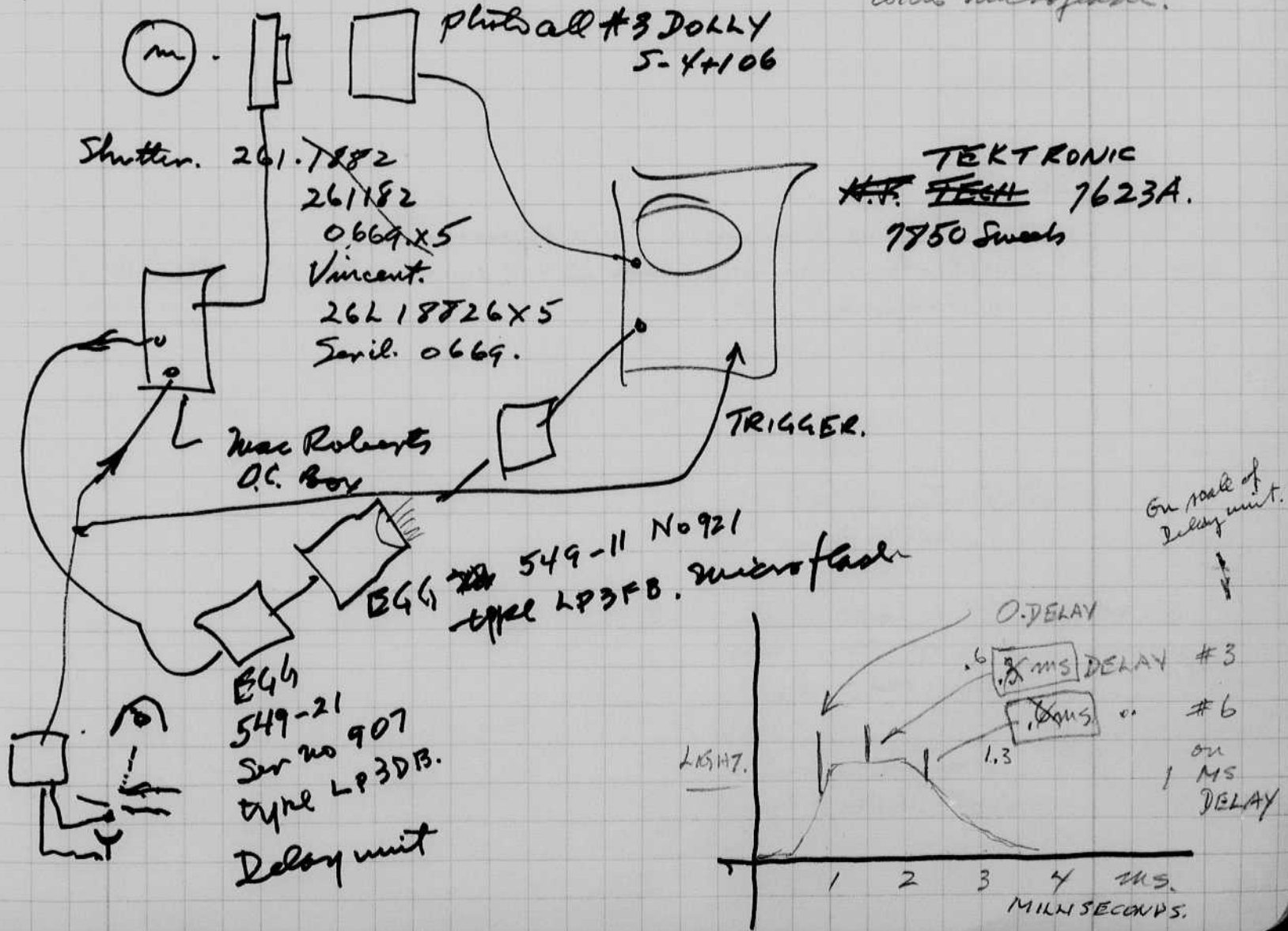
April 8, 1978 Sat. H.S.

I left Norfolk on Sunday April 2 for Raleigh N.C. where I stayed at the Holiday Inn. Bill Dixon met me at the airport. Bob Sheridan, and several others had dinner together and then assembled at the Cultural Center of N.C. where Larry Tise and a few others gave talks on "Should the monitor be raised" He made it plain that he was against it. I gathered that this was his main goal in setting up the conference. There was a complete program on Mon. Apr. 3. John Newton talked - so did I. Next of the same Monday night and Tues morning.

Jan Key, Maryanne Dixon, Bill Dixon and Marie Libby had dinner with me on Monday night Apr 3. Birthday cake! by Jan.

I returned to Boston at 1:30 pm on Tues Apr 4. and went directly to the First National Bank Bldg to see Badirachi's photo gallery of portraits. Then a buffet dinner upstairs. I met Arnold purchasing dept of Badirachi's whose mother was named Edgerton from Vermont.

April 13 1978 H.S. & Sam Holtzman. Test of Vincent Shutter with microflash.



April 14 1978

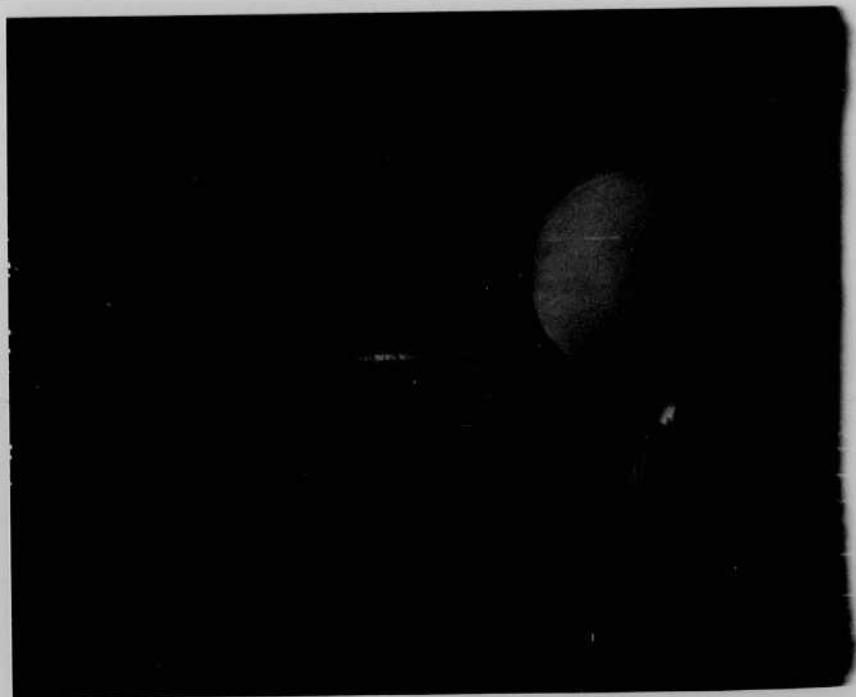
Harold Dreyfus MIT 4-405

I was in Rochester N.Y. with the I.M.P. Eastman House  
with Phil Conkey. Andrew Vincent met me at the  
airport with his son Jeff. Dinner with Jack Evans and  
his wife and Mrs Vincent. I visited the Vincent  
camera shutter factory in the morning. Then I  
went to the Eastman House. All day session and  
evening. Gen. ~~Baechner~~ Burger was on the staff of I.M.P.



APRIL 13 1978

Note blur of club water 1 ms exposure.  
The flash stops the action in  $1/3$  ms with the 2646 24 549-11  
microflash unit.



APRIL 13 1978

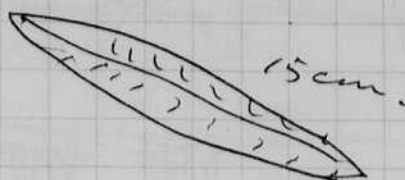
April 16 1978

Travel Expenses Pete Orner.

Halosphaera Veridas

Leptocephalus larvae

1mm



April 18, 1978 Birklines, Oles Wylsoff.

Reports from John Mills & Peter Milne discussed.

Expedition to pump up sediment in circles.

Took for artifacts, human. (Klein).

Klein mid July

Wishes supply boat. Re survey look end.

Evan. Morrison Edinburgh Uni Date for pollen?

John Mills again.

Dices.

Messette - new fish -  
Cameras - 16mm film.

Harriet Watt

Harriet - Watt. College human med Dub ANGUS  
Milne, Peter.

Apr. 22, 1978.

2 reg 25 years ago experiments soft X-ray absorbed  
Arthur Hill at Royal Photo society.

Early work.

Ph-ton, London.

Middle Pkly, Harrow -

Art & Photography & science.

London College of Printing.

W

Jim 25 microstar }  
Ze micro summer } John Dean  
Leity " Zemar. }

El nicker

El Rochos.

Apr 29 1978 Open House - many friends came to see the strob. Lab.

Helpers Bill Mackintosh, Chris Miller, Jim Holtzman.

and several students.

947 ↓ Apr 28. Saw 9??, same for first time with Roger Carson & Peter Clifford

Apr 28 Open House at Klein factory in Salem N.H. 10th anniversary.

Duncan John & Irene (Newcastle England) were ~~visitors~~ at  
160 main Drive from Apr 21 to 25.

David Shaver - example Apr 25. justify viz, did ok.

Apr 25. Dinner for Stork Draper at M.S.T. club. Chair

Lecture for serps Apr 26 noon

" " Library committee Apr 26 night. busy time.

April 14 1978

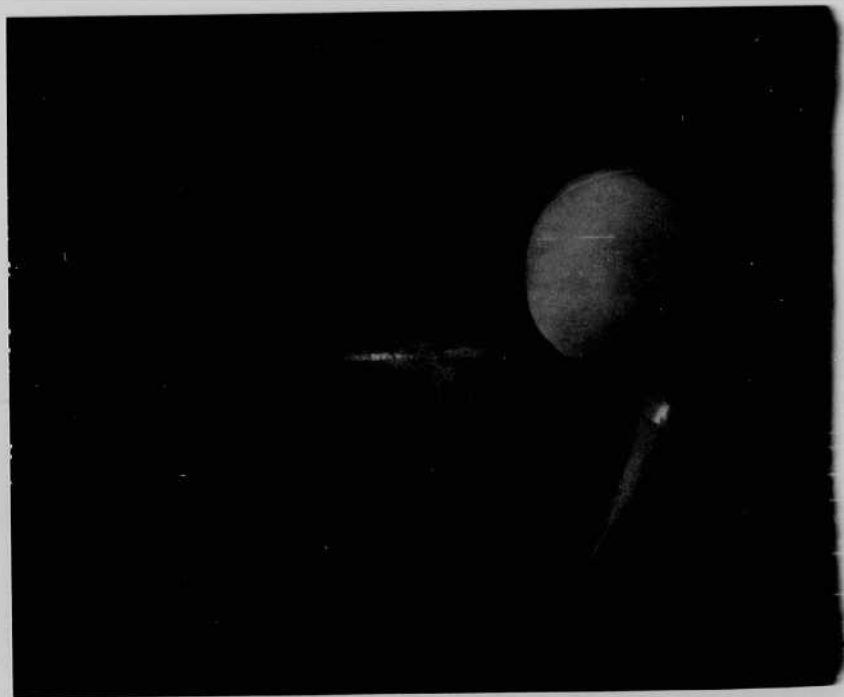
Harold Shapiro MIT 4-405

I was in Rochester N.Y. with the I.M.P. Eastman House with Phil Conlay. Andrew Vincent met me at the airport with his son Jeff. Dinner with Jack Evans and his wife and Mrs Vincent. I used the Vincent camera shutter factory in the morning. Then I went to the Eastman House. All day session and evening. Gene Biedner Buerger was on the staff of I.M.P.



APRIL 13 1978

Note blur of club water 1  $\mu$ s exposure.  
The flash stops the action in  $1/3 \mu$ s with the EG&G 549-11 microflash unit.



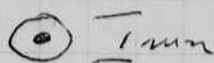
APRIL 13 1978

April 16 1978

Travel Egypt - Pete & Peter.

Halosphaera Veritas

Leptocephalus larvae



April 18, 1978 Dublin, Mass. W. G. Soff.

Reports from John Mills & Peter Milne discussed.

Expectation to pump up sediment in circles.

Look for artifacts, human. (Klein).

Klein mid July

Requests supply boat. Re survey look and.

Edm. Morrison Edinburgh Uni Date for pollen?

John Mills again.

Decca.

Minolta - new film &

cameras. - 16 mm. pictures.

~~Harriet Watt~~

Harriet - Watt College museum with Peter ANGUS.  
Milne, Peter.

Apr. 22, 1978.

2. reg 25 years ago experiments soft X-ray absorbed  
Arthur Hill at Royal Phila society.

Early work.

St - ton. London.

Middle Pkly, Harrow -

Art & Photography & science.

London College of Printing.

W

Jim 25 microton  
Ze micro summer  
Leity " summer. } John Dun

El nicken

El Rochos.

Apr 29 1978 Open House - Many friends came to see the strob. Feb.

Helpers Bill Mackberts, Chris Miller, Sam Holtzman.

and several students.

947 ↓ Apr 28. Saw 977, same for first time with Roger Carson & Pete Clifford

Apr 28 Open House at Klein factory in Salem N.H. 10th anniversary.

Duncan John & Gene (Newcastle England) were visitors at  
100 main Drive for Apr 21 to 25.

David Shaver - example Apr 25. qualify any, did ok.

Apr 25. Dinner for Stork Draper at M.I.T. club. Chair

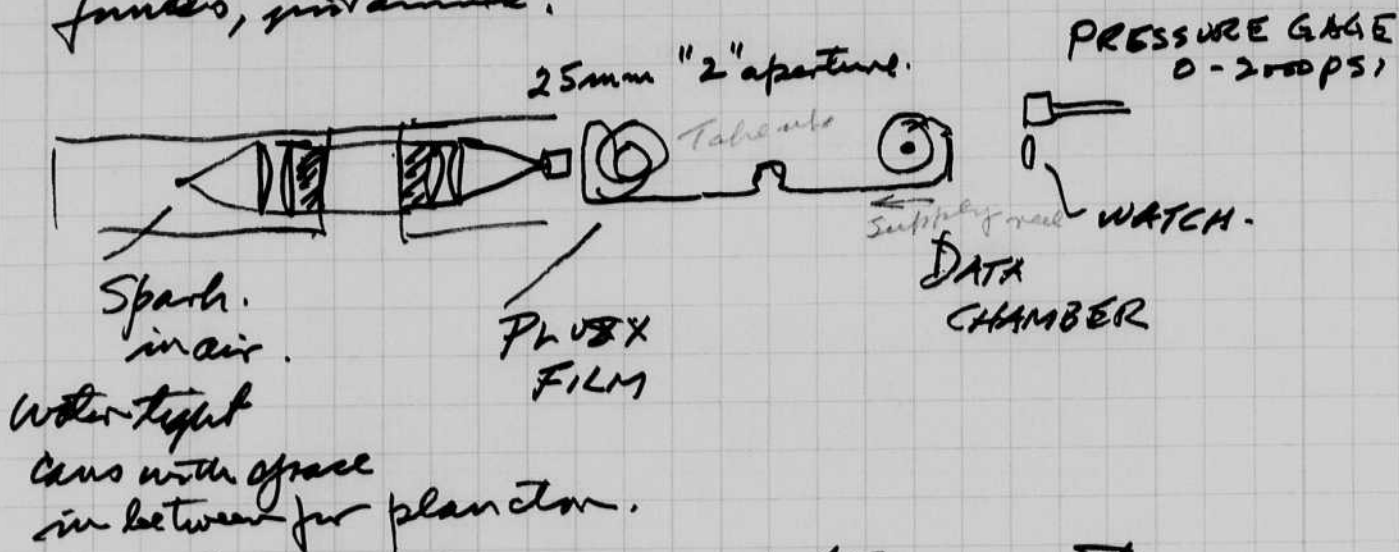
Lecture for serps Apr 26 noon

" " Library committee Apr 26 night. busy time.

12 May 4 1978 Thursday.

Harold S. Edgerton

Test of plancton camera made with RCA.  
funder, pin anvil.



Tested in Ches River at 6:51 pm. with  
Henry and Maria.

Log  
all p.m.

6:56 <sup>pm</sup>	Rubber off.
7:05	on bottom.
7:06	3' above bottom
7:10	up to surface Board off.
7:12	Splash
7:15	Bottom
7:17	3' off bottom
7:20	up to surface.

Developed 12 min in DK50.

I hope to take this camera to  
Miami on the 30-31 of May to  
work with Pete Ortner.  
on plancton out of NOAA ships in  
the Gulf Stream.

May 5. continue developing films of yesterday  
12 min in DK50.

NOTE the timer clock and  
pressure gage photo is  
displaced 4 data  
images before the  
real time!

Interval about 4 seconds

$$100 \text{ ft} \times 16 \text{ frames/ft} = 1600 \text{ frames.}$$

$$60 \frac{1600}{4} \text{ second}$$

$$100 \pm \text{minute}$$

$$1 \frac{1}{2} \text{ hours.} +$$



Aug 6 1978 Sat morning.

The developed pictures from the bottom of the Charles River show a layering about 3' off the bottom, could this be the salt-fracture interface? Particles are shown in the water. I am not happy with the definition  
Area covered = 3.5" long and 3.5" in diameter.  
a 0.6 mm wire was used at the center and two 1.6 mm wires at two inch spacing to show depth.

May 9 1978 Robt Rines Harold Edgerton Sam Holtzman Deane Marshall.  
Bob Needleman Chas Wydroff Bill Mack Roberts John Northrup

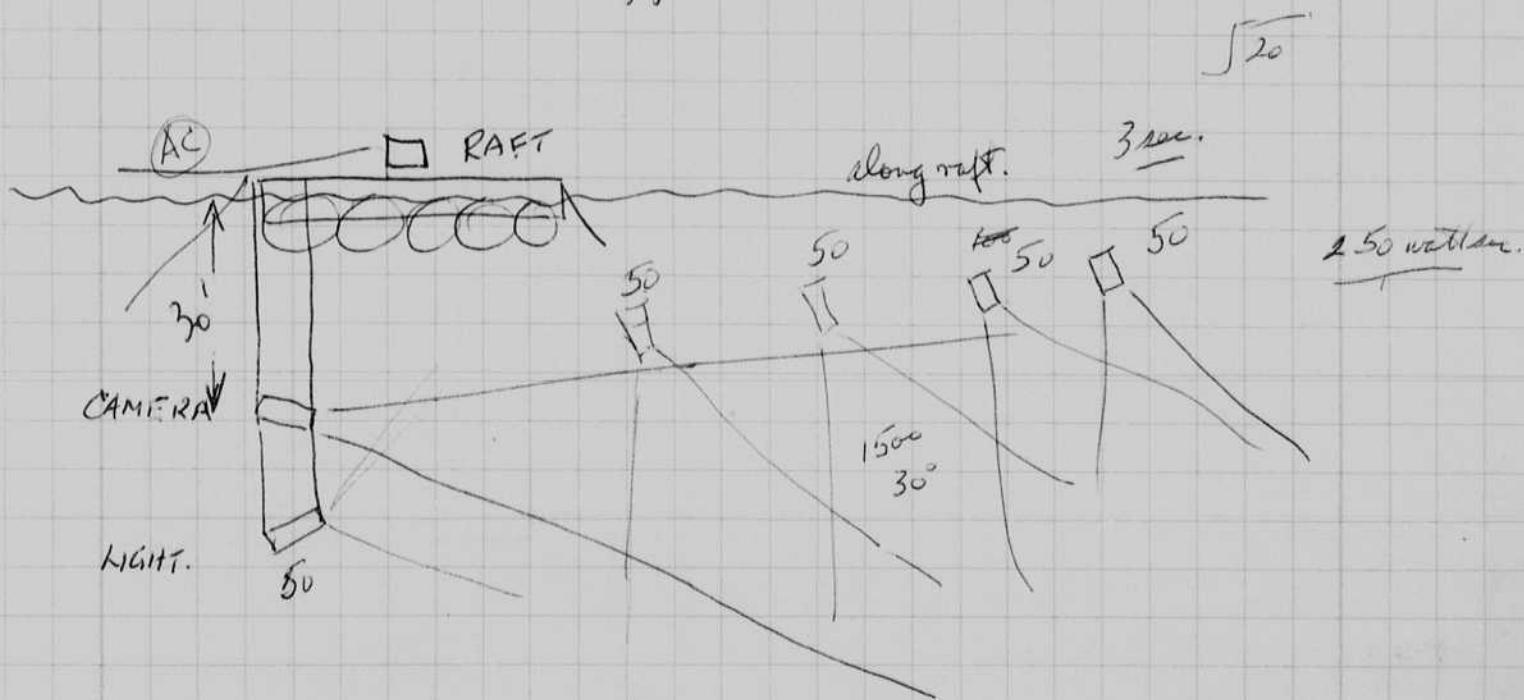
LOCH NESS program for 1978 Summer.

Rines goes to Scotland on June 10

Edgerton " " July 10 To work with John Mills

] Mills was in Boston on last Sunday and met with Wydroff, Marshall, Edg etc at 11 am ]

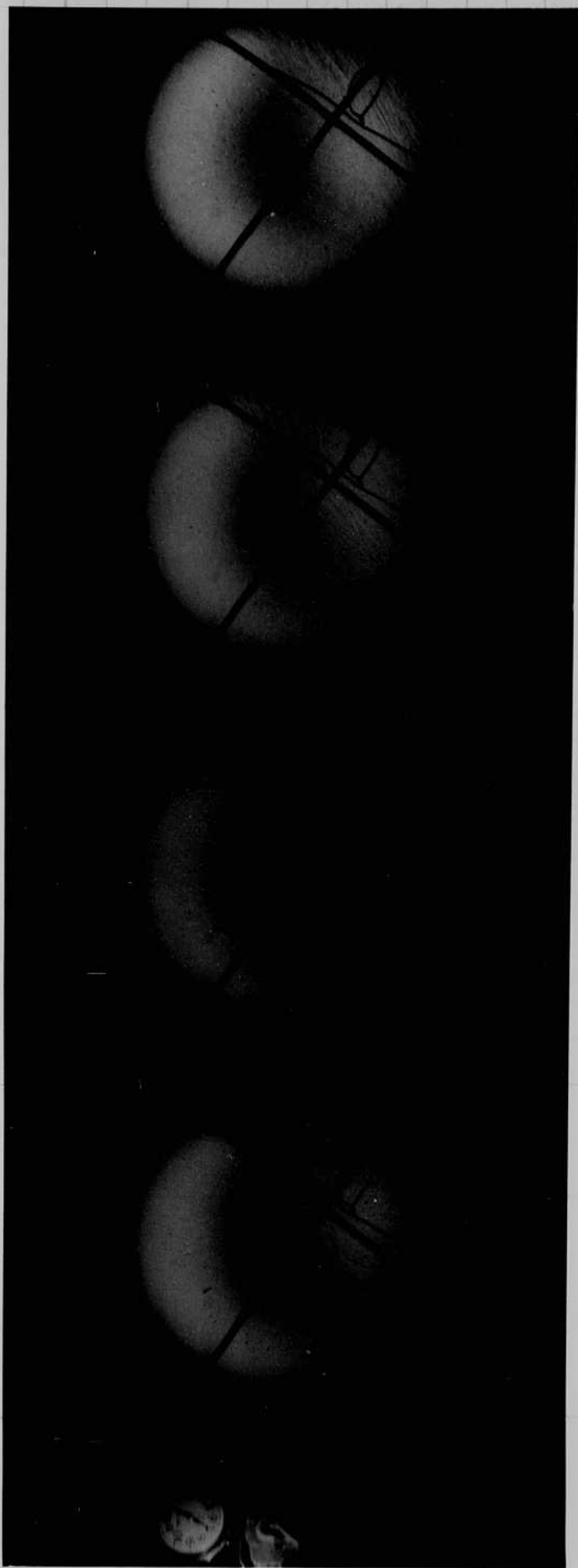
- Comments (1) all cameras will be put on the raft.  
 (2) a wire to the surface will give the power.  
 (3) camera at 30 ft down.  
 (4) Sensor trigger.



TOP  
↑

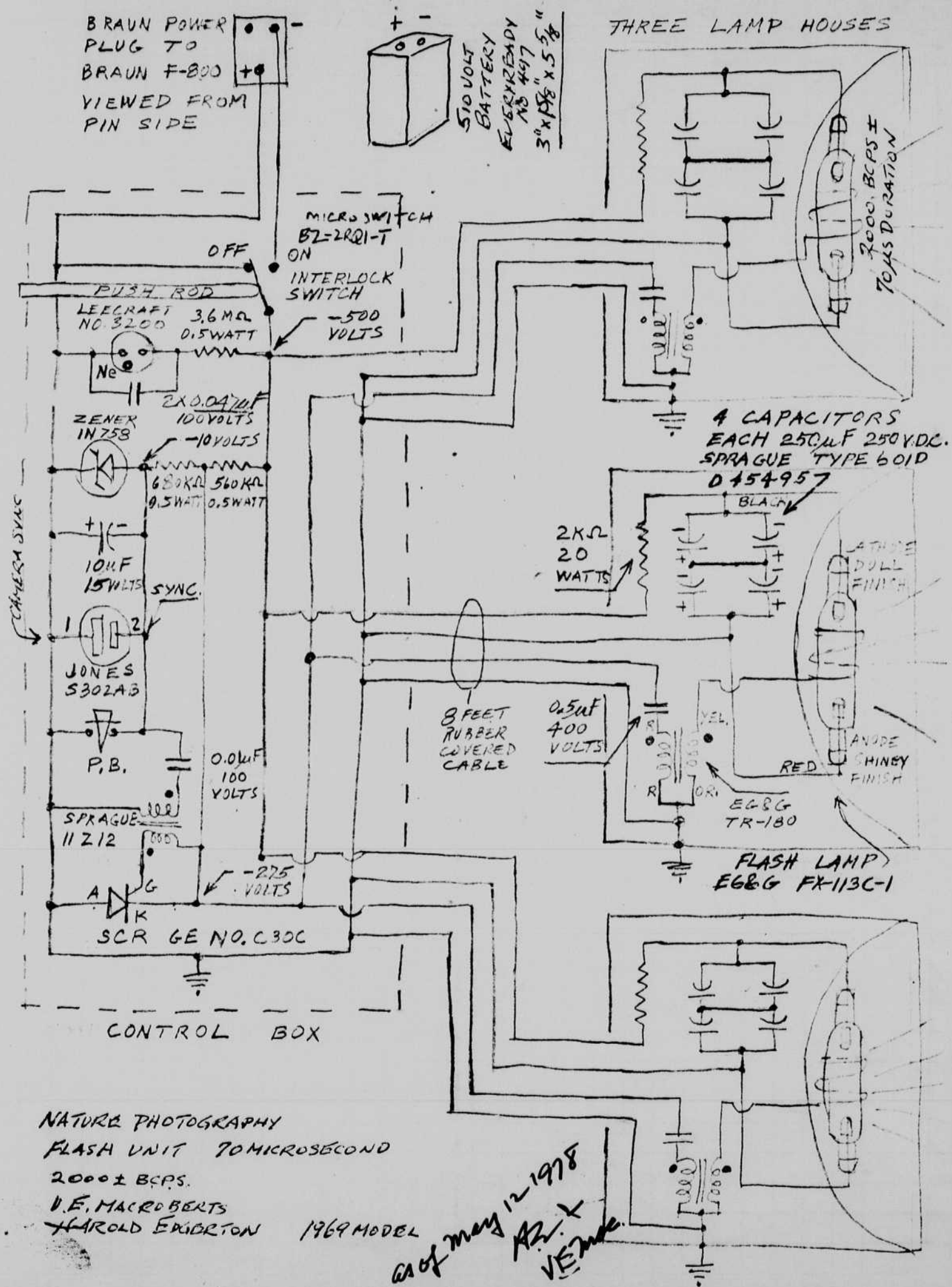
Photos Taken in the Charles River, 3' off the bottom.  
4 second between photos

5 photos / timing.



Note striations  
due to Fresh-Salt  
interface.

May 12, 1978 Harold E. Edgerton.



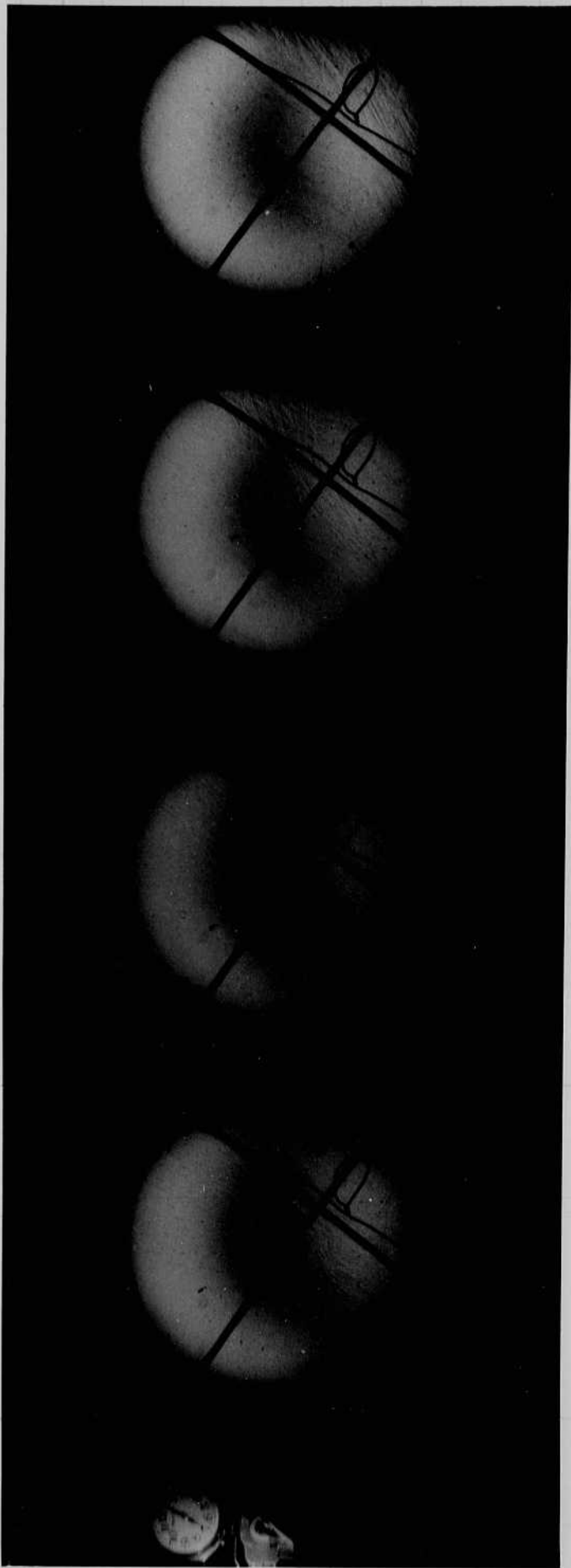
NATURE PHOTOGRAPHY  
 FLASH UNIT 70 MICROSECOND  
 2000 ± BCPS.  
 V.E. MACROBERTS  
 HAROLD EDGERTON 1969 MODEL

copy of May 12, 1978  
 AR. x  
 VEM.

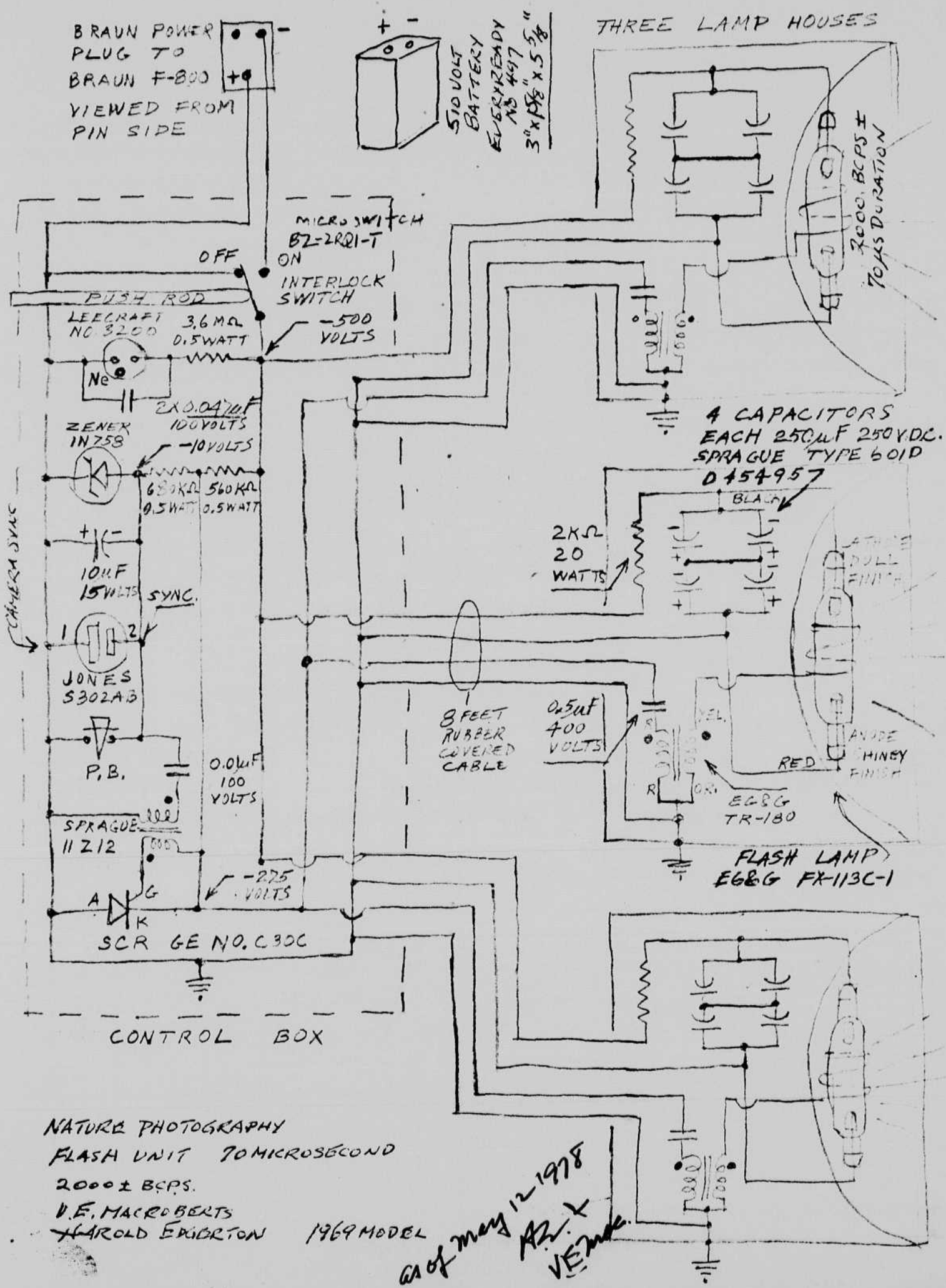
Top  
X

Photos Taken on the Charles River, 3' off the bottom.  
4 second between photos

5 photos / timing.



Note striations  
due to Fresh-Salt  
interface.



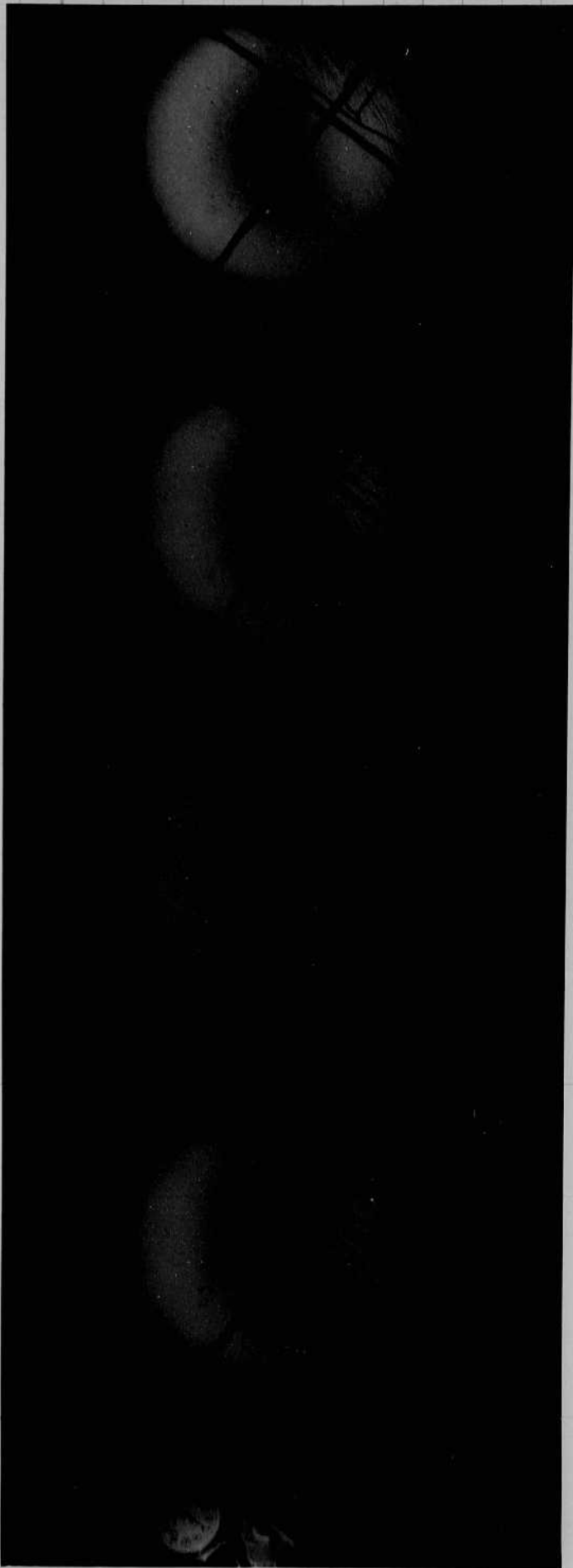
NATURE PHOTOGRAPHY  
 FLASH UNIT 70 MICROSECOND  
 2000 ± BCPS.  
 V.E. MACROBERTS  
 HAROLD EDGERTON 1969 MODEL

copy of May 12 1978  
 AR. x  
 VE

Top  
X

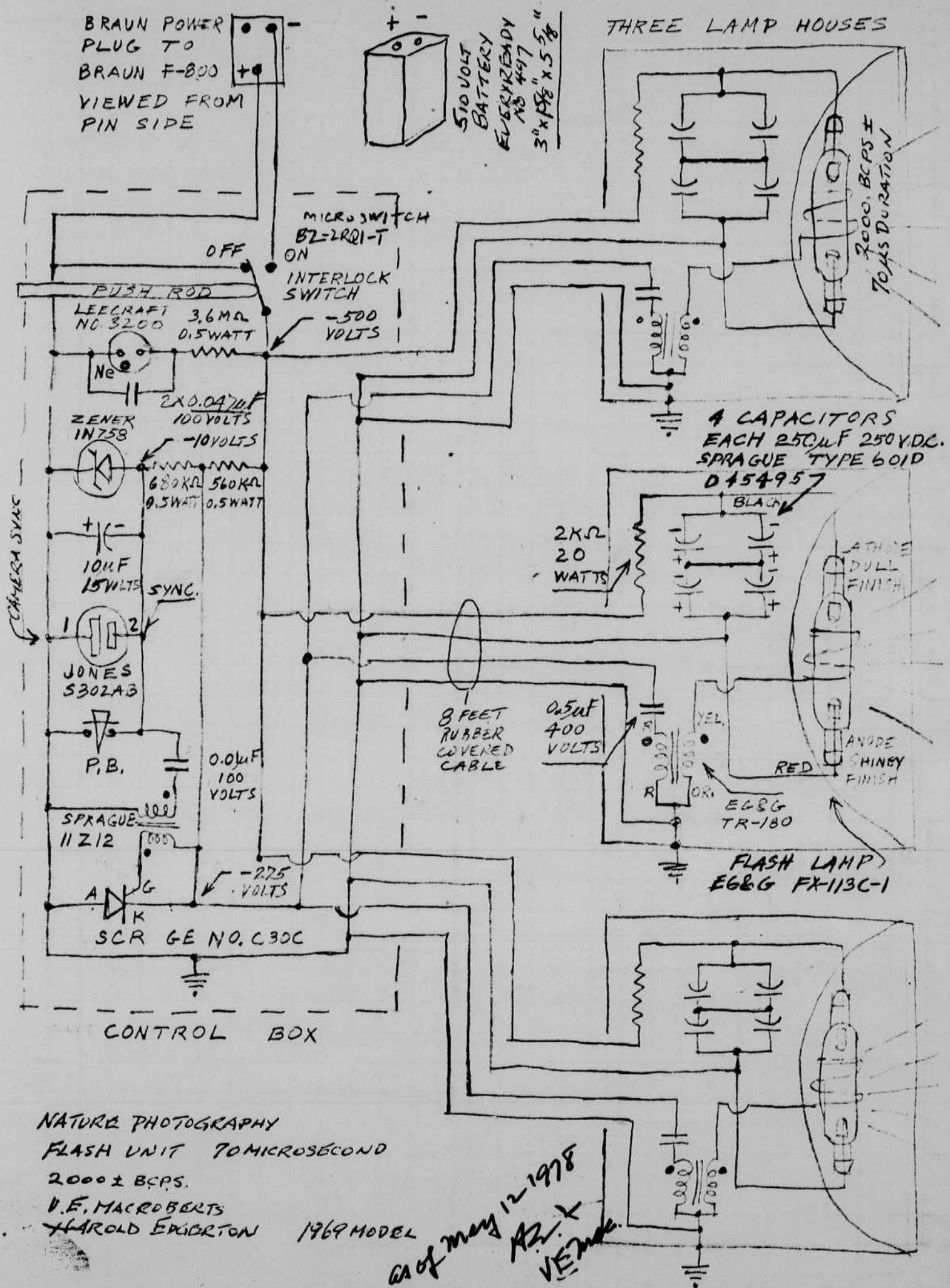
Photos Taken in the Charles River, 3' off the bottom.  
4. second between plus to 7

5 photos / timing.



Note striations  
due to Fresh-Salt  
interface.

May 12, 1978 Harold E. Edgerton.



NATURE PHOTOGRAPHY  
 FLASH UNIT 70 MICROSECOND  
 2000 ± BCPS.  
 V.E. MACROBERTS  
 HAROLD EDGERTON 1969 MODEL

copy May 12 1978  
 H.E. Edgerton  
 V.E. MacRobert

16 May 13 1978 6:30 am Harold Edgerton

Skd. a new small water drop unit has been developed during the past few weeks. This is for the trip to Japan in August to the High Speed Photo Convention.

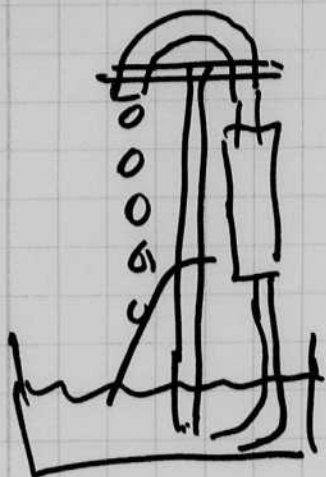


Photo made yesterday  
at f 22 with 3 lamps 2000 BCPS  
each at 70  $\mu$ s at 1 foot  $\pm$ .  
Exposure over DK 50 6 min.

May 17, 1978 Barry Johnson FOKRMAN  
Rt 1 Box 50 HINCKLEY Ill 60520  
915-286-3562

A sent a report "Photos" about a project  
to find and photograph the Titanic.

41° 16' N 41° 46' N } Reported by sinks.  
50° 14' W 50° 14' W }

50.01 W 41° 32' N Wreckage and boat found

The Titanic & the Californian 1965 Peter Padfield

Joe Corvelto 11 Canal St W. Worcester Mass 01850 (1965)

May 18 78 Theresa Hanford. Globe phone interview  
Phil Conell (?) photographer.

Yesterday: Dr. Yoram Paeti Teshim Haifa  
called. He is the new director of  
the Ocean Inst that Ben Hur has  
established in Haifa, Israel



May 22 1978

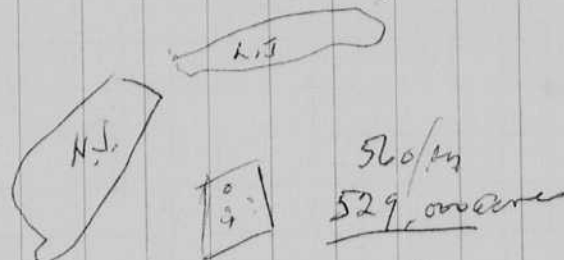
We took a  
259 side scan  
to New London  
on Sunday  
Sat May 20  
to survey the  
river.

The records  
were left  
with  
John Ritter.

HydroSpace Sys Inc  
231 Captains walk  
New London Conn  
06320

(203) 442.0431.

9.30 May 20 1978 New London Conn.  
John Ritter  
Ken Buccino  
Campbell ~~capt.~~  
H. Edgerton



112 Billion forate  
30 x 30 miles

Gary Gill Marine Science Institute -  
Don Condy " " "  
Marie Engels UCONN



Legd Bristol  
motor  
every point.  
Lance SENNART - UCONN  
JIM GRANT  
Robert DeBourcy ↑  
UNIV of Conn Marine Lab

LV New London Dock at 10.30

Bill JANCEWILZ - HYDROSPACE SYSTEMS INC  
Delft

John Ritter  
Ken Scott - H.S.I.  
Engineer  
P.H. Peabody

Fred Dobbs - MAL  
Univ of Conn.

J. Gault

H.T. LOEYER - NUSC  
Norsk  
Sund.  
center

S. McNickle

K. ALBANESE } Thames Valley  
Norwich

J. Sobczak

Ralph E. Johnson  
A. Peabody (anne.)

Notebook # 33

Filming and Separation Record

2 unmounted photograph(s)

— negative strip(s)

— unmounted page(s)  
(notes, drawings, letters, etc.)

was/were filmed where originally located between page 16 and 17.

Item(s) now housed in accompanying folder.



Clear  
Kwv  
Green

$\frac{1}{2}$   
mm  
x30

...age, and holy ...  
of god were write; and in which  
I, spake to the holy patriarks, of  
the creation. And though I cannot  
line to much herein, yet I am refre  
t, to have seen some glimpse hereof,  
(as moyses saw the land of ca-  
nan a farr of) my aime and  
desire is, to see how the words,  
and phrases lye in the  
holy texte; and to  
discerne somewhat  
of the same,  
for my owne  
contente.

182  
BRADFORD 1200

from Plymouth  
History book.

H. S. Gentry

18

May 27 1978

Harrod Edgerton.

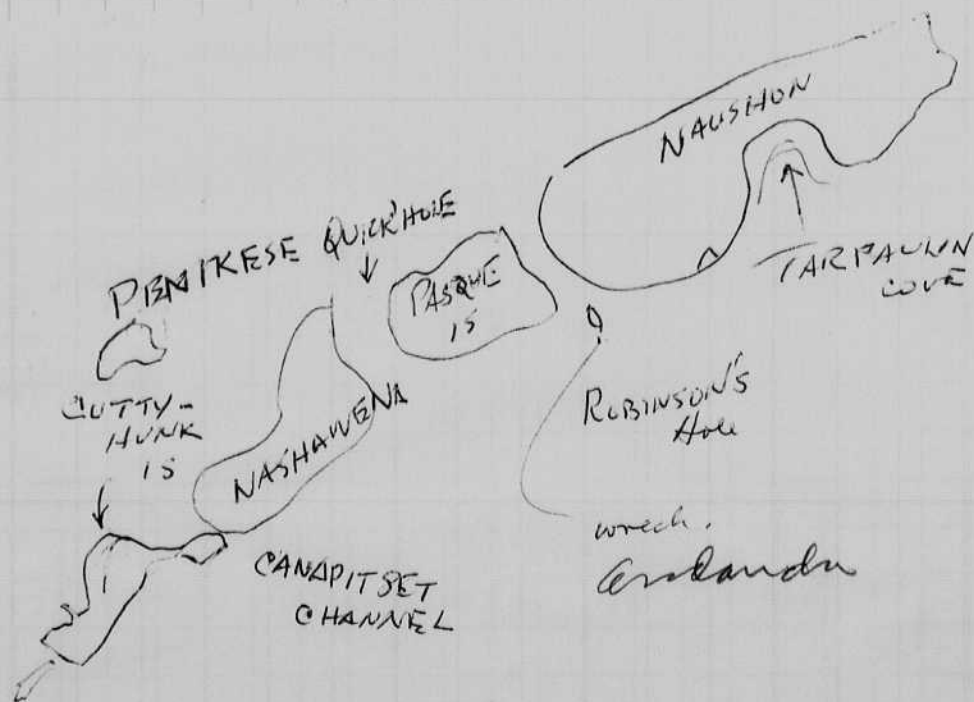
After several failures, the silhouette 35 mm camera shown on p 12 was operated off the MIT dock north of the U.S. Aquarium. Bill Ad found that there was some daylight fog at the bottom at low tide on a dark cloudy day.

The assembly goes to Miami today on Eastern at 11 am. Pete or her will pick it up and me on Monday May 30 at the air port. We will then try it out in the ocean off Miami where NOAA has a ship and a sonar device for finding concentrations of plankton.

305-361-3361  
NOAA.

Alex P... was here yesterday and the day before to plan a Nat. Geo. Film. He plans to bring a crew for Aug 1 for a few days.

Killian is driving on the next edition of Flash into new pictures. An 8 page color section will be used in the center. The layout was discussed yesterday. Ron Buchino is helping me make enlargements for the book.



Maurice Robbins  
Saw a brass  
cannon years  
ago off  
Atlantic  
Bird Island.  
(not on back  
side)

check with  
Luther about  
this.

May 24 1928 H. Edgerton John Fish.  
Oral Fletcher.

Koyaka Harry Klein Associates Salem.  
111 RFD 2.

DAVE MOTHERWAY } COAST GUARD R+D CENTER  
913-165 Aug } GROTUS CT.

John Fish Bonthos

Walt Lincoln USCG R+D Center

HARRY SITES USCG R+D CENTER

654 Levee Fairhaven on R/V Albert.  
15 sec stroke. beacon.

John Dwight 1925  
Rum Runner  
Boat.

Ship  
junk in 1925

Freighters Canadian  
Arkandine flood  
Rummed. stay  
1911

Fish and  
Koyak dived  
on this.

Herman Winter 1911  
Day head.  
year later

this ship hit the  
Arkandine

Mary Double Deck 1792  
& Jerry from 1800  
new front in Portsmouth  
200 ft

pushed  
bottom on Rum boat.

Exposition on  
Fletcher's boat.  
new Bedford  
ma



June 2, 1978

Harold Edgerton

I went to Miami on May 29 to try the silhouette camera in the Gulf Stream off Miami with Peter Ortner. We went out in the VIRGINIA KEY, a 65' T Boat with Neill as Captain on the 30 and 31. Three lowerings were made. Several copepods and a euphoric were photographed in silhouette.

The camera is now back in Boston. A plan to increase the light so that 7302 film can be used instead of Plus X.

June 16 1978. I went to New Bedford yesterday with the side scan sonar to use at a place where an air plane was lost 10 years ago.

Sarah Wood and Peter Kereboch went along for the ride.

We used Bradford Luthers boat the ALERT. John Fish. Sam Raymond, Niki Raymond, and others were aboard.

The area was searched even if the wind was very strong.

One ship was sited on the bottom, the

Today I tested the Rotary side scan at the M.I.T. Dock and in the river from the ship MARY.

Harold Edgerton

Don Bernard

Arthur Paquette fireman10.07. attorney

27  
Jan 27 1968  
suggested that  
2 men aboard.

CESNA 150  
N6616F

DAVIS, Rum Run  
KEHO.  
YANKEE Canadian ship?

RY GEN NARI  
Box 53  
OW RD.  
STOCKBRIDGE  
MA. 01266  
32-8586

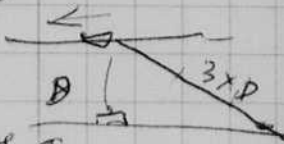
June 17 1978 7:25am Chicago on American flight 57 (O'Hare)  
Handwritten waiting for 15 minutes for gate to clear.

21

Rt 1 Box 50  
PHOBOS

I will meet Barry G. Johnson Hinckley Ill 815 286-3562  
to discuss the TITANIC affair. He is trying to organize a group  
to find and photograph the wreck.

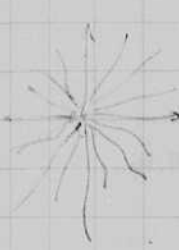
The Titanic went down in a spot where the depths  
are about 12,000 feet. This is mighty deep,



A side scan sonar at this depth would require a  
wire of about 3x and could only operate at slow  
speed. The magnetometer would have the same  
limitations.

I propose the use of a side-looking sonar  
on a wire from a stationary (or nearly so) ship  
so the wire angle will be small.

A package could be made of a rotational  
sonar system. However it might be better to  
make an array which operate in sequence  
to give a rotary sweep.



I would first try a 20° beam transmitter  
with 16 transducers that are switched in  
turn to give a "look" in all directions.

Perhaps a 200 meter, or even a 500 meter  
range could be used. The information would  
go up the cable to a recorder and display.



The ship could be given short bursts of  
power to move to a different ~~area~~ area  
to search. Some delay time would be needed  
after each "move" before the assembly  
settled to the bottom.

Some method will be devised to show the  
direction (compass) of each ping unit.

A side thrust would be helpful to keep a  
ship into the wind and to prevent rolling.

Read and understood  
Barry Johnson 6/17/78

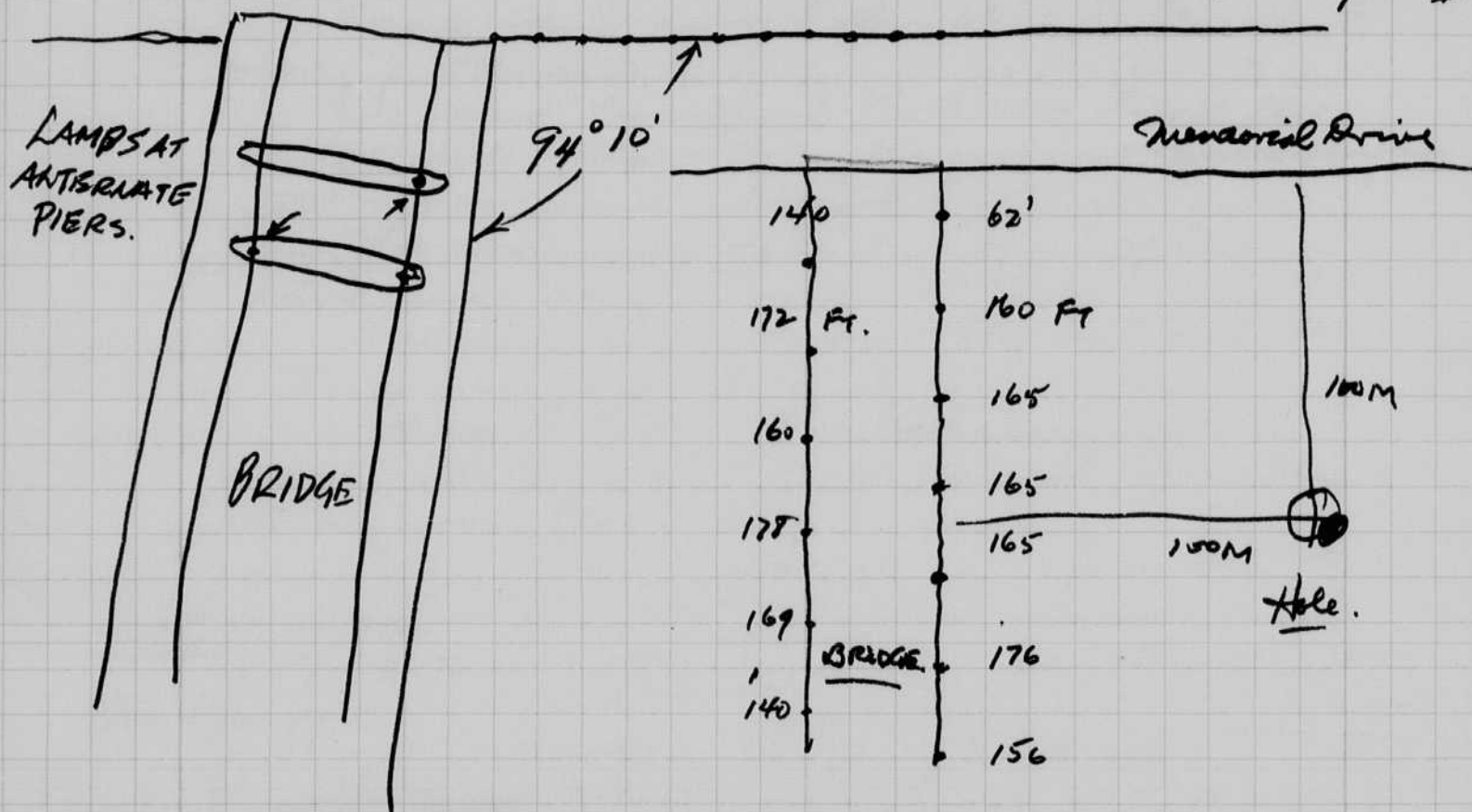
June 17 idea cont'd.

Gregor Bill  
 Jim Keating  
 Gene B. [unclear]  
 Barry J. [unclear]  
 Dan Smith

June 24 '78 meas of Harold Bridge.

↑ N.

MEMORIAL DRIVE POSTS AT 10' spacing



June 25 1978  
Herschel Edgerton

23

Killian is organizing the 3rd edition of the picture book Flash. We have a date or times to see Urbanski at the M.I.T. Press who will publish the work.

Criteria for photo selection.

1. Historically Important - not before or better.
2. Pictorial quality finds pleasing.
3. Convey information technical or scientific importance.
4. Photo not achieved by any other way.
5. Helped others.

My technical book Electronic Flash Strobe McGraw Hill is out of print. I hope to get a paperback out. Urbanski says he is interested for the M.I.T. Press. I gave him a copy. I called Hicks. Hicks says for Urbanski to write McGraw Hill about it.

June 28, 1978 Conference at 10 am. with Killian & Urbanski in Bldg 9. Miss Betty Pigot was there too. Urbanski took the entire pile of text and pictures with him. The book will be called Flash III Moments of Vision (Hardy poem book)  
This is the title selected by Jim Killian.

24

July 29 1975

Harold Edgerton.

We returned from Loch Ness Scotland on July 25. Esther and Ellen Dixon, whom we had been making a carot survey from July 8 to 21 of the north end of the loch. A map of the circles was obtained.

Conference on July 26 with Kullian Urban Kowstein, Steiner and H.E. about "Lake" etc. Spring is now the time!  
A layout of the first part was shown to see.

## ITINERARY

Esther & Harold Edgerton  
100 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Mass. 02142

Ellen Dixon  
855 20th Avenue Drive, NW, Hickory, N.C. 28601

July 3 Mon.	Lv. Bos. - ar. London at 6:55am on TWA #754	ON JULY 4.	1975	London.
" 4 Tue.	Lv. London in rented Hertz station wagon, pick up sonar equipment at air freight terminal, call John Mills, Tel. no. 719-2408, drive to Salisbury to visit Stonehenge Museum, etc.			75 Salisbury
" 5 Wed.	Visit Stonehenge early or late - elapsed time photo of sun Stay overnight at Bath or arrive in morning			40 Bath
" 6 Thu. (Morning)	Visit Prof. Deryck Chesterman, University of Bath, School of Physics, Claverton Down, Bath, Tel: Bath 6941			100 STOORBRIDGE
" (Afternoon)	Visit Geoff Holt, 16 Swincross Road, Oldswinford, Stourbridge West Midlands, tel. 75776			75 TO H1 175 TO
" 7 Fri. (Morning)	Visit Prof. & Mrs. John Duncan, 8 Brandling Park, Newcastle-upon-Tyne <i>John was in hospital in London.</i>			NEWCASTLE 100
" 8 & 9 Sat & Sun.	Enroute to Drumnadrochit, Inverness-shire, Scotland, c/o Gordon MacKintosh, Tychat House, Drumnadrochit, Tel. (045) 62-298			Edinburgh 25 Perth
" 10 - 21	Work at Lochend with John Mills and George Reid (Tel: Dochgarroch 222)			85 Aberdeen
" 22 Sun.	Lv. Loch Ness for London in rented car, with sonar equipment			175
" 24 Mon.	Ship equipment to Boston			Inverness
" 25 Tue.	Lv. London, TWA to Boston			20 Drum.

Sat Aug 5 1977. Peter Thornhill with Chris Sanderson at Plymouth Harbor on "Ben Arrol" worked in Harbor with SKC. We spotted some targets near the sill. more to be accomplished.

Aug 7, 1978

25

Handwritten notes

Movies of Strole Lab. for U.G. Soc.  
T.V. Program.

Alex. Pomasanoff. T.V. div. Suite 1112, 6331 Hollywood Blvd  
213-466-3234. La. 90028.  
213-788-4598. Home.

Bertram van Munster - cameraman Nat. Geo. Soc.  
3552 Summerfield Drive  
Sherman Oaks, California 91423

Richard Bock sound Nat. Geo. & WGBH  
247 Chestnut St  
Cambridge, Mass 02139  
547-4793

EDWARD GARRICK TVAT. GEOG. 6331 Hollywood Blvd  
1974 Hillcrest Rd. 213/466-3234 LA 90028  
L.A., CAL. 90068 213/876-9580 home TV filmmaker

Orlando Bagwell ASST. Cam NAT Geographics +  
791 Tremont St. WGBH T.V. Freelance Filmmaker.  
Boston, MASS. 353-1599

Bob Edgerton - Pontiac Michigan

Bill MacRae  
Chris Miller.  
Jean Mooney.  
Doraine Denton.

M.I.T.

M.I.T.

Michael T. Penland.

45 Lispenard St. #7E

N.Y.C. 10013 212-966-6358

Aug 8, cont. Ship King. Bullet in apple with Sabot rifle  
color prints from Bois lab - were obtained and copied.

Accelerator (Remington)  
30-065 prop.  
R 30069  
55 grain  
ammunition

Aug. 9, 1978. Bills' birthday. More movies by above crew

Aug 10. no movies today Bob and I saw a tape made in 1975  
of a lecture about flash lamps by me.  
We also reviewed a BBC film which was  
run on T.V. in England in 1968 Lewis Short.  
Preparations for a great Horned owl for  
- the movies of Sci to be brought in by Susan. Lockwood

26 Aug 15 1978 100 Mars Drive.

Harold Edgerton.

The movie effort of Alex. Ponsa last ended Friday Aug 11. The goal was to make a movie for the Nat. Geo. Society. Feasible science? See list of people on p 25.

Subjects. 1. Bullets thru apples

22 cal

30 cal and

22 sabot Remington.

This last bullet is high speed and it certainly makes an apple explode.

2. High speed movies of milk drops under a light and strobe.

3. The Stroboscope on drops - springs, discs etc. Jaws.

4. a juggler Skip Kirby with balls & clubs.

5. an Owl from the mus. of Sic. Susan Lockwood.

On Sat I took my sonar (side scan) W/HO 1 where we went aboard the Astoria Capt. Dick Colburn. Jim Scholten, Draper Lab, asked me to help him find a 'lost' current meter. (nowhere) andrus?

This was supported by 3 Benthos glass balls, a wire and a 100 lbs of chain.

We did not find it. Several rocks were located, buoyed and investigated by divers.

A single ball was suspended above the bottom 30 ft and observed. It could be seen about 30 feet from the side scan.

There were many biological targets in the water to reflect the 105 KC signals.

I suggest that we go to an Edo transmitter of 12 KC and 20' beam for side looking.

Joe Watson  
22 Valley View Sketty  
Swansea SA2 8BA U.K. called with wife and 2 children  
Aug 16 1978 100 Mann Drive Camb. Mass #. Epstein  
617-864-4790 02142 27

Isavohis gas detector on Aug 15 and photo of his bone healing magnet.

Peter Sachs 549-2808 140 Beebe Acres Falmouth 02540 Aug 12  
wants me to take a sonar record of a wreck near W7501.

Took up Beta Max Home Video Sony & Panatomic.

Bldg 9. Fitchaway for a year  
Nages in charge. Hays  
Norman Lang  
Sally F  
Chris Strangio - Tape on microprocessors.

Grohe Steve 186 South St Boston Mass 02111  
617 ~~523~~ 523-6655.

He took 8x10  
color photos of the  
reflector  
large in  
studio.

Paul Wing Mesoneilan Lut Ave Norwood Mass  
V.P. 617 762 4600

BIRDS

Outdoor bird studio 12 Weston Rd  
Hingham Mass 02043  
749 1996.

Peter Throckmorton 207 563-5570  
Newcastle Maine.  
we worked at Plymouth Harbor.  
on the wreck of the Tan Arrow

Rentail 8/7 10 am 8/9 9 am. 8/11 9 am Kite

Look up Thomas & Egerton in time of Queen Eliz I

Crimson Camera 686-5150 Don Perrin. Cambridge Mass  
Electron microscope JEOL Thomas Huber V.P.

477 Riverside Ave Medford. 391-7240  
Met when Willson was here.

Bob Cook Globe 929-3064

David Rodd Bos. Camera Club 262 1073 home  
973-7673 office Street  
Webster



TITANIC.

Harold Edgerton  
Aug. 16, 1975

Joe Carvalho II Canal St Winchester Mass. 01890 1968

The Titanic and the California 1965 Peter Pedfield.

orig { 41° 16' N      41° 46' N } corrected.  
      { 50 14 W      50 44 W }

wreckage and boats.      50° 01 W      41° 32 N.

Port Folio Vision Gallery Mary  
Bret.

Total expended by H.E.  
17,038.90

216 Newbury St Boston.

as of <u>May 12 1978</u>	Vera List	877.50	Dec 30 77
	Wirtz	5000.	Feb 16
	..	1500	Mar 8
	..	500	Apr 22

Sept. 7, 1978

29

Harold E. Edgerton

I returned from Japan on Sept 5 where I had attended the High Speed Photography congress #13 in Tokyo. Esther and Nina Edgerton went along.

Sept 11, 1978. Sears Focus Polaroid Camera brought over by. Ward Livingstone  
Conie Baver } twin square Designers. \$646000  
John Pasicka } 2734  
Cromwell Schuler 8907000 7181 944 0453. Wallham.  
Lecture Sept 11 1978 at Fountains Rest  
Randsdyle

Sunday last at Jerry & Penny Krieger's home in Dunbury. Breakfast lunch.  
Mary Ellen and Wilhel and Margaret & Bob, Barbara & Sam all there!

Visit to Washington on Friday Sept 6th accept award from the Marine Technology Soc  
at the Park Sheraton Hotel.

Saw Tom Grant and Peter Purpura Nancy Bong Bob Fassel at  
the Nat. Geo Society about old hydraulic stroller  
display. Suggested several improvements.

1. Time delay - or light
2. Parker Plane
3. Big jets
4. Brighter stroller
5. Remote resistor

Sept 14, 1978

Polonaise <sup>Wm</sup> Leatherman 2734  
Town

David Edgerton

<sup>toll.</sup> Rouses Point, 93 89 <sup>albury.</sup> ~~albury~~ St Albans.  
300 miles (250 miles)

Leave 5th early. morning.

MARC THEORET  
100 Boul. Souvenir  
LAVAL, QUEBEC

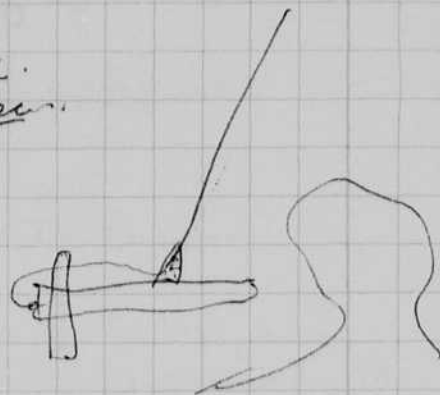
TEL: 514.667.4847

Underwater  
Arch. Quebec.

<sup>my name</sup> ANDRE LEPINE  
1695 KENT  
CHAMBLY.

TEL: 514-658-7430

Montreal Museum  
consultation



BOAT : ROCHANDRE  
CAPT: ROCH LEPINE

60ft long, 250 Diesel.  
12 volts,



The CANADA or (MARS)

44 ft long,  
11.4 ft wide,

15 guns.

Isale? Lucile  
John Sinclair

10 or 20 years ago Divers  
for 100 ft. Saw a wreck  
with guns.

Hard Clay.

Sept 11, 1814  
Control of Champlain  
Com. MacDonough American  
32 guns Carroussel  
(Saratoga) VSA  
Sage

.70 ft.

150  
Conscience  
150 Tons?



Sept. 16 1978

Harold Edgerton

Sound trigger for focus.

Ed Shenk, 8646000 - 3983 Polaroid.

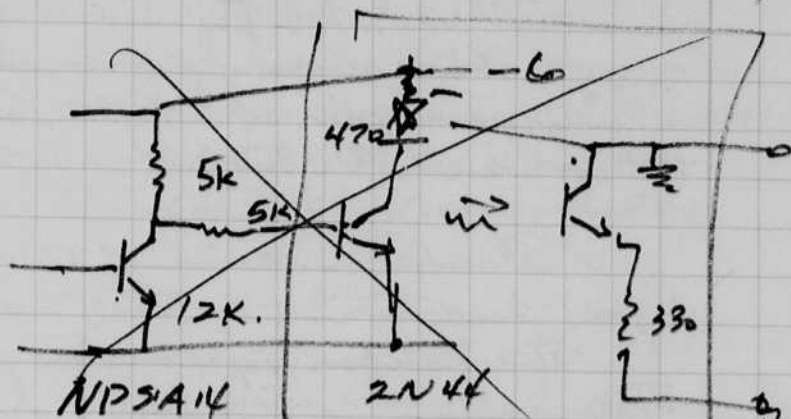
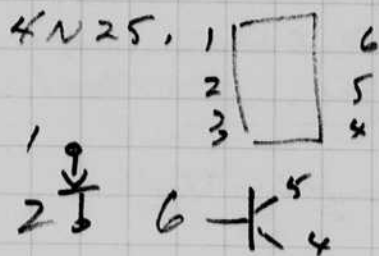
1- 692 7709 home.

4-409

Shank set up for 1 meter to transmitter 1 meter to 7302 pin  
Soldering iron on 50 volts, no detectable.

" " 90 " Barely detectable below air.

The object of these experiments is to slow "visually" the sound wave.



Extra Stage.

See March 1978 for circuit used and new ideas

Ed brought a large experimental box for Polaroid.

(Shenk). He has designed a circuit above to trigger the microfilm. We may have a problem since the microfilm gives a big negative kick into the input circuit.

The above optical isolator coupled should overcome this problem of back coupling.

We quit at noon. Plans to continue tomorrow at 9 am. I found the silhouette could just see the hot air from the soldering iron at 90 volts.

I started to line up the Schlieren in the next room before I left.

3:45 pm. after lunch with Niki and Paul Stavrolakis of Port Jefferson NY, Book of Pictures MOMENTS OF VISION. <sup>the resolution in photography</sup> Frank Urbanoski in a Sept 7 letter outlining his thoughts about publication and pricing.

Mill arrived at noon on Sunday. Ed Shenk (Palmoid) and Chris Miller worked in the afternoon on shadow photos. Ed knew of the air. We could not see the 50Kc waves.

Other photos were made of the Schlieren and the airwaves at Polaroid 7th floor

Sept 23 1978.

## Hansel Report.

Returned from Detroit on the 24 after a lecture to the Optical Society on the 29. Bob met me on the morning of the 29 at 10 am. We visited Stanford & 9th his O-shirley home on 2700 <sup>Michigan?</sup> Drive in Troy at 5 pm. Then went to the restaurant in Troy for the meeting as arranged by Gerald Marshall.

On the 20. Bob Big and I visited the O. <sup>Michigan?</sup> Co in Troy where many demonstrations were made. Then a very fancy lunch at the London Club House before Bob took me to the airport to catch the plane to Boston.

I attended a seminar of the display in the Hynes Auditorium on the 22.

The Reticon system is of interest for the transmission of a picture from underwater.

Sept 25 78 D.S. Co Lynn - Turbines Jan Ross

Tom Mooney. 594-3007

They want high speed movies of a turbine blade break.

Lab assistant for 6.163 (Miller) is Chris Johnson.

Sept 27 1978 Geo. Hansel of the Reticon called from Calif with John Skunka to discuss under water use of their imaging systems. 910 Bonisfia Ave Sunnyvale Calif 94086. (910) 339 9343.

John Edmond Marine Chemistry China Sept 1978

MICHAEL DICK LIT. 356-0200 Pontiac. Detroit area.

Hooper Don R.I. School of photography.

Physics books Sears & Zernauski

Resnick and Halliday

Paul Tappan Oakland Univ Pontiac Mich

now Popular writer Physics classes.

Sept 28 78 Dye Laser BEZDSIAN KRIVAR 3-3439 4-033 Jovan lab  
5-9820

(Fold spec. Feb.) - Lasers.

Sept 29 78 Morning Side Scan of Ches River with Eble 259 Louis Pineault. Soph helped.  
- Ulman(?) did experiments with 300 watt sec end on stroke lamp.

Shovel Egyptw.

M.I.T. 4-405 Louis Pincault will be at 515 Beacon at 7 am on Thursday morning Oct 5 to go to Rouses Point N.Y. to help Marc Thoreau and Sabine. We will search for a supply ship used in the 1812 war off Isle de la Motte.

(Hotel? (H. DILLSON)  
Rouses Point, N.Y.)

Oct. 12, 1978. We returned from Rouses Point N.Y. on Oct 10 about 2 pm a wreck was found off Tremblant point rock about 2/3 of the way to La Motte Island.

Oct 20, 1978. Lecture on the Photography of Birds Bugs Bats showing how special studios were designed for special projects on Oct 12. On Sat Oct 14 I gave a lecture at the Radio Amateurs meeting at the Boxboro Sheraton Hotel. I was asked by Don Pullin.

There was a tea at the Endicott house (MIT) by the Rosenbliths on Sunday afternoon Oct 15.

I went to Madison Wis with Chas Wyckoff. We gave papers at the conference on high speed photography sponsored by the Extension department of the Univ of Wis. Wm Hyger was the organizer. I lectured about Xenon flash lamps.

2.2  
0.5  
1.10

Oct 27 1978 H.L. & Bill MacK  
Light from Beam Aircraft beacon Runway light.

D. 18 yards. = 54 ft

$$K = \frac{E \cdot R}{R_L} = \frac{KUD^2}{R} = \frac{378 \times 10^6 \cdot 1.1V}{10^3} = 15^2 \text{ m.}$$

Pickup #2 Deltic 106 filter.

Duration. 1/3 = 80 us.

$$\begin{aligned} & 2 \times 26 \quad 25 \\ & \quad \quad 2.3 \\ & \quad \quad 7.3 \\ & \quad \quad 5.0 \\ & \quad \quad \quad 1.1V \\ & \quad \quad \quad 15^2 \text{ m.} \\ & = 93600 \times 10^6 / 10^3 \\ & = 93.6 \times 10^6 \text{ BCPS peak.} \\ & \text{Output} = 80 \times 10^{-6} \times 93.6 \times 10^6 \\ & = \underline{\underline{7484 \text{ BCPS.}}} \end{aligned}$$

$$I = \frac{BCPS}{D^2} =$$

$$AD = \sqrt{\frac{7484 \times 25}{25}} = 96$$

95 = 7225  
92 = 8464  
86 = 7396

Let D = 10 M A = 8.6  
D = 20 A = 4.3  
D = 30 A = 2.86

The 258 power was put into operation today for Lewis Pincault. He plans to make a hydrographic survey of the Chesapeake Basin.

34 Oct 30 1978 Monday.

Harold Edgerton 4-405 MIT Cambridge Mass.

A lecture on the Photography of Atom Bombs was given on Oct 26 in 4-402. Movies and still photos of nuclear explosions were shown.

I went to New Haven Conn with Esther on Oct 24. A lecture was given at the  $\Phi$  club to the M.I.T. alumni group. On the next morning we visited the "Ancient Book" library at Yale.

Klein Side Scan was demonstrated on Oct 26 by Gary Kozals for me and for Marcel Connor Corp of Engineers of Louisville Kentucky.

I went to Detroit on Oct 28 with Donna Branski, Shiloh Widnell, Pogumar Pongji, Leslie Hruby Junior at M.I.T. (Aero dept) (Chemist) (Digital Co.) We gave lectures at 1 pm in Detroit and at Kalamazoo Mich. about 150 high school students and parents attended at each place.

Nov. 1, 1978 The Boston Camera Club were visitors in the Photo Lab on Oct. 30. Some 80 people were here. Chas. Miller showed the multiflash Jayvathan and Chris Johnson helped. Silhouette photos, Henry Wisenberg, president

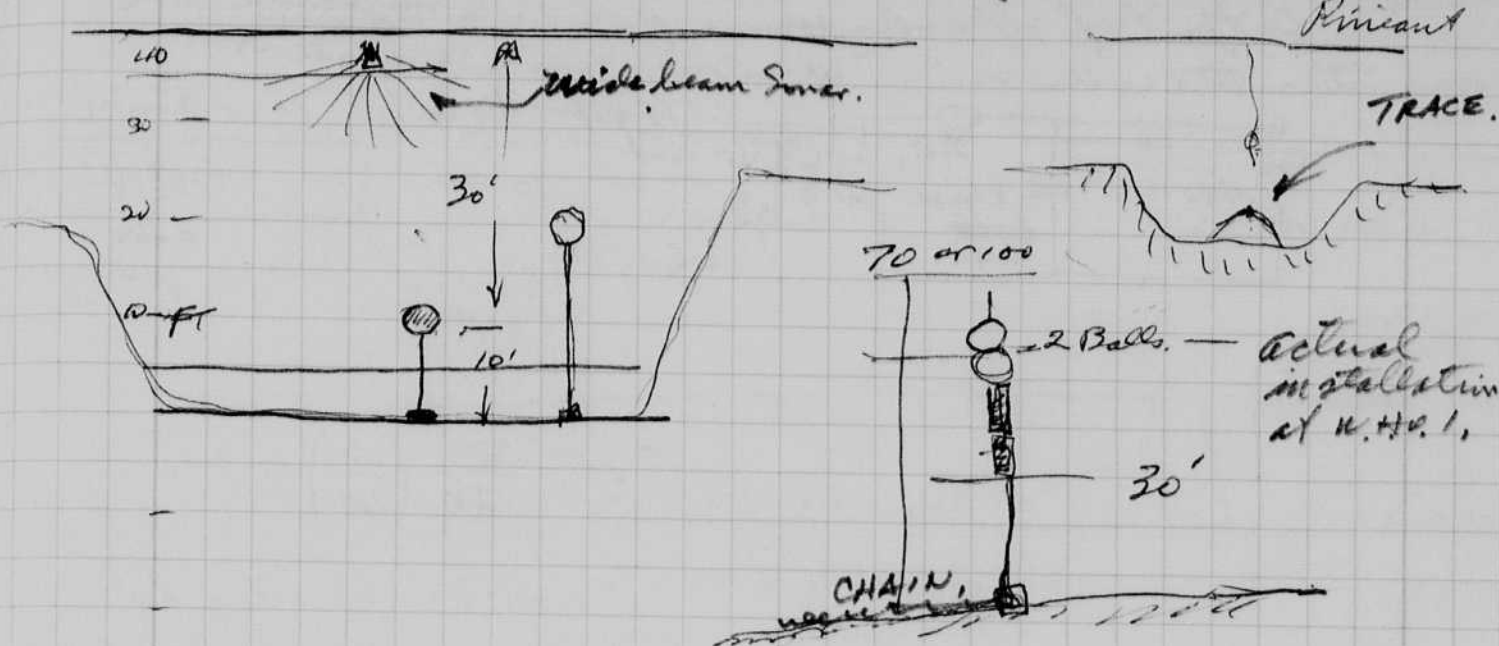
Last night I lectured to Otto Pines' class in Audubon 7. building 3. I showed xenon flash and techniques ending with a reel of movies about the atom bombs.

Nov. 5, 1978. Last night - N.E. Aquarium for the Diver's affair "Watermark" to raise money for the Cottoy school for Handicapped children. Bill Cornichal is president Frank Sallie organized the affair. Tomashi of Miyazawa (Japan) and Jean Mooney were there and Esther. We had an early supper at Stella's restaurant. Eugene Clark was a guest with us. She showed some slides of her shark experiences.

I am packing for a trip to Israel to help Eliezer Linder, Haifa uni, locate an ancient wreck in deep water. Then we hope to get Fink and Johnson to bring their submarines to the spot to conduct a research effort.

Dec. 1, 1978 N. E. Egypt

Search for 16" Ball Glass Benthos. Cont with Lewis Pincaut?



H. G. Egypt

Dec. 3, 1978. Seas in Israel with Shlomo Linder, uni of Haifa, from Nov 6 to 26. We had a side scan sonar (Klein) and the SHIKMONA ship of the Oceanographic Inst for a survey of the off shore area. A Hornell MINIRANGER was used for navigation.

Israel Navy.

Oceanographic Dept

Geology Dept

Archaeology Dept

Hydrographic

Divers.

Students.

It was quite an effort. We hope to have a chart with lots of details.

a Byzantine wreck (700 AD?) was pinpointed where some other wrecks were found.

a sponge modern barge was located.

a reef, RABA, was found and mapped.

720.70.47.

Juss in Paris at the Madison Gly sees 34 Rue de Galilee on Nov 27 28 29. MIT Club 27. Agathe Gaillard Gallery Nov 27.

3 Rue du Port Louis, Philippe  
TEL. 277.37.73. P.M.C.S.

CHARBONNIER

Jean-Philippe  
Charbonnier

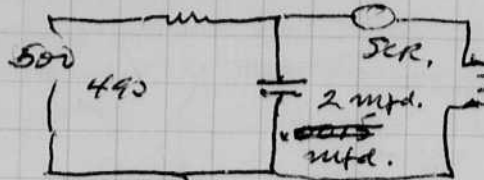


Dec 18 1978

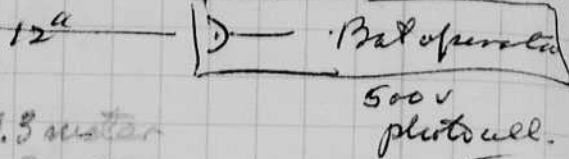
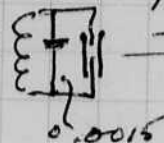
Academy of Optician Bill Mack Clin. J.

Output of spark source for silhouette camera

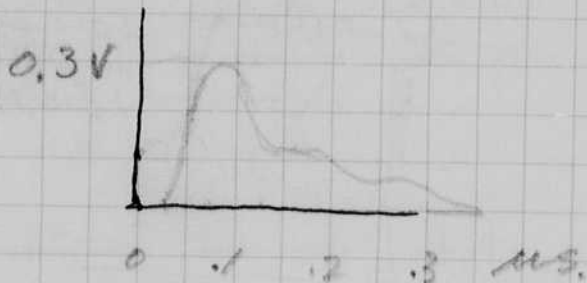
This was used in Florida with Peter Ostermer



1/8" gap. 1/16 to 1/32 about 2mm.



0.3 meter  
0.3048



$$0.3 \times \frac{.3}{2.01} = \text{cp.}$$

$$= .0225 \times .3 = .00675 \times 10^6 = 6750 \text{ B.C.P. peaks}$$

dur = 0.15

$$\text{dur} \times \text{Peak} = 1012.5 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$= .001 \text{ B.C.P.S.}$$



25mm lens of

(3) not aperture!  
1, 2, 4, 8, ... etc.  
↑ focus

Now use Strub laser 1/8" gap 1/8 gap in Xenon flat front.



Peak CP. 1.15 = 4x the air gap

2.5 x .5 = 1.25 volts. = 25,000 R.P.

Duration longer = 0.2

$$\text{out} = 25,000 \times 12 \times 10^{-6} = .0056 \text{ B.C.P.S.}$$

Note. Light is about 5x greater.

a factor of 10 should let me use 7302 film

$$3.5 \times .5 = 1.75 \text{ volts } \odot \text{ or } 39,200$$

Duration .82 x .05 = 400 ns = .4 μs.

$$39200 \times .4 = .015680 = .0156$$

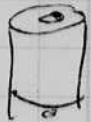
0.0156

Impedance  $580 \times 10^{-9}$  ohms at the FX-33 lamp.

Peak =  $4 \times .5 = 2$  volts, =  $\frac{6750 \times 2}{.3} = 45,000$  c.p. peak.

Dur = 0.1

output =  $0.1 \times 45,000 \times 10^{-4} = .0045$  .0045

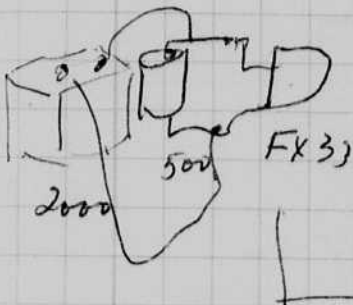


C = 500 20KV. DK-75

Peak  $2 \times .5 = 1$  volt. = 22,500 c.p. peak

Dur = 0.075  $\mu$ s.

output = .00168 pcps



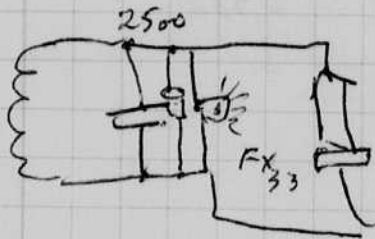
C = 2500

Peak  $5.2 \times .5 = 2.70$  volts. =

Dur. =  $0.8 \times 5 = 4 \mu$ s

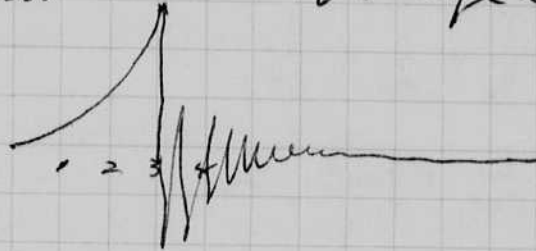
= 61875 cp.

.02 pcps

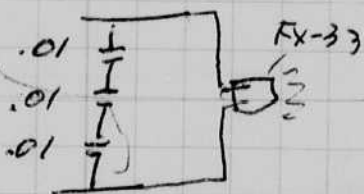


6000V

voltage transient.



4 cycles in 1  $\mu$ s.  $f = 4 \times 10^6$  cycles/sec.



0.45 volts.

Dur. 0.2

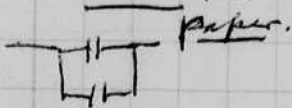
$4.5 \times 22,500 = 101,250$  cp

$0.2 \times 1 \times 10^6 \times 10^{-6}$

= .02

0.02 pcps

.005 mfd.



4.6V  $\times 22,500 = 103,500$

Dur.  $\frac{.250}{300}$

$\frac{270}{300}$

0.031

Try this.

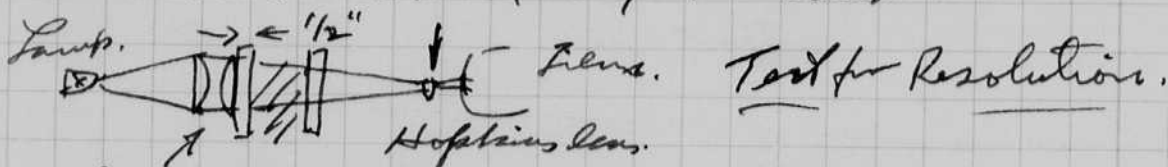
5V  
.300  $\mu$ f.

0.03

38 Dec 20 1928  
Harold Edgerton

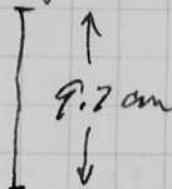
The quantity of the pictures must be increased.

1. Use more light.
2. Fine grain film Sere 3ans. 5302
3. Reduce thickness of glass plates on end from 1" to 1/2".
4. Use condensers on one side only. for example



f.l. of Double lens system = 4 1/2" (10 cm).

3 3/4" field of view of end of chamber



Lens:  $F = 25 \text{ mm}$   
 on film 1.8 cm 18 mm

$$M = \frac{9.7}{1.8} = 5.388 \approx 5.4$$

$$\frac{1}{f_2} + \frac{1}{f_1} = \frac{1}{25}$$

$$\frac{1}{5.4 f_1} + \frac{1}{f_1} = \frac{1}{25}$$

$$\frac{f_1 + 5.5 f_1}{f_1^2} = \frac{1}{25}$$

$$\frac{6.5}{f_1} = \frac{1}{25}$$

neglecting glass windows.

$$f_1 = 25 \times 6.5 = 162.5 \text{ mm}$$

$$f_2 = 30.1 \text{ cm.}$$

New gaps  
.005

12" x Coltrane lens  
Volts ~~3.6~~ 22500 81,000 CP.

1/8 Rx 33

Duration  $300 \times 10^{-6}$

output =

0.024 C.P.S.

.005 + 2 = .007 mm

5V.

1/8 Rx 33

Dur.  $300 \times 10^{-6}$

0.033

5/10" gap.

.007

5.8V  
350

0.044,6

2 tubes 1/8  
Rx 198

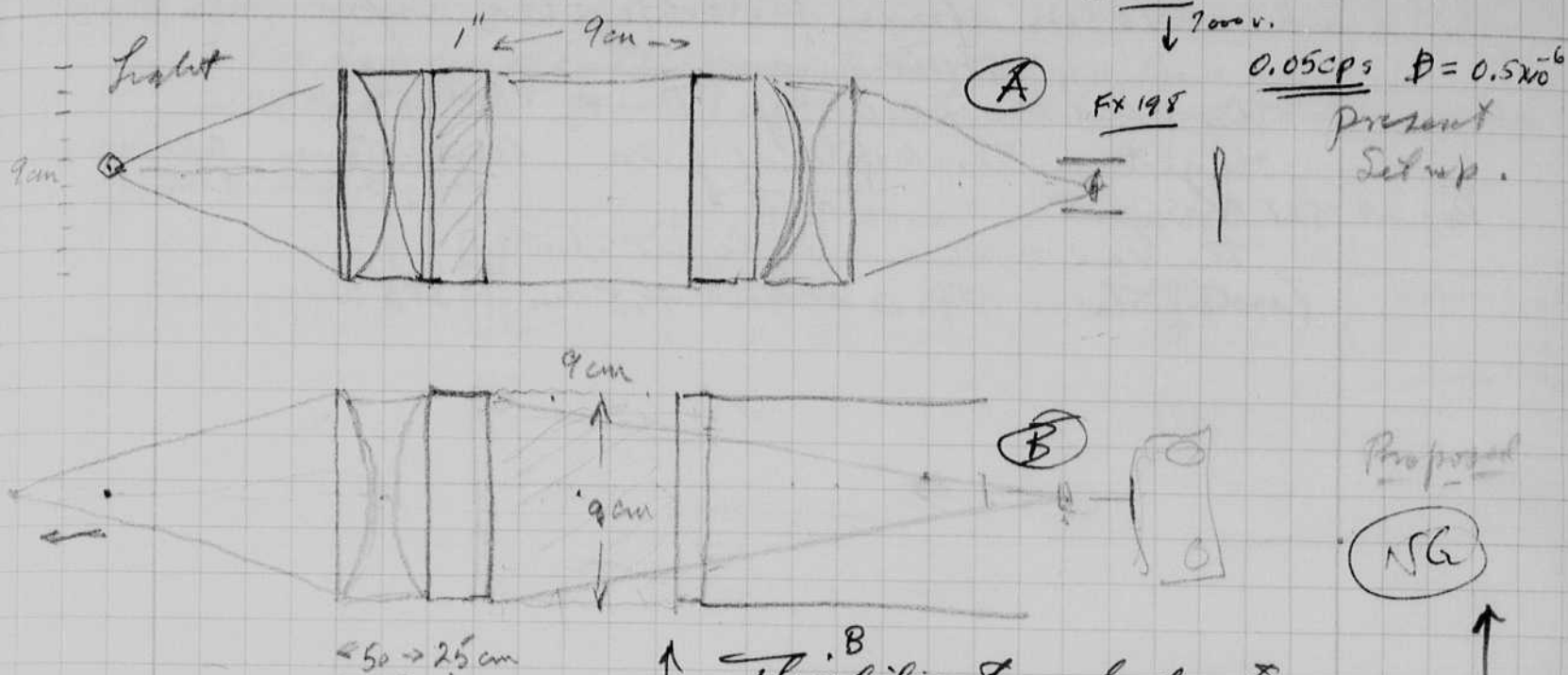
.005

5.5  
600

woldy means 6600  
7000 volts  
instead of 6000.

0.051

gain of 2



↑ This did not work due to dimensions available so I went back to the A system

↑ Later B system was used with better resolution

Dec. 22, 1978 now oh with water between the lenses.

Exposure ok with 5203 film ~~Day~~  
 35 mm at f 4.5 on 25 mm lens  
 also ok at 6.3 on 25 mm lens.

p 57.  
71

The timing light on the clock was adjusted to be closer so the image was ok.  
 Exposure was weak with 2 caps on lamps.  
 now changing to 4 caps on 6 V circuit.

Focus is not good enough! I used a ~~needle~~ needle for a subject.  
 The field lenses destroy the optical quality.

Dec 23 1978 Test of Hoptains f11 35mm f.l. Lens in ~~Barrel~~ Barrel.  
 6 turns in 2.2 cm from front edge.



f11 35mm V.W lens. Photo taken in focus. print made x15 x 10

I also printed the 25 mm lens photo of yesterday from a.c.

Dec 28 1978

ARTEMIA SELINA

A. S. S. S. S.

10 cm spon tested with Copepods & Brine Shrimp

Then cut to 4 cm by Dave Pottas

to get greater depth of field. Acartia tonsa copepods from Kathy Smith at the Newburg Aquarium.

Dec 29 1978 A. S. S. S. S.

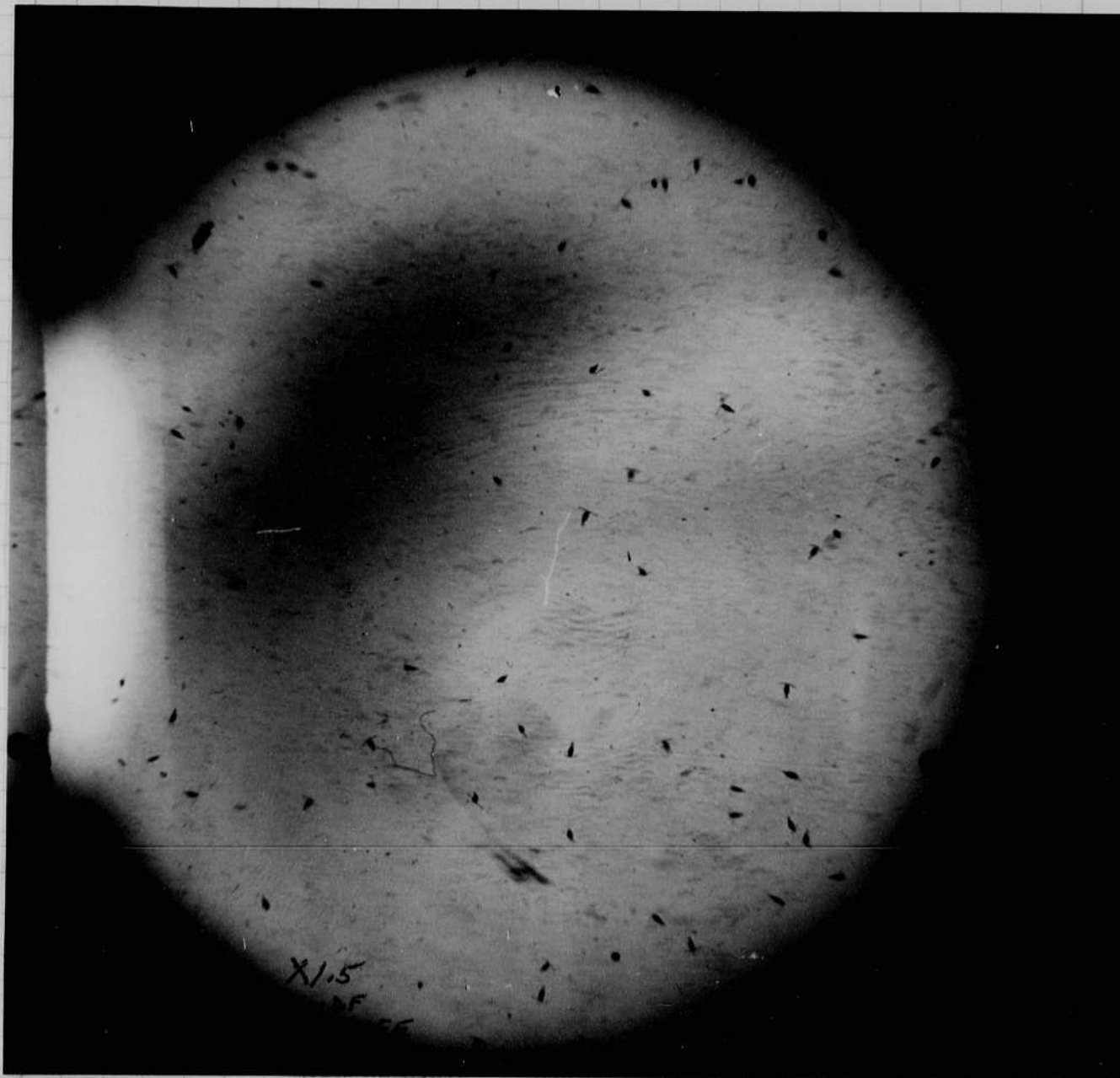
The 4 cm depth seems to be satisfactory.

(note) The depth is about 4.5 cm 385 cubic cm.

COPEPODS

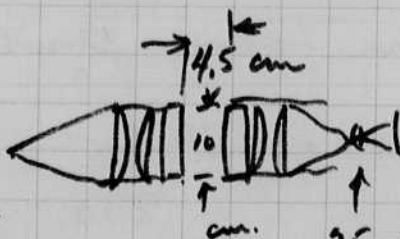
ACARTIA TONSA

Copepods



X 151

X 1.5



0.05 cps.  
.5 ms.  
X anon

Volume = 385 cu. cm.

25 mm f 5.6 (could be f 11)?

Jan 14 '79 4.5 cm changed to 4.1 cm.  
Diam 99 mm

1978  
Dec 31 at Brandon  
'Rightmeyer's  
for Party. Albert  
Merrin.

Den and Anne Holden  
Ruth L. Spren  
Janice Kiskant  
Riley & Frank Reintjes

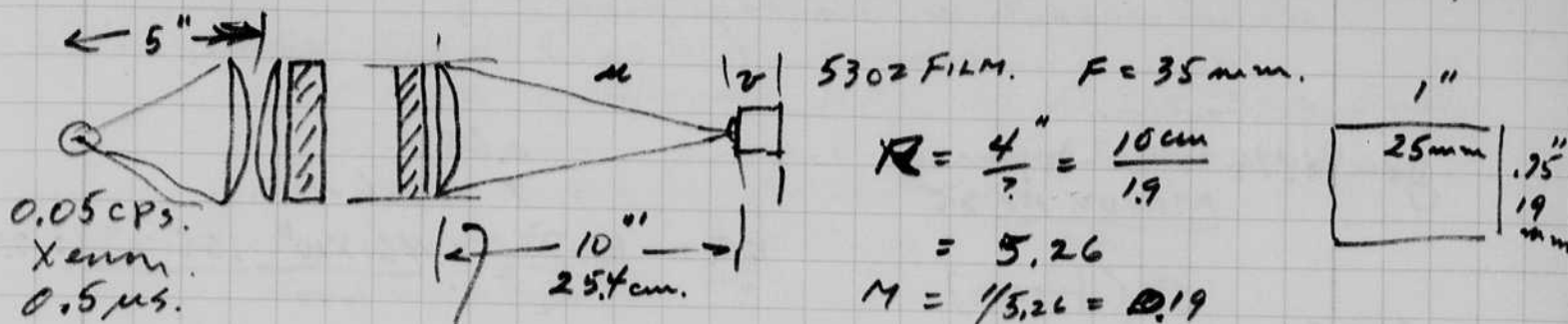
Jan 1, 1979

Harold E. Edgerton

NH system

Dinner at 100 mem. 41  
Shuttle. Milford & Marie  
Bernie Allen & Kathy

On deep sea planet camera try 35 mm lens f 11 instead of the 25 mm f 4. This 35 mm lens is the Hokepin type.



Try only one condenser lens.

Back off lens to cover 4" circle of field.

Then side illuminate subjects in the "water space". Adjust film back of the lens to give focus, adjust  $v$  for this.

Huygen equation

$$D = 2cfR(R+1)$$

$$c = 0.1 \quad f = 11 \quad R = 5.26$$

$$D = .211 \cdot 5.26(6.26) = 72 \text{ mm. depth of object volume.}$$

$$5 \times \frac{35}{25} =$$

After some trials of 35 mm and a single condenser, I decided to go back to the 25 mm f 3.5 lens and the two 5" Double lenses.

Then we tried to stop the lens to (4) on the scale.

Difficulty was experienced in filling the field. I went back to (2) on the scale. Then it was better, also we tried to move the slide about 1 cm beyond the focal point

For this, the area was reduced. Then the equipment was put in the Underwater cases. The performance was not very good. The field was not uniformly illuminated.

Now I must try again with a better line up system.

Jan 9 1979 H.E.

I was in Detroit (Porter) with Bob and his family on Fri and Sat night. We went to a dinner party on Friday to visit Jan Hochman's apartment. She teaches biology at Bob's school and they drive together to work.

on Sat night Bob had 45 ± folk singers club in for a jam session. Estlin Bob & I sang DETOUR with guitar and Banjo. Em. Mina & Sylvia went singing on Fri and Sunday. We were home on Sun afternoon.

Dec 28 1978

A. Edgerton

10 cm spou tested with copepods & Artemia Selina

Brine shrimp then cut to 4 cm by Dave Potter

to get greater depth of field. Acartia tonsa copepods from Kathy Smith at the new Aquarium

Dec 29 1978 A. Edgerton

The 4 cm depth seems to be satisfactory.

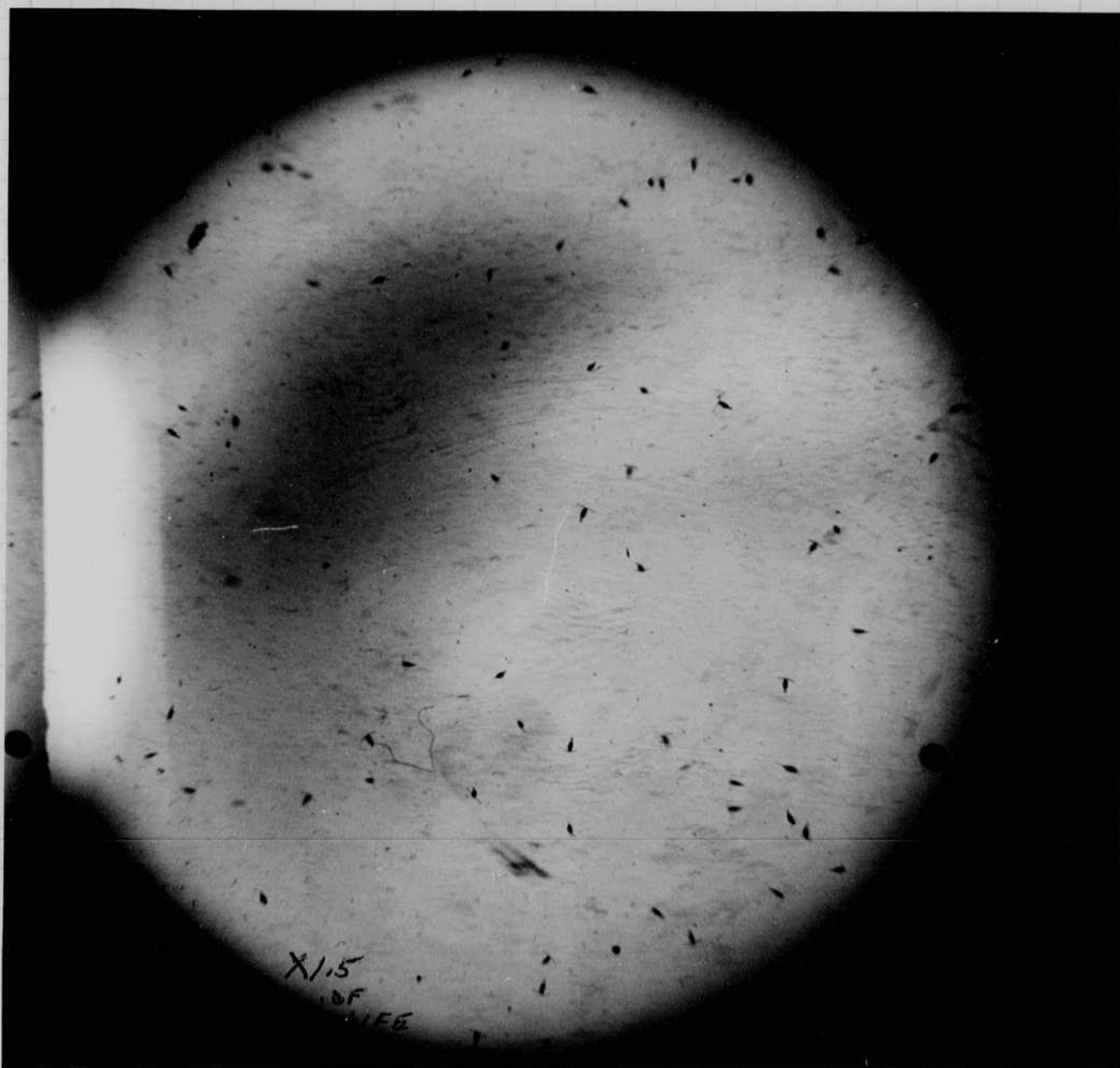
(note) The depth is about 4.5 cm 385 cubic cm.

COPEPODS

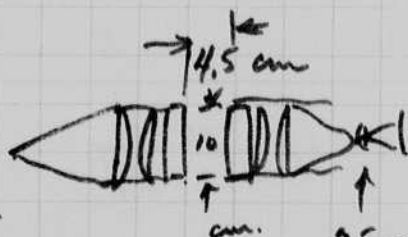
ACARTIA TONSA

Copepods

X 1.51



X 1.5  
OF  
FIELD



0.05 cps.  
.5 ms.  
Xanon

Volume = 385 cu. cm.

25 mm f 5.6 (could be f 11)?

Jan 14 '79 4.5 cm changed to 4.1 cm.  
diam 99 mm

1978  
Dec 31 at Brandon  
'Righway' for Party. Belmont  
Marina.

Dean and Anne Holden  
Ruth Spren  
Janice Kisker  
Betty & Frank Reintjes

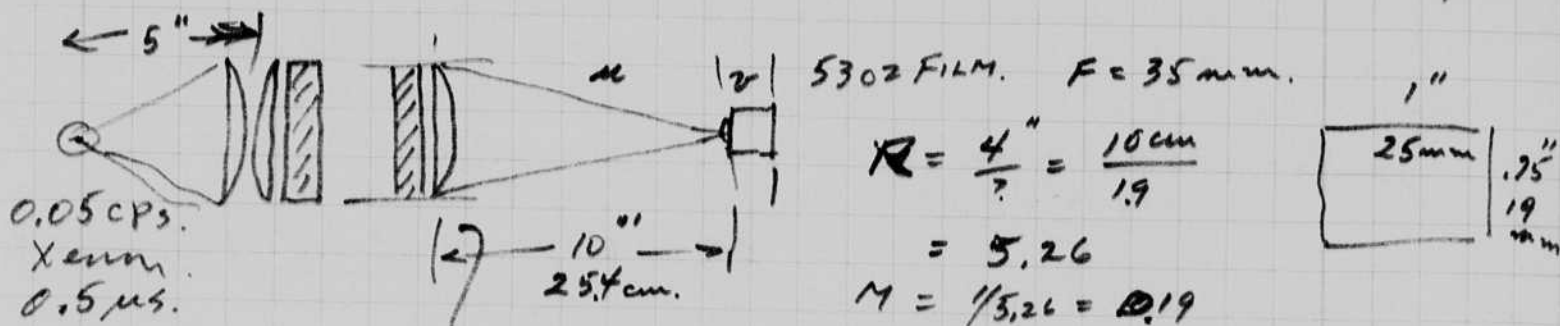
Jan 1, 1979

Harold E. Edgerton

NH system

Dinner at 100 new A1  
Shutty, Milford & Marie  
Bernie Allen & Kathy

On deep sea planet camera try 35 mm lens f11  
instead of the 25 mm f4. This 35 mm lens is the Hokepin type.



Try only one condenser lens.

Back off lens to cover 4" circle of field.

Then side illuminate subjects in the "water space". Ad just film back of the lens to give focus. ad just  $\frac{v}{u}$  for this.

Hoyer equation.

$$D = 2c f R (R + 1)$$

$$c = 0.1 \quad f = 11 \quad R = 5.26$$

$$D = .2 \cdot 11 \cdot 5.26 (6.26) = 72 \text{ mm. depth of object volume.}$$

$$5 \times \frac{35}{25} =$$

After some trials of 35 mm and a single condenser, I decided to go back to the 25 mm f3.5 lens and the lens 5" Double lenses.

Then we tried to stop the lens to (4) on the scale.

Difficulty was experienced in filling the field. I went back to (2) on the scale. Then it was better, also we tried to move the slide about 1 cm beyond the focal point

For this, the area was reduced. Then the equipment was put in the Underwater cases. The performance was not very good. The field was not uniformly illuminated.

Now I must try again with a better line up system.

Jan 9 1979 Hg.

I was in Detroit (Pontiac) with Bob and his family on Fri and Sat night. We went to a dinner party on Friday to meet Jan Hockman's apartment. She teaches biology at Bob's school and they drive together to work.

on Sat night Bob had 45± Jack players club in for a jam session. Ellen Bob & I sang DETOUR with Guntar and Panjoe. Em, Nina & Sylvia went singing on Fri and Sunday. We were home on Sun afternoon.



Jan 9 1979 cont. Hologram

I am busy with the prepare for a paperback edition of Electronic Flash Guide. It will be printed by the M.I.T. Press.

We also have moments of vision with J. Ryne Kellison almost ready to see the page proof.

There is a WordsHole meeting today at the meteorological building in Boston.

Jan 9 1979 con 230pm  
MINOX FC 35

0.65V  
T = 0.6 ms.

2/f 5.6 = 55 (for 100)  
= 117.6

C.P. =  $\frac{KVD^2}{R_e} = \frac{461 \times 10^6 \cdot .65^2}{1000} = 299,000.$

DA =  $\sqrt{180 \frac{400}{25}} = \sqrt{180 \times 1} = \sqrt{2880} = \boxed{53.7} \rightarrow \boxed{117.6}$   
 $299 \times 10^6 \times .65 \times 10^3 = 0.179 = 1790 \sqrt{180}$   
 mfg.

BIRD

3 LAMP BRD UNIT

T =  $60 \times 10^{-6}$   
C.P. =  $5V \times 10 \times 10^6$  C.P.  $\times 4$   
 (100R)

all x 4 siml  
hand distance

output =  $60 \times 50 = 3000$  BCPS.  
 =  $4 \times 3000 = 12,000$  BCPS.

Reading high compared to marks on the lamp housing.

Planned Jan 14 79  
472-5000  
Room 1208

DA =  $\sqrt{12,000 \frac{25}{25}} = \sqrt{12,000} = 109.5$   
 $109.5 / 5 ft = f 22.$   
 S = 25  
 D = 5 ft  
 A = f 22

Spin Mike (Kay Rease called) broke wrist W.H. Hospital Room 1208 (68 York Ave NY 10021)

Conrad Sankell Jan 11. 1979. "Beer" is 10 miles (West) from the 100 fathom curve.  
 240 miles east of Chatham Mass  
 65° 35' W 49 fathoms  
 42° 25' N (300 ft).

There are plans afoot for a spring expedition to find and photo graph.

Jan 14 1979. 100 mem Dr. Cambridge Mass apt 11-7A (11-6A too).  
Harold Edgerton.

43

Silhouette camera.

3.89"  
1.6"

Volume of water in posek is 4.1 cm thick and 9.9 cm in diameter.  
volume =  $\pi R^2 X T = \pi 4.95^2 \times 4.1 = 316$  cubic cm. = 19.3 cubic inches

Jan 15 1979. Test of camera Sil

- #1 .005 mfd capacitor in HP. 2:1 for 2 min very black  
The clock and pressure gauge were exposed. #2,  
Flights in room on for test of fog.
- #2. The cap was replaced from .005 to .003 #2  
The lamp was moved 1/8" away from the big lens.

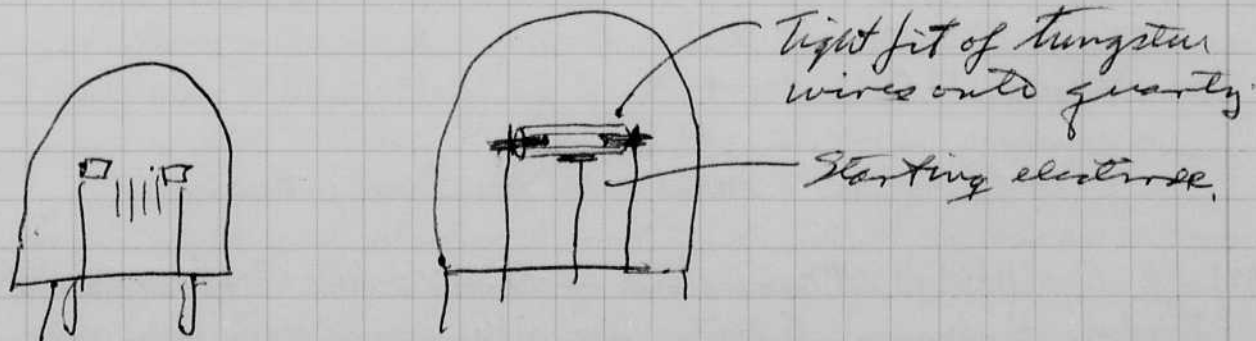
Max Roberts made an experiment outdoors. There is  
some fog due to direct sunlight when the camera is  
running but it will not bother when the camera  
goes into the water.

Jan 23. I was at B&B's Selam yesterday to return a microflash  
1999 that Max and I have been using for tests. We  
recommment that the spark voltage be reduced  
Harold Edgerton by the insertion of a resistor as outlined in  
a letter to Bruce Birnie.

100 mem Dr.  
Camb. Mass  
apt 11-7A

I saw Murchiver and Mc Lennan, Radford, Ryan  
McLeod etc at B&B's.

Design of a lamp with a quartz tube  
for pressure after discharge. The normal  
Ex BA lamp which is a gap in a bulb has low  
efficiency since the gas expands after discharge  
This design will keep the gas in the arc path  
for a longer time. Then the gas will blow  
out and new gas come in if the discharges are  
a long time apart.



44 Feb 2 1979 Harold Edgerton

with James R. Killian

The new book "Moments of Vision", which is the best of Flash I and Flash II (1954) is now in the hands of the printer at the MIT Press 35 Court St Cambridge Mass. The page proof is due the first of March. The books should be out in May. Polyn Sweeney is the editor

Yesterday I gave the <sup>new</sup> preface of a new edition of "Electronic Flash Strobe" to Mrs. Helen Osborne. This book was dropped by the McGraw-Hill Co about a year ago. It will be paper back reproduced by the M.I.T. press also. The time will be also way for books that available.

Plans are being made for a trip to Florida to see the Harbor Branch people and ~~to~~ to do some experiments with Pete Ortner at Miami. Also I am scheduled to lecture at the Florida Atlantic University for their engineers where two lectures will be given. One on the xenon flash method of photography and the other on archeological uses of sonar.

FX 108 AU 7806

Silhouette equipment. (as is) 3ms .3 cps. ~~FX 108 AU 7806~~ Stenokland.  

$$\frac{.023V \times 4 \times 10}{V \quad D \quad R} \quad 23.02 = \frac{.046 \text{ volts} \times 10}{4 \text{ ms}} = 0.0115 \text{ c.p. beam } 3 \text{ ms.}$$

An FX 198(?) Atmosphere camp will now be substituted.

$$.027 \text{ volts} \cdot .054$$
$$\frac{2.7}{2.3} = 1.17$$

It was put in ~~the~~ but removed since it shipped. Several others were tried. The pins do not fit very well.

I then put in a 1/4" (B) gap lamp that seemed to have the same peak out put of the original. The same will be smaller.

Exposure with 8x10 color film Polaroid ok  
two lights at 45° at 9 ft crossed.  
18,000 13 cps camera. f 32 at 9 ft to subject.

Try 12 ft at f 16 tomorrow for owl photos.

Feb 3 1979 HZ. Owl photos at Mus. of Sci. Barbara Baker "Armed" & "Spooly"  
Lindsey Harbison 5 photos/sec is the same as the wing rate.  
Dense Denton & - J. helped  
Gene O'Connell of Polaroid brought an 8x10 camera along.

Color 8x10 f22 two lamps at 10 ft at about 45°. Dark background due to big room with no lights. Exposure ok.

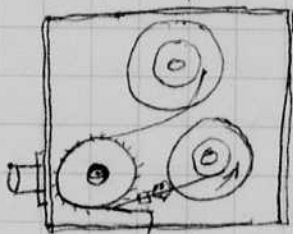
45

Photos on Pkax also at f22. OK. with 18,000 BCPs lamps  $T = ?$   
 $C = 14 \text{ mfd } 4 \text{ Kv}$ ,  $R = 2?$   $R/2 = \frac{2 \times 14 \times 10^6}{2} = \frac{56}{2} = 28 \times 10^6 \text{ ohms}$ ,  
calculated duration 28  $\mu\text{s}$ .  
I think it could be about 50  $\mu\text{s}$ . Wings appear to be stopped!

Feb. 4, 1979. Hamed Ezzaton.

Elapsed time camera design.

Several times I have thought of a continuous motion film camera for slow-rate operation.



sync'd by infra red or sprocket holes.

Perhaps a pulldown system would be better

Hugh Mulligan of E.G. & G. Waltham was in Friday to talk about plankton in the sea. We talked about the silhouette method of plankton photography using a small Xenon lamp. He gave me a book of photos of the small animals in the sea. Most of the photos were made at 500 magnification.

To get 100 magnification is a lot of trouble of my negatives. I must try again the double magnification system.

$$\begin{array}{r} \sqrt{500} = 22.4 \quad 501.7 \\ \underline{22,3} \quad 500.86 \\ 22,2 \quad 592.84 \end{array}$$

Feb. 10, 1979.

A new lens came in this week an f1.9 55 mm size computer with a rack and pinion for different enlargements. I still had troubles trying to get x20 enlarger out. I finally settled on 17.7x in the Eastman enlarger.

The lens could not be used in my Leica enlarger. I could not get it to go close enough to the film. Try again by locking the film cover.

Feb 10 19 H. Edey cont.

I went to the Aquarium (N.E.) this morning to test the silhouette camera. 100 feet of 5302 finegrain positive film was used. There is no problem with daylight except for the one frame that is exposed. The sun was shining today but it was very cold and windy.

The lights in the aquarium big tank did not expose the film at all. There were no streaks of light. The "daylight" going from N.E. to the aquarium did expose one frame only - the camera was not running for the transportation.

Chris Able dived in the tank. He squirted some brown shrimp into the active area when the exposures were being made. I noted that the water was not the same index as the water in the tank.

Greg Early, Don ~~the~~ Tanghlin also helped with the experiment.

Kevin Campbell and Lisa M. Edey went with me to the aquarium. She is studying the plankton bloom on Nahav + beach area.

9:25 on in Feb }  
 7:31 off. }  
 Fog here to Aquar in Bus  
 10:01 in dark area  
 10:12 into water  
 10:15 5 ft of 1/4 Betar  
 10:18 second supply Bin  
 10:20 Shrimp  
 10:21 Bin }  
 23 Shrimp. }  
 10:30 } Sand Particles  
 32 }  
 up to surface then down  
 10:35 Lower to Bottom after more rope used.  
 10:51 start up.  
 54 out of water  
 54.5 on deck.  
 11:00 end.

f4 lens.

#2 or aperture (F3?)

Processed in HRH 4:1 strength.  
 Density excellent.

I showed movies about the monitor, loss and funding at the N.E. Aquarium on the evening of Feb. 19. There were 270 MIT alums and kids there. Then 70 stayed for a buffet supper.

Feb 11, 1979 Harold Doyton

47

Bob Marx called last night to report on his trip to Israel. He is to work with Ben Eli, Razon and Elisha Linder in the 100 to 200 ft depths looking for Phoenician wrecks.

The chances of Linder assistance is small since Linder is not too well. He just had his heart pacer repaired because of a loose wire.

Sept to Christmas time effort in Israel. Coral Island in Red Sea. Dathan is on Chusastin.

Marx hopes to interest Olias Mangel.

Sonar (side scan is needed). Penetrator too in Red sea.

Spain Cadiz Bay. U.S. Navy has been doing penetration in the bay looking for lost boats.

3 Sinker sites in this area Phoenician

Roman

Tarasa (?)

Marx hopes to see people in Spain for authority.

Marx has a group in Lardica (East) on ship wrecks.

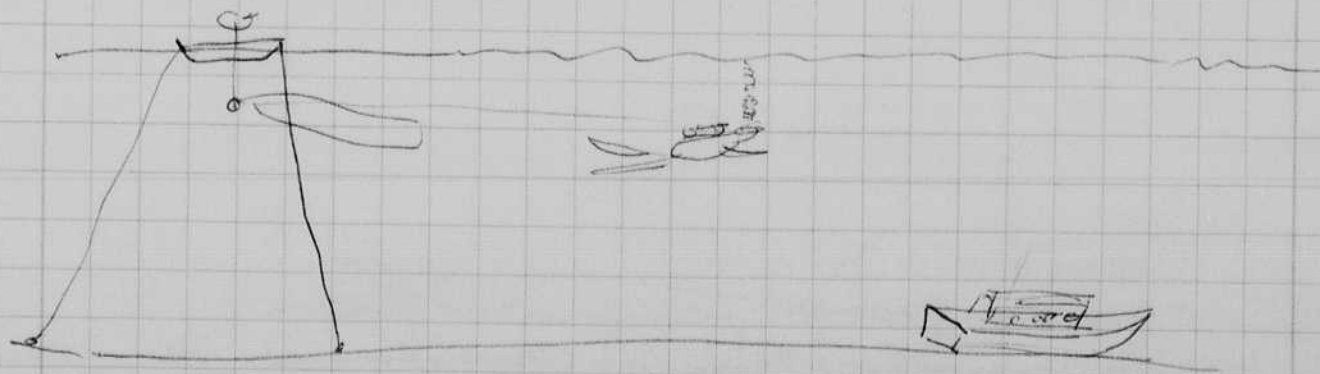
Mar 10 Madrid - Bob Marx to go to Spain.

Von Robenbaum (?) metal expert.

April - Aug - Spain for project, then Israel.

Marx wants to rent or purchase a side scan sonar. He will also need a penetrator and a rotary side scan. He to talk to Eli, about this.

Special Sonar for Diver contact. The important problem with divers in the control of their search. Often the people on the ship know when the diver needs to go but cannot get word to him. A loud speaker in the water might be the thought use. Henry Kendall has one of these CBS Bentlors is working on similar equipment.



48 Feb 18 1979 Harold Edgerton.

I go to West Palm Beach at 7am tomorrow on Eastern Airlines with Esther. We will be at the Harbor Branch for 2 days. Then we go to the Florida Atlantic Univ at Boca Raton for 2 lectures. Also McAllister will furnish a boat for an experiment with the silhouette camera. Peter Ortner from NOAA will come to see this and help on Friday.

ESTHER & HAROLD EDGERTON, Florida Itinerary, 1979

- February 19 (Mon.) Lv. Boston at 8am on Eastern #867, arrive W. Palm Beach airport at 10:59am
- Pick up air freight equipment, check in at ~~Driftwood Inn~~ <sup>Harbor Branch apt #1</sup>
- Call Harbor Branch Foundation (305-465-2400) in afternoon to unpack equipment
- February 20 (Tue.) Equipment trial for silhouette photography with Marsh Youngbluth (H.B.F.) <sup>Excellent results with C-Composure</sup>
- February 21 (Wed.) Equipment trial for silhouette photography with Marsh Youngbluth (H.B.F.)
- Seminar at Harbor Branch Foundation
- 4pm leave for Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton (Campus housing)
- 8pm lecture at " " " " " on "Xenon Flash," in the Cafeteria
- February 22 (Thu.) Experiments with silhouette camera
- 8pm lecture at Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton on "Underwater Archaeology," in the Cafeteria <sup>Pete did not come.</sup>
- February 23 (Fri.) Continue experiments with silhouette camera, with Dr. Pete Ortner (NOAA) - plankton photography
- February 24 (Sat.) Pack and ship silhouette camera from Miami to Boston ✓
- Drive to Sarasota to visit Margaret and Bob Robinson, 601 Mourning Dove Drive (813-366-2705) ✓
- February 27 (Tue.) Lv. Sarasota at 12:53pm on Eastern #178, arrive Boston at 4:15pm ✓

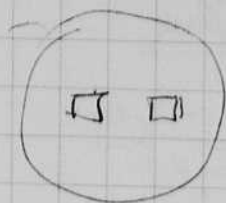
March 5, 1979 at Raleigh N.C. for a meeting of the Monitor Committee. Larry Tise. Sonny Cookrell Floyd Children Gordon Watts. W.A. Searle.

Mar 6 1979.

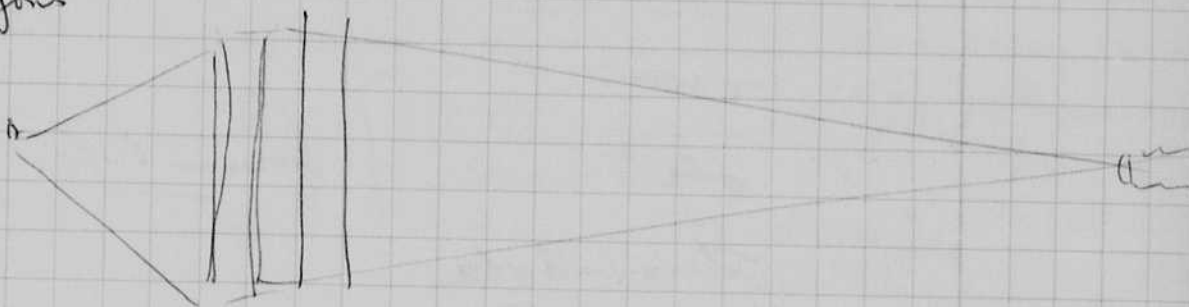
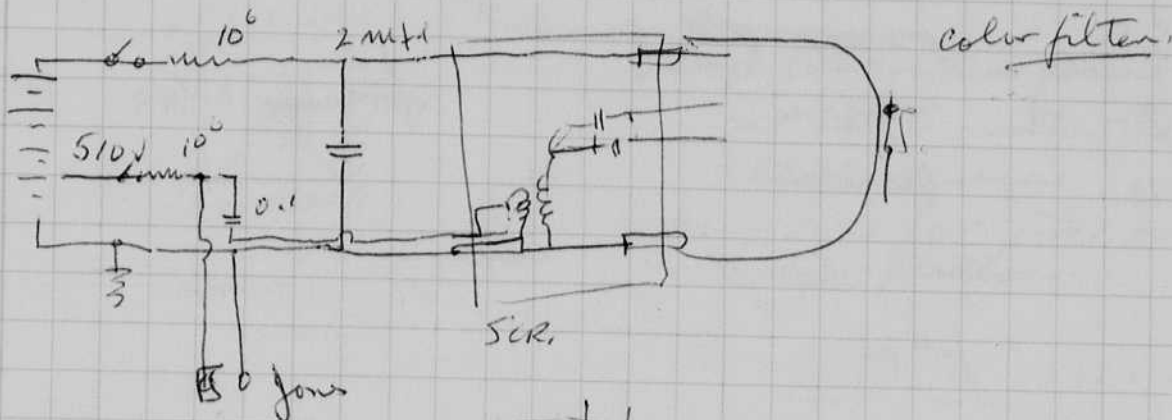
Harold G. Gypson.

Bill Mac Roberts

Color Slit-scan photography.



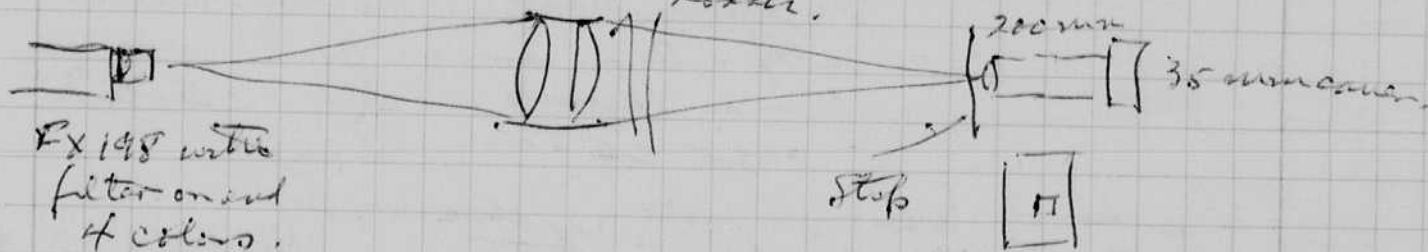
1/8" x 1/8"  
3 x 3 mm +



Mar. 9, 1979

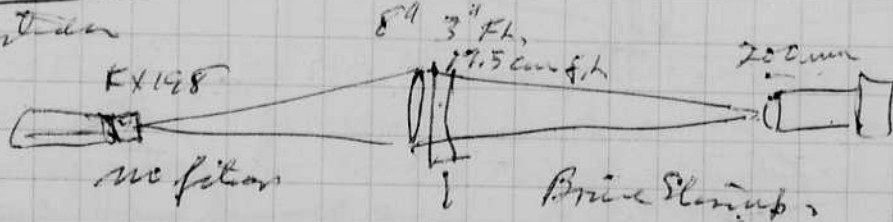
Color Solutioner set up of yesterday.

12" focal length aerial lens  
Kodak.

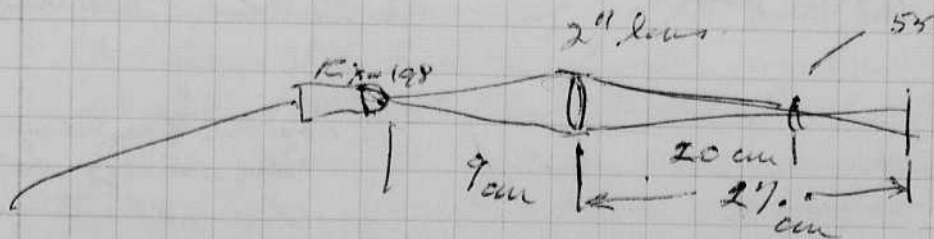


EX 198 with  
filter on end  
4 colors.

Yesterday



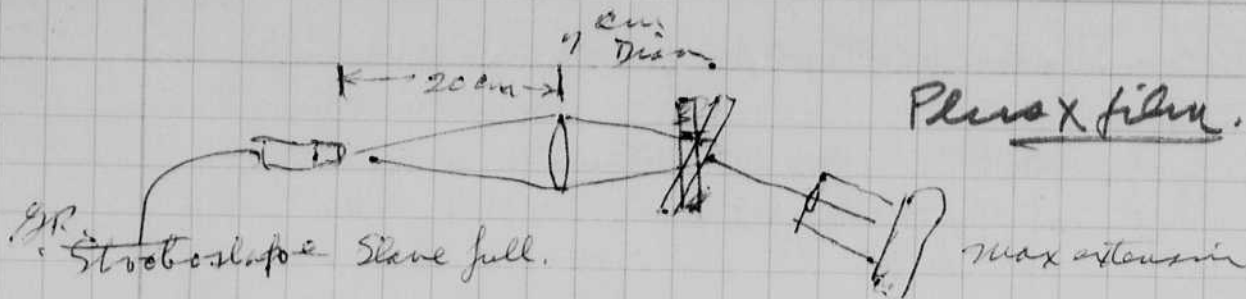
5302 film  
exposure  
OK at f/4



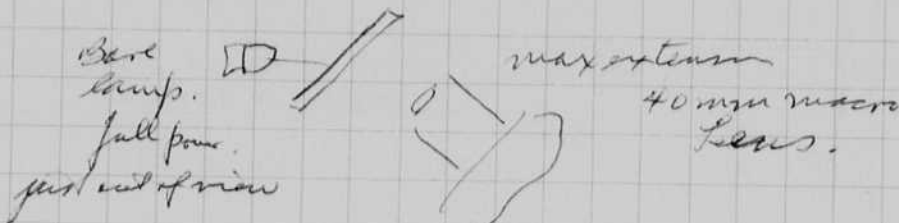
5302  
2 inch lens - 8 med f 1100  
9.25 High 1100  
22 Low 1100

Brine  
3 jaws  
23-24 Low OK  
24-25 med over  
24-27 High over





f 3.5      overexp. X correct  
f 8          thin                  focus N.G.      why  
f 16        under



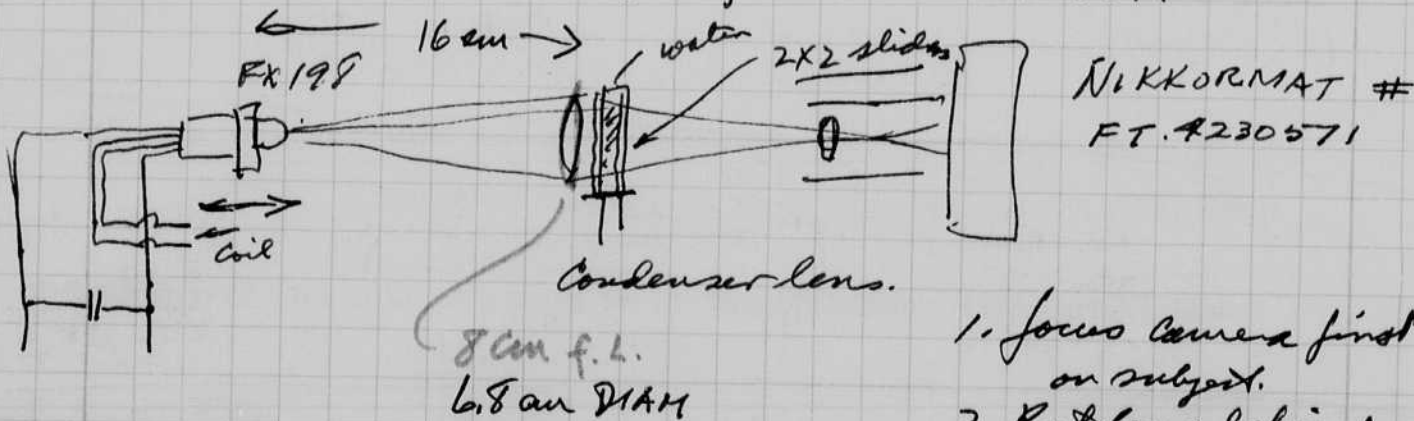
f 8      ok  
f 16    thin but ok. } focus N.G.      why?

March 19 1979 Harold Edgerton.  
Sunday.

Condensers. Field lens back lighting is great and very efficient for light.

Suggestion. Make a battery operated setup with a camera for 1:1 using a 55mm. Micro Milkor - P auto.

1:3.5. f 55mm 662557.



1. focus camera first on subject.
2. Put lens behind the subject
3. Position the lamp so the image hits the lens aperture.

Design strobe to match → 4. find amt of light needed. for exposure.

1. Is a Doublet lens needed for the condenser? yes

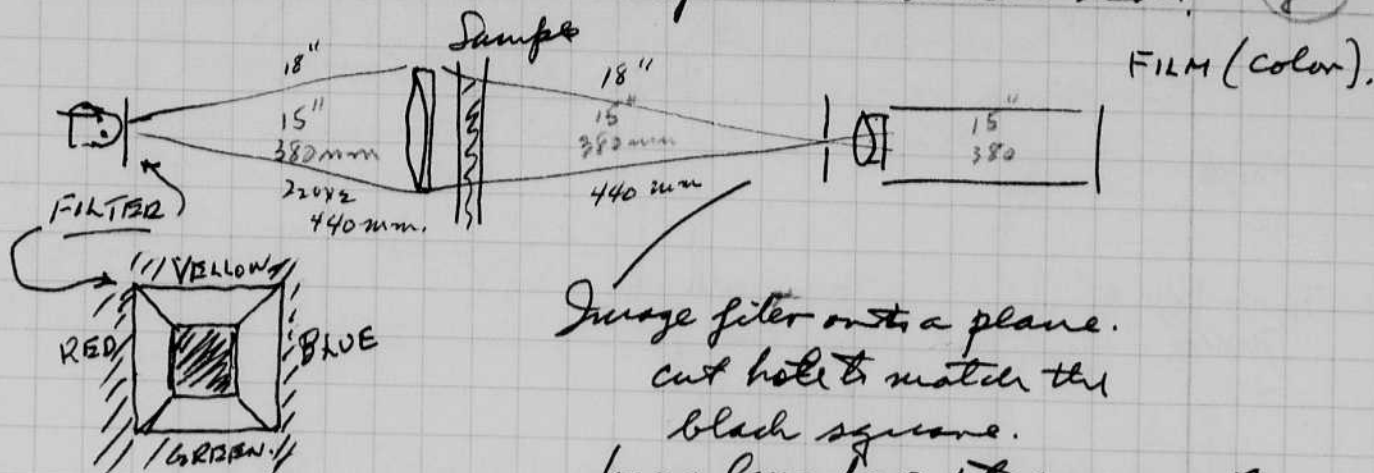
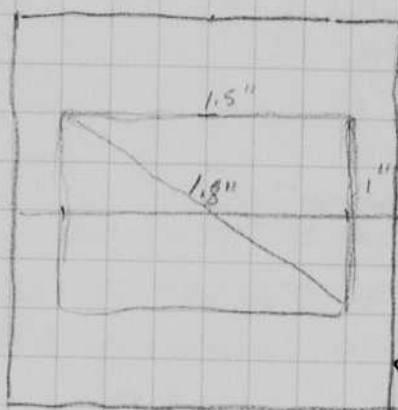
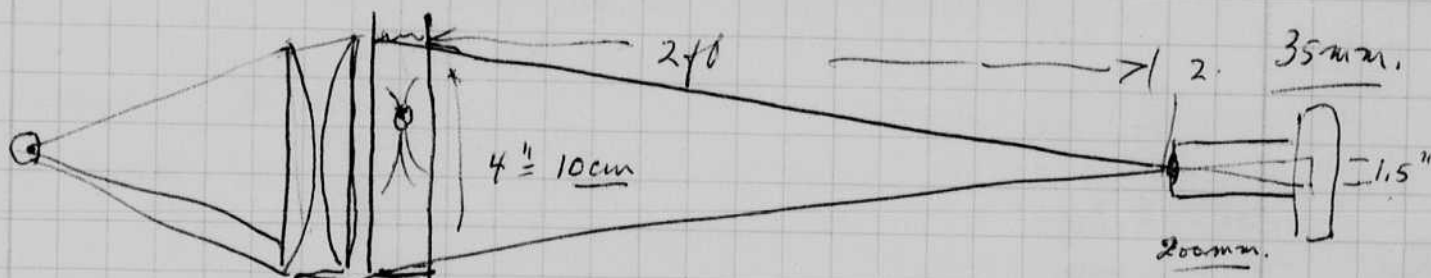


Image filter onto a plane.  
cut hole to match the  
black square.  
focus lens for 1 to 1 or greater  
magnification.

$\frac{272}{52} = 4.23 f$   
51.25 Edmund Sci for  
Lenses.  
2 41266 220 mm  
1 41049 172 mm



$1.8 \times 2.54 = 4.57 \text{ cm} = 45 \text{ mm}$   
45 mm 191 mm f.t.  
6183 45 mm 191 mm  
40970  
5117  
Edmund Sci  
41049 45 172 mm 7.25 2" x 2.54 = 50.8 mm p52  
41266 2250 220 mm 52 mm diam p53  
Ordered Mar. 11, 1979.



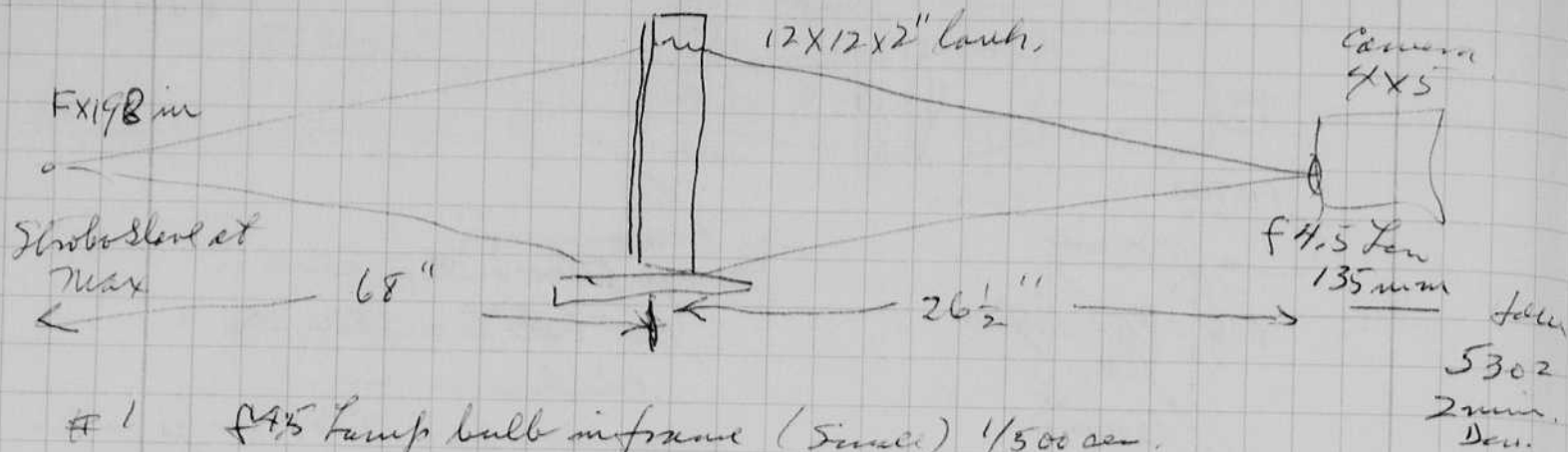
$$\frac{1}{f_1} + \frac{1}{f_2} = \frac{1}{F} = \frac{1}{200}$$

$f_1 = 10 \text{ cm}$   
 $f_2 = 3.8 \text{ cm}$   
 $\frac{10}{3.8} = 2.63$   
 $\frac{24 \text{ in}}{2.63} = 9.1 \text{ in} \times 2.54 = 23 \text{ cm}$

March 12 1979 Monday. Marsh Young bluth at the Harbor Branch  
Foundation - (Johnson bio. Lab.) could use an "on board"  
photo system for taking direct shadow photos of  
large transparent animals in the sea. I propose to  
set up a system of 10"x10" area and 2" depth  
for ship board use. I will probably use a  
plastic fresnel lens for the back lighting scheme.  
I also plan to use a 4x5 camera with 5302  
fine grain positive film. However a 35 mm  
camera system will be available and probably  
more convenient for routine use.

Mar. 14, 1979.  
Harold Edgerton

Tests of 10" diaphragm Fresnel Lens.



- #1 f4.5 lamp bulb in frame (small) 1/500 sec.
- #2 f11 Ceran window & clip. 1/500 sec. focus at center
- #3 f4.5 1/500 focus on close edge
- #4 f4.5 Saltwater from capillaries 1/500 focus on front
- 
- #5 4.5 Salt at angle. 1/500 focus at center  
Lens speed 1/4" back.
- Spin Co 4.5 Salt. Straight down  
1/500 Lens back 2" from glass  
Rough side in

#5  
→

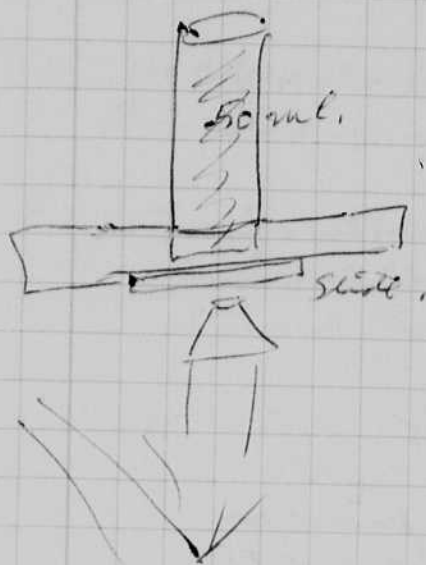
Phytoplankton  
A. GOWEN &  
H. MULLIGAN  
1978



Cover  
Glass  
Thickness  
0.13 - 0.17  
mm

Hard Edge

Hugh Molligan was in at 11:15 discuss the plan film photography. He explained how he takes .50 micron of water and treats it with formula  $x \text{ CaCO}_3$ . Then the material settles after 17 hours so he can study it with an inverted microscope.



Problem

Let  $h = 0.1 \text{ mm} = 10^{-4}$

$= .01 \text{ cm}$

$D = 100 \text{ cm}$

$A = 0.7 \text{ cm}$

$\frac{A}{D} = \frac{0.7}{100} = 7 \times 10^{-3}$

$h \frac{A}{D} = \frac{.001 \times .1 \text{ mm}}{7 \times 10^{-3}}$

$= .142857 \text{ mm}$

$= 142.857 \text{ microns}$

$\frac{d}{A} = \frac{h}{D}$

$d = h \frac{A}{D}$

11  
12

1 mm = 1000  $\mu$

Shadow =  $.0007 \text{ mm} = 0.7 \mu$  ✓  $0.2 \mu$

The cover glass is about 0.13 to 0.17 so the penumbra will be about double say  $1.4 \mu$ .

1. Decrease A (lamp) dimension from .7 cm to 0.35 cm by rotating the lamp.
2. Increase the height to 1.5 mm from 1 mm.

These changes will decrease the shadow edges to  $0.35 \mu$ .

Diffraction

$I = \sqrt{2d\lambda}$       $d = h' = 0.2 \text{ mm} = .2 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mm}$  ✓

$= \sqrt{2h\lambda} = \sqrt{2 \cdot 0.2 \times 10^{-3} \cdot .4 \times 10^{-6}}$

$\lambda = .4 \times 10^{-6}$

$= \sqrt{0.4 \times 10^{-3} \cdot .4 \times 10^{-6}} = .4 \sqrt{10^{-9}} = .4 \sqrt{10} \sqrt{10^{-10}} \text{ mm}$

$= .4 \times 3 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mm}$

$= 1.2 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mm}$

$= 12 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm}$

$= 12 \mu$  ✓

Conclusion diffraction is the largest error!

Diffraction

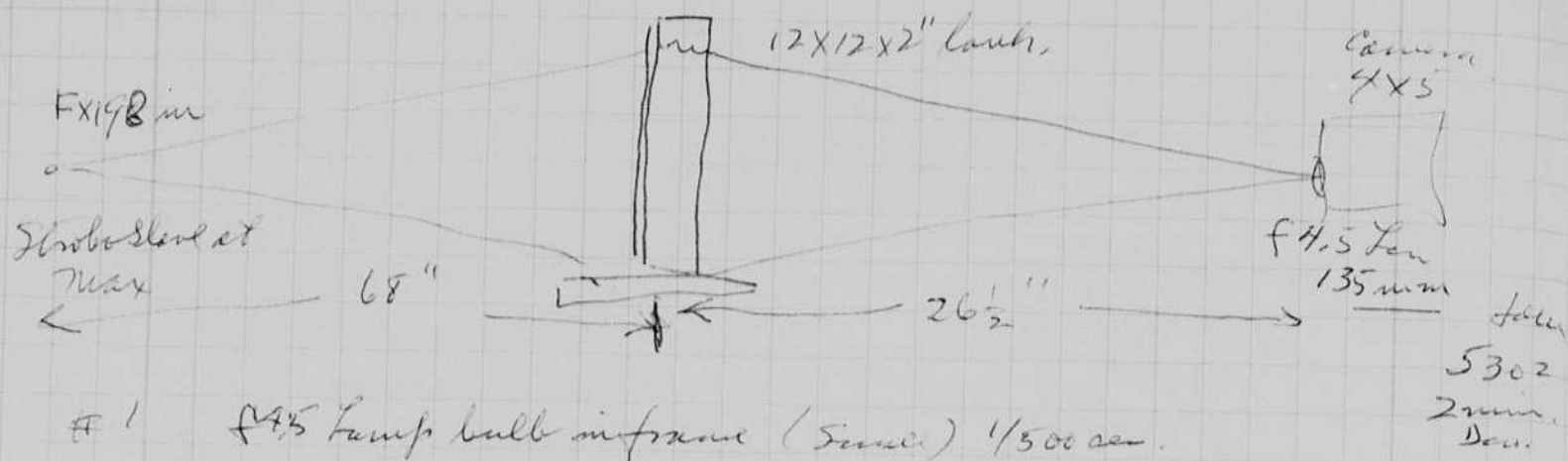
(A) go to U.V.  $.3 \times 10^{-6} = \lambda$  Diffraction still bad.

(B) Reduce the subject to distance film distance.

Mar. 14, 1979.

Harold Edgerton

## Tests of 10" diam Fresnel Lens.



focus  
5302  
2mm  
Dev.

- #1 f4.5 lamp bulb in frame (focus) 1/500 sec.
- #2 f11 Ceran No. 10 & clip. 1/500 sec. focus at center
- #3 f4.5 1/500 focus on clear edge
- #4 f4.5 Saltwater from capillaries 1/500 focus on front
- 
- trip 5 f4.5 Salt at angle. 1/500 focus at center  
Lens speed 1/4" back.
- Spin C f4.5 Salt. Straight down 1/500  
Focus back 2" from glass  
Rough side in

#5 →

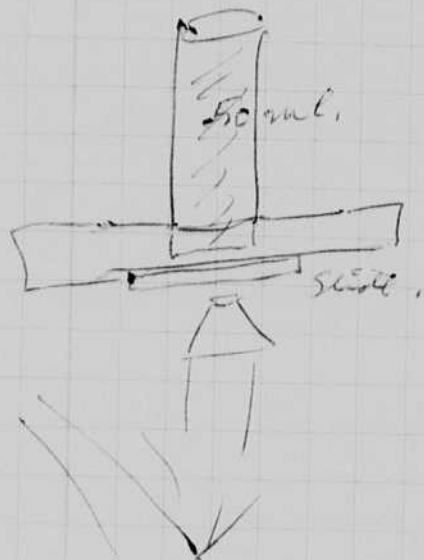
Phytoplankton  
A. GOWEN &  
H. MULLIGAN  
1978



Cover  
Glass  
Thickness  
0.13 - 0.17  
mm

Hatched Edgewise

Hugh Mulligan was in at 11:15 discuss the plan film photography. He explained how he takes .50 micron of water and treats it with formalin & caco<sub>3</sub>(s). then the material settles after 17 hours so he can study it with an inverted microscope



Problem

Let  $h = 0.1 \text{ mm} = 10^{-1}$

$= .01 \text{ cm}$

$D = 100 \text{ cm}$

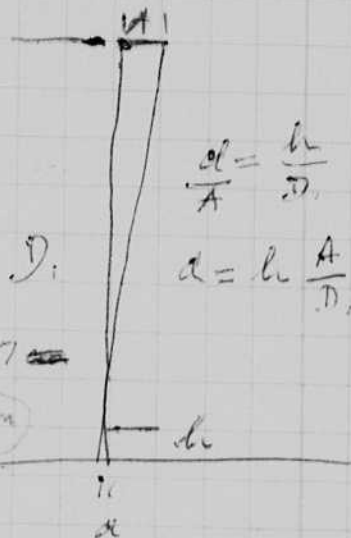
$A = 0.7 \text{ cm}$

$\frac{A}{D} = \frac{0.7}{100} = 7 \times 10^{-3}$

$h \frac{A}{D} = \frac{.001 \times .1 \text{ mm}}{7}$

$= .000014 \text{ mm}$

$= .14 \text{ microns}$



$\frac{d}{A} = \frac{h}{D}$

$d = h \frac{A}{D}$

Shadow  $= .0007 \text{ mm} = 0.7 \mu$

The cover glass is about 0.13 to 0.17 so the polymera will be about double say 1.4  $\mu$ .

film 7302  
200 lines/mm  
200 lines/mm  
20000 lines/mm  
 $\frac{1}{20000} = 5 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mm}$   
 $= 5 \mu$

1. Decrease A (lamp) dimension from .7 cm to 0.35 cm by rotating the lamp.

2. Increase the height to 1.5 mm from 1 mm.

These changes will decrease the shadow edges to 0.35  $\mu$ .

Diffraction

$I = \sqrt{2d\lambda}$

$d = h' = 0.2 \text{ mm} = .2 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mm}$

$= \sqrt{2h\lambda} = \sqrt{2 \cdot 0.2 \times 10^{-2} \cdot .4 \times 10^{-6}}$

$\lambda = .4 \times 10^{-6}$

$= \sqrt{0.4 \times 10^{-2} \cdot .4 \times 10^{-6}} = .4 \sqrt{10^{-9}} = .4 \sqrt{10} \sqrt{10^{-10}}$

$= .4 \times 3 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mm}$

$= 1.2 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mm}$

$= 12 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm}$

$= 12 \mu$

Conclusion diffraction is the largest error!

Diffraction

(A) go to U.V.  $.3 \times 10^{-6} = \lambda$  Diffraction still bad.

(B) Reduce the subject to ~~dist~~ film distance.

Mar. 16, 1979.

Test in 45cm in Box Shadow

I 4mf flat FX6A Single drop 4mf  $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole 7302 exp. 0.5.  
Cepiprod side view.

II 4mf " " " " " " " " " " " "  
Cepiprod top view

III 7mf " " " " " " " " " " " "  
(343 film not available)  
 $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole? 4160? oh exposure  
Cepiprod Side view

Grain can be seen with a microscope

X10 X TL 170 NA 0.65 and X5 eye piece on  
Unitron microscope # 32789. In I and III.

I could not see grain on the 343 emulsion. (old mag of 1978)

Conclusion ① go to 343 for future efforts to  
improve resolution!

② Filter so U.S. does the exposure.

③ Keep subject less than 0.2 mm.

X10 enlargements made of II and III of  
a small cepiprod. (4154 copy)

The grain on III is worse than II. I must go to 343!

A. Exposure good on 343 12mf 450v

Increase cap by 46 mfd to 58 total.  
Series lead in lead 9 turns 2" diam.  
to 46 mfd.

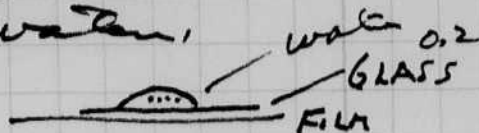
$\frac{CB}{2} = 589$  with sec.

B. Exposure very weak. Dev 3 min

C. Lamp bare at 46 cm. Developed 5 min.  
Exposure still weak.

the glass 0.2 mm thick reduces the exposure?

- The next picture was made with the water on the emulsion. A large brine shrimp was in the middle of water. FX6A at 36cm for film 343.



- D. no copepod - Probably under my thumb.
- E. Brine shrimp large.

- F. Water directly on the film - No glass.  
no brine shrimp.  
1 Small Copepod.

Mar 21 1979. Loran C. North Star 6000  
Digital Marine Elect Co.  
Bedford airport.  
on ship "Edgerton" at Aquarium.  
A 140 52.3  
B 25 884.7  
later (140 620  
25 884.7



H. Edgerton  
 W. H. C. 1  
 May 22, 1979.

I saw Steve Boyd and  
 Pete Wiehl on May 22 at  
 10 am. We inspected the  
 sea off the main wharf.

I then returned to Boston and  
 packed my gear for a return on  
 May 23. The silhouette  
 camera was lowered off the dock  
 at 1:25 pm - and brought up  
 at 2:30 ±. In between, Steve  
 brought up some plankton in the  
 standard net haul with a 100 micron  
 mesh size. It took only a short  
 time to capture many creatures.  
 The net was clogged by the small plants.

The film in the silhouette  
 camera was jammed about  
 20 ft. I think it was not  
 loaded properly. The take up  
 reel was not snugged into  
 position, therefore the pistons  
 were up spaced. Also the timing  
 clock photos were not in place!

The camera was  
 reloaded and put in the  
 water again. This time  
 condensation on the window  
 caused a problem!

The direct silhouette  
 photos were taken. One was  
 water about 7 mm deep. The

other was a thin  
 Styrofoam layer. Pete Wiehl  
 and I. Was these two  
 negatives.


I returned to Boston to  
 unload my gear and pack  
 for a trip to Detroit and  
 Chicago.


PMA convention  
 where I got an award.


May 29 1979  
 Harold Edgerton

I am just back  
 from Chicago where I  
 attended the PMA  
 convention in the Hilton  
 Hotel.

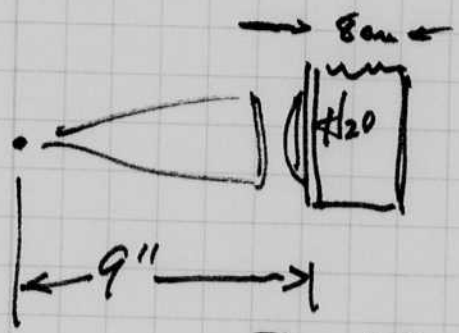
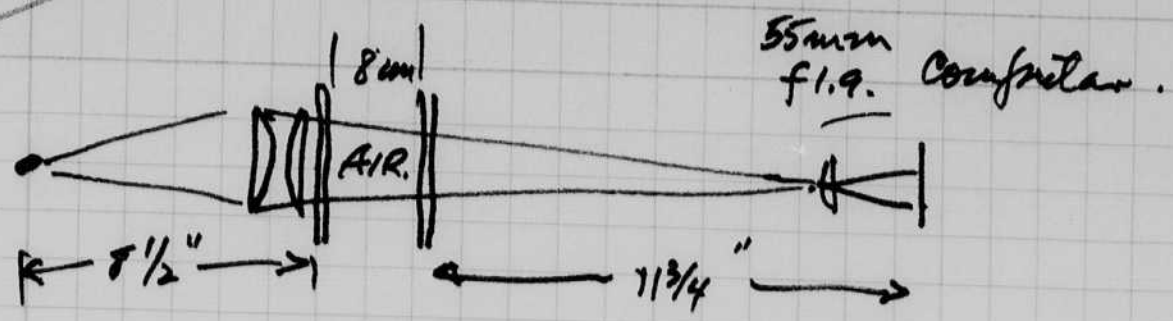
The electronic flash  
 lamps are everywhere.  
 Even the Polaroid Co  
 has one on their  
 SX60 camera.

U.V.  
 1/8" gap  

 FX265  
 FY506

1/8" gap  

 FX195  
 FY505  
 2 atmos ph  
 Xamm


 FX6A  
 FY-505  
 3/8"

mon 29 1979.



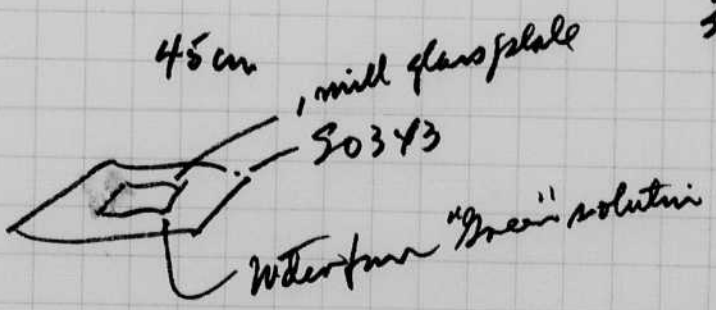
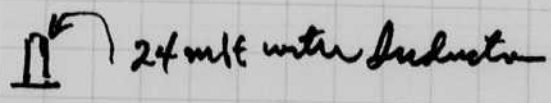
with water the focus is closer.



Mon. 30. 1979 Sep 57.

We have been working on a layout of the equipment so the new system above can be employed. The circle just fills the frame which is 3/4 of an inch or 1.905 cm.

The data frame will be eliminated because of the above optical system which takes more length than p 39A. The one above is the same as p 35 B.



343 neg into EK Enlarger X10 on 5302

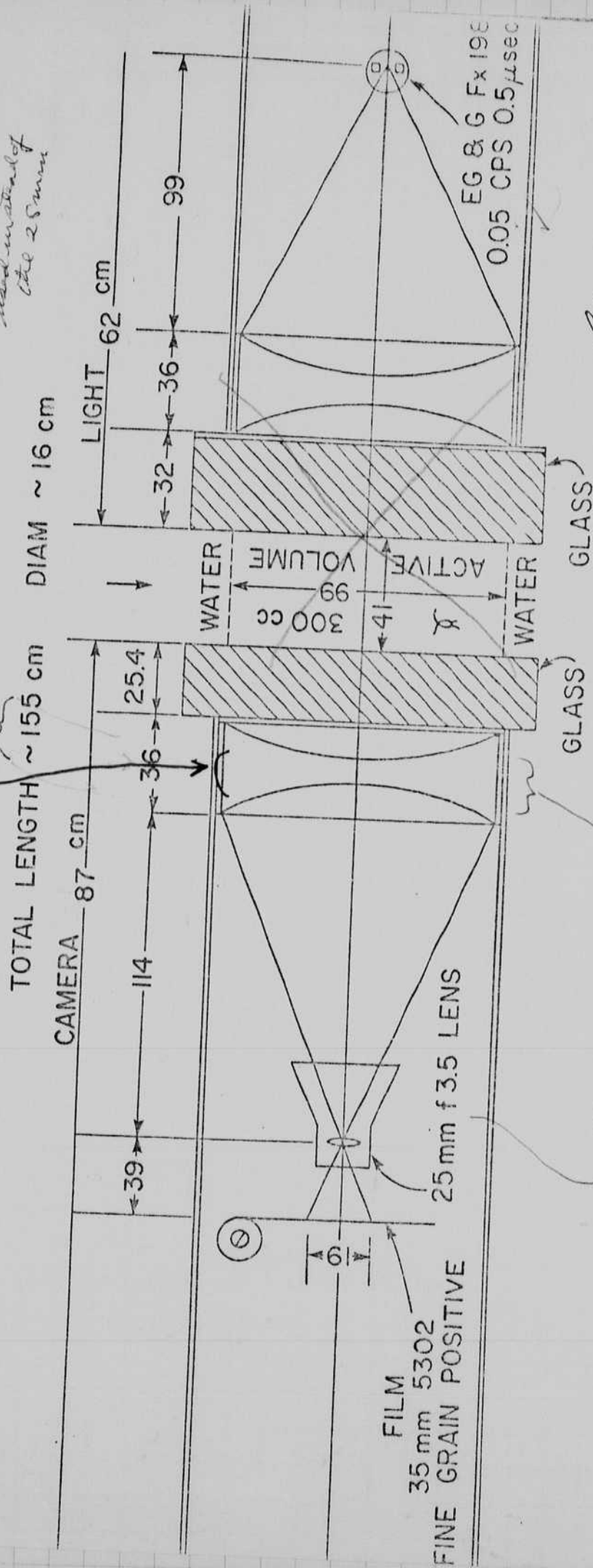
5302 neg into 4x5 X40 = 40X

on  
Apr. 5, Thurs. 4 pm.  
Rt 2 - left Go Street  
along Jun left.  
Lower  
2 miles left 6' Stone  
Road 1007.  
  
I go to Mrs  
Ken Reads house  
to pick up the  
strobe. for  
Lock news.

*The new design with out this Condenser*

*Old design finished March 30, 1979.*

*This pair of lenses was removed and a 55mm lens made in stead of the 25mm*



*Old System,*  
**PLANKTON CAMERA**  
 MIT JAN. 1979 H. EDGERTON  
 ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS

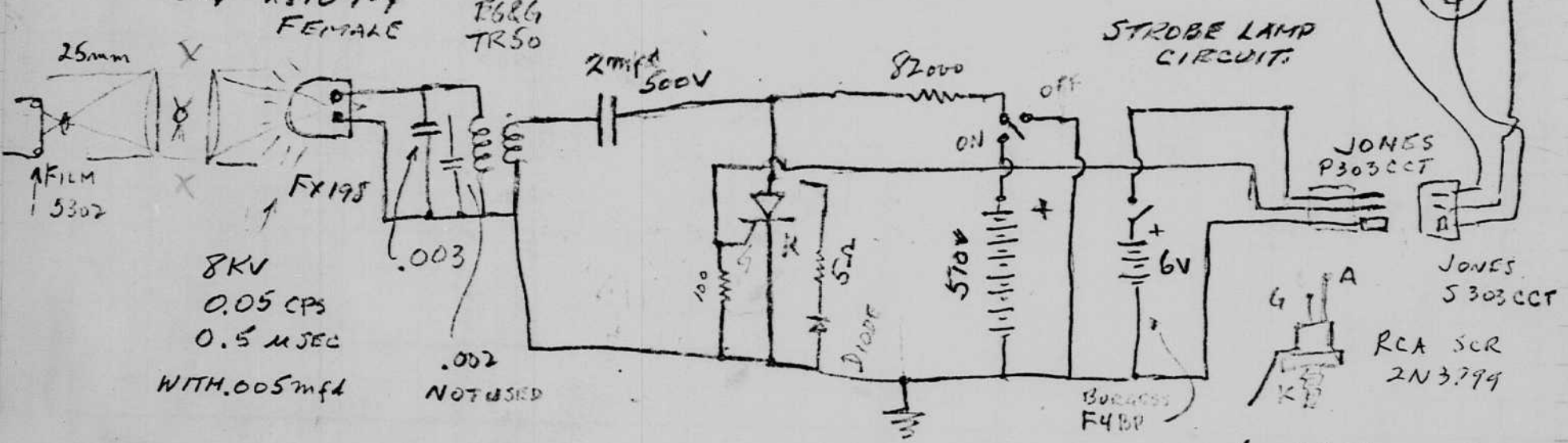
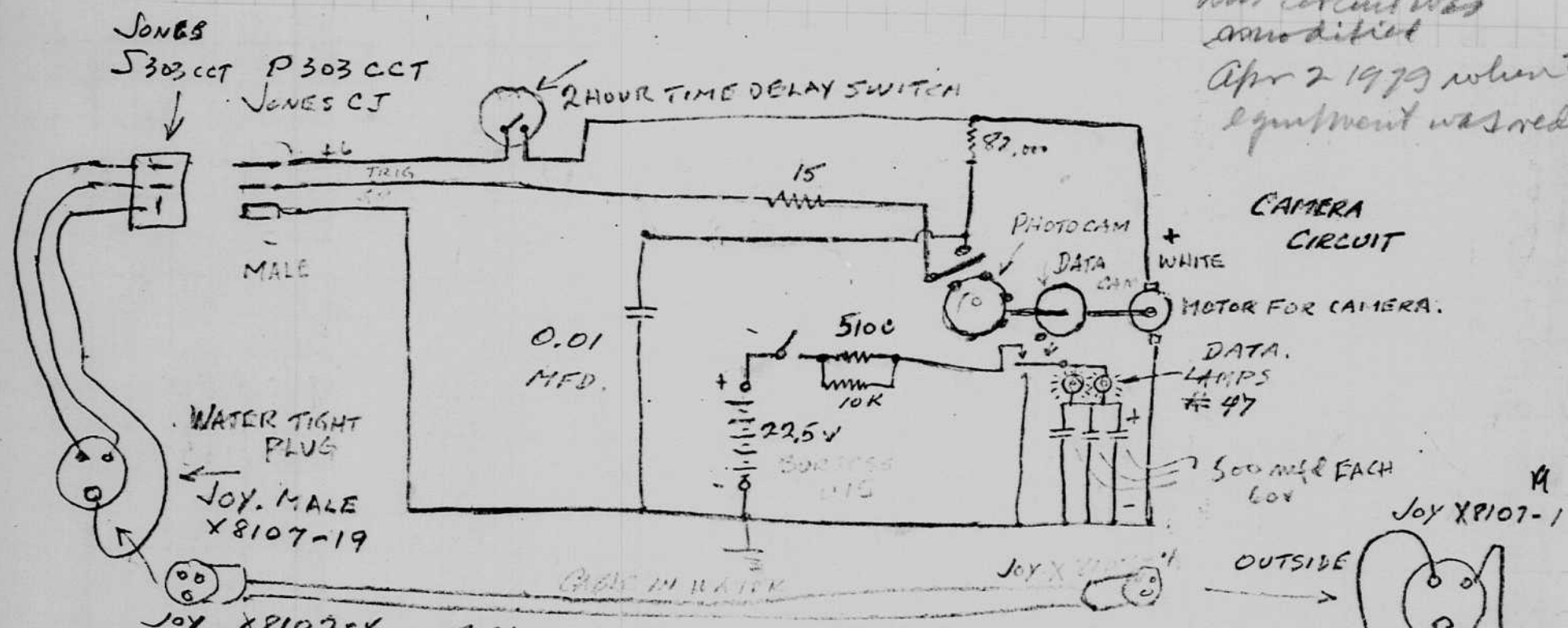
*Apr 16 79  
 This removed for improved model*

*Apr 16 79  
 now use 55mm f 3.5 lens*

*Location*

This was used in Florida many 2nd trip. Now being redesigned for better optic resolution  
 Mar 21 1979  
 59

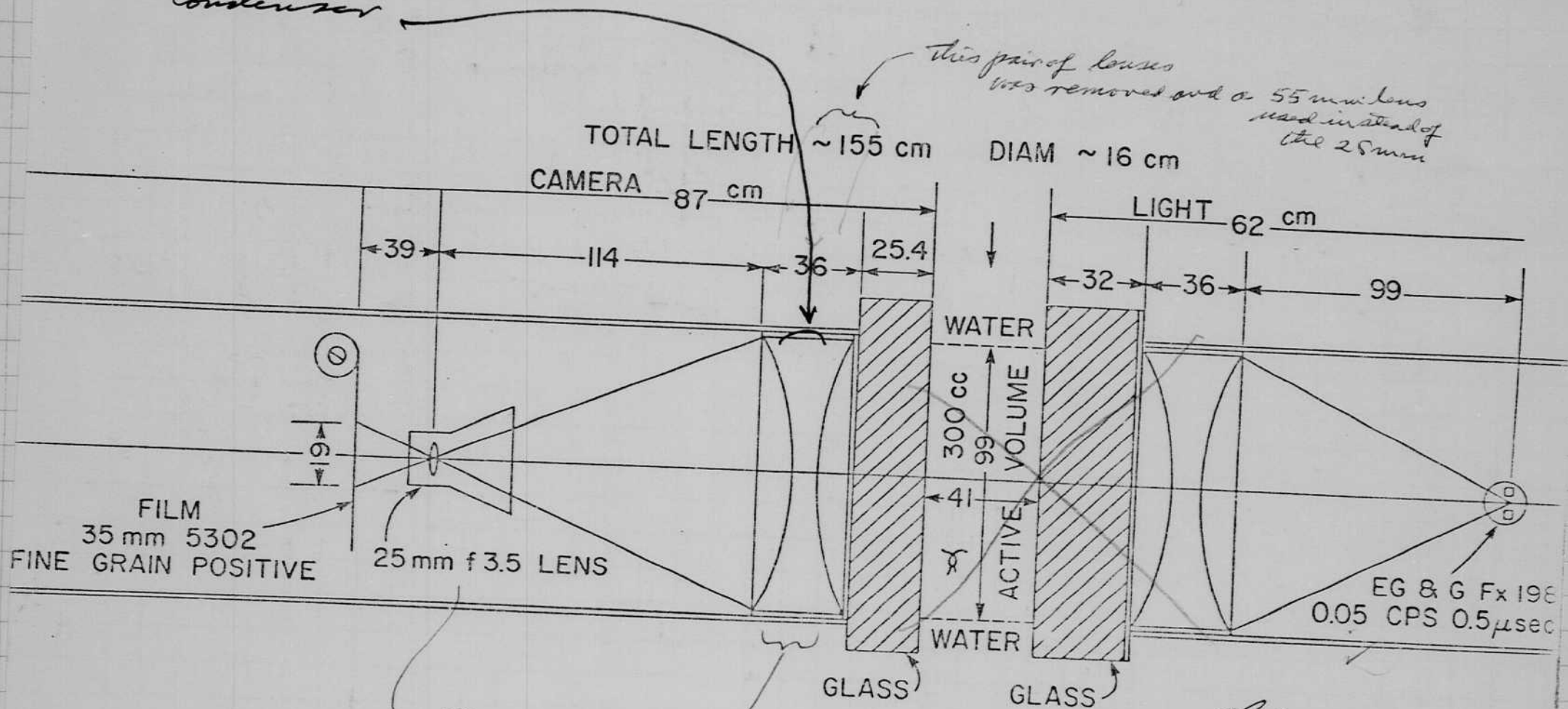
This circuit was modified  
 Apr 2 1979 when the equipment was redesigned.



JAN 24 1979 MIT  
 HAROLD EDGERTON  
 BILL MACROBERTS.

See new design  
with out this  
Condenser

Old design finished March 30, 1979.



This pair of lenses  
was removed and a 55 mm lens  
used instead of  
the 25 mm

FILM  
35 mm 5302  
FINE GRAIN POSITIVE

25 mm f 3.5 LENS

WATER

300 cc  
99  
VOLUME

41  
ACTIVE  
VOLUME

WATER

GLASS

GLASS

EG & G Fx 196  
0.05 CPS 0.5 μsec

Apr 16 '79  
now  
use  
55 mm  
f 1.9 lens

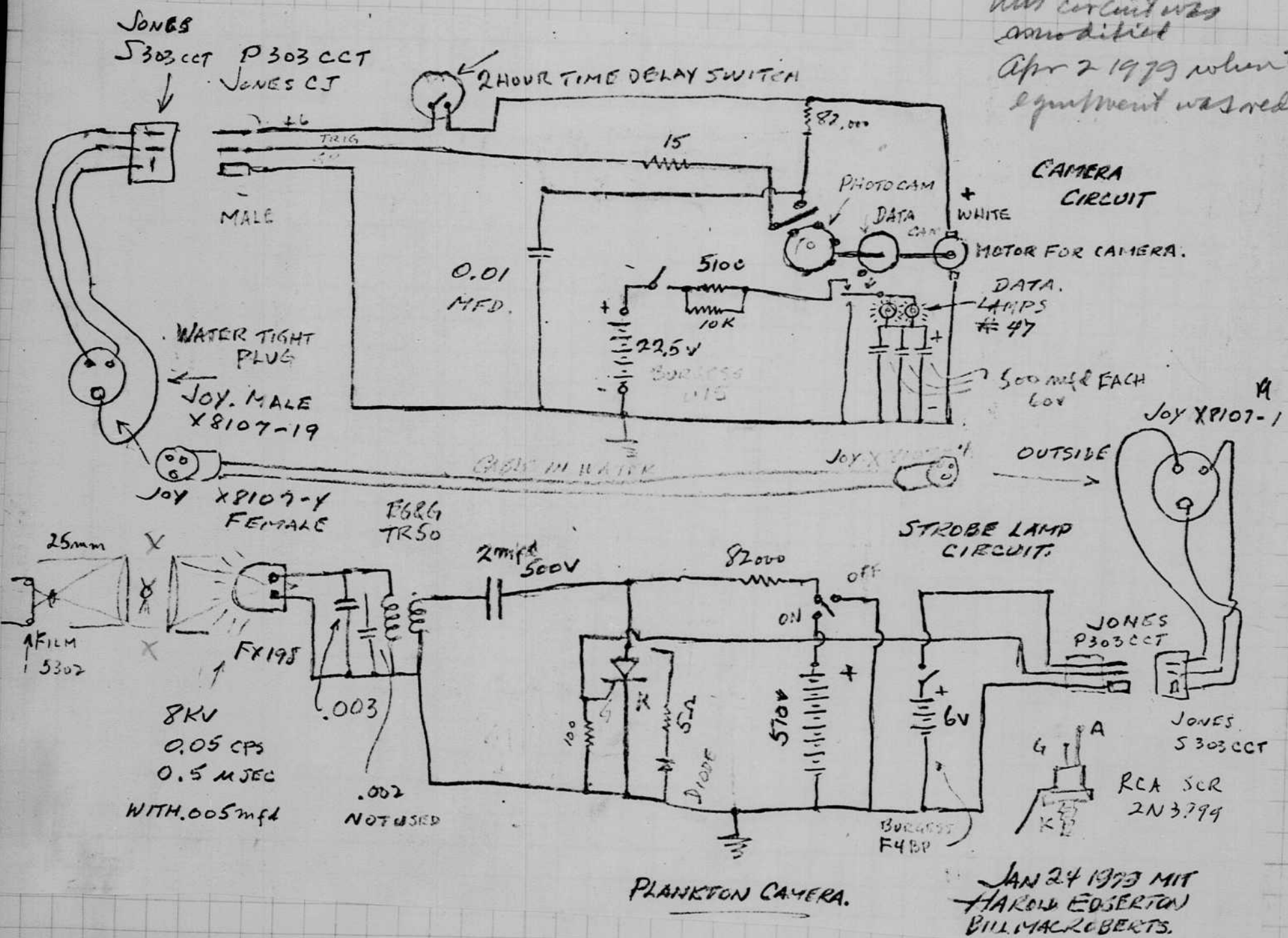
Apr 16 '79  
This removed  
for improved  
model

Old system,  
PLANKTON CAMERA  
MIT JAN. 1979 H. EDGERTON  
ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS

Clarification

This was used in Florida many 2nd trip. Now being redesigned for better optic resolution  
 After 21 1979  
 59

This circuit was modified  
 Apr 2 1979 when the equipment was redesigned.



JAN 24 1979 MIT  
 HAROLD EDGERTON  
 BILL MACROBERTS.

00 Mar 31 1979 Harold Edgerton

Window tests.

1/4" plate glass over 4" pipe  
broke at 100 p.s.i. which is equivalent to about 200 ft.

A glass plate 1" thick should break at  
3000 p.s.i. or 6000 feet deep. See Edgerton and Hordley  
Paper. Cameras & Triggers for Underwater use  
July 1955 Journal of the SMPTE Vol. 64, p 345-350  
curve on page 347.

Safe working depth 3000 feet.

Test on 30.323 Eastman Film.

24 mfd in series with inductor

added to the U.V. unit. H8 cam to subject

16, 8, 4, 2, 1 0 flashes

.63 .4 .27 .15 .07 - Density

Developed 2 min  
in Dektol 1:2 (1 day old)

2.13 1.20 0.65 .38 .21 .02

Devel in old HRP 1:2

new 1:2 HRP  
Developer,

.63 no glass one flash. 35 mm slide glass (1)  
0.13!

This shows that the U.V. is effective!  
I put liquid from the green water, then a  
slide over it. The water flowed out  
under the slide. This should be  
enlarged for resolution determination.

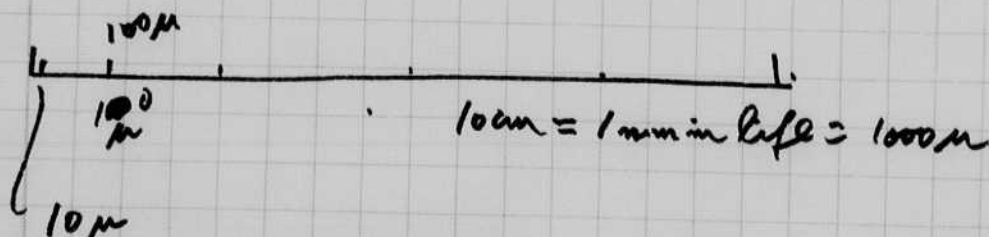
Enlargements were made on 7302 film

X10 then this neg was

Rephotographed at X4.

Then enlarge on paper X25 to get 100.

$$0.10 \text{ mm} = 100 \text{ mm} = 10 \text{ cm} = 4''$$



Apr 3 1979.

1977 Laser induced Discharge Phen  
RAIZER V.R.  
consultants Bureau NY.

61

Harold Edgerton

Hugh Mulligan and John Clay from EG&G  
brought in some planar film from a ~~bridge~~ ~~net~~  
haul on Georges Bank.

Two 8x10 films were made on 7302 with  
2 mfd at 900 v at 80 cm

coil  
~~FX 506~~  
FT-526

1-4x5 film on 50343 at 46 cm with 26 mfd at 900 v  
This was excellent.

FX 506  
coil

Another in the evening was not so dark  
so I decreased the depth to 30 cm. This  
was OTS, I used some wetting solution  
on this last photo to make the film smooth.

~~FX 506~~ U.V. Lamp 26 mfd 900 v.



FX 265 with coil FY 506

There was a long telex message from Cairo about a  
side scan project in Alexandria to look for the light house  
and for the French fleet that was sunk by ? in the  
Napoleonic wars.



Notebook # 33

Filming and Separation Record

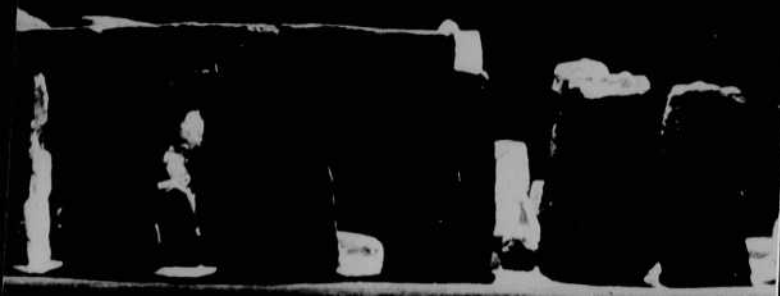
1 unmounted photograph(s)

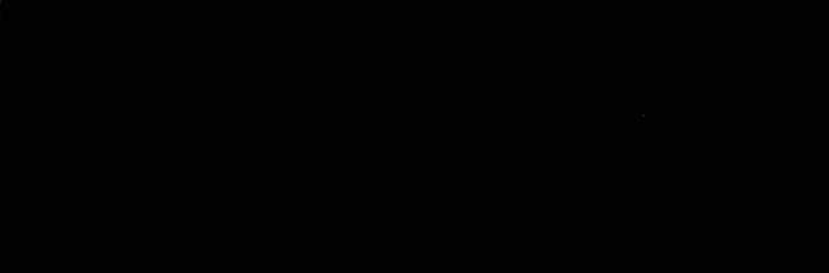
\_\_\_ negative strip(s)

\_\_\_ unmounted page(s)  
(notes, drawings, letters, etc.)

was/were filmed where originally located between page 60 and 61.

Item(s) now housed in accompanying folder.





Stauben

Stroh illuminat.

Notebook # 33

Filming and Separation Record

1 unmounted photograph(s)

\_\_\_ negative strip(s)

\_\_\_ unmounted page(s)  
(notes, drawings, letters, etc.)

was/were filmed where originally located between page 62 and 63.

Item(s) now housed in accompanying folder.



Nematode  
worms

Wright

N.E. Aquino.

Bill Fowle

02 April 5, 1979

Hand Experiment Test of Point Light Source

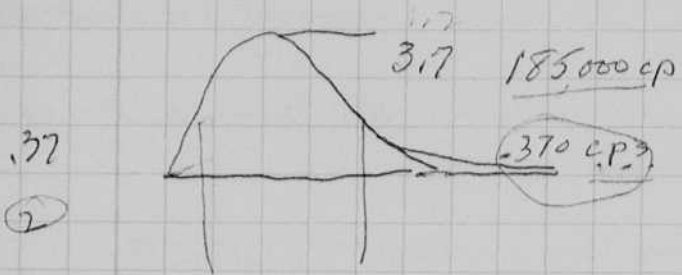
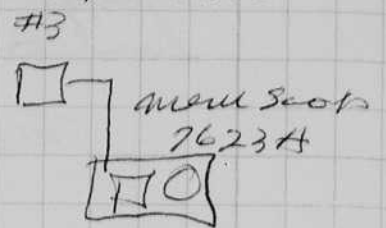
Chris

900V,  
FX 265,

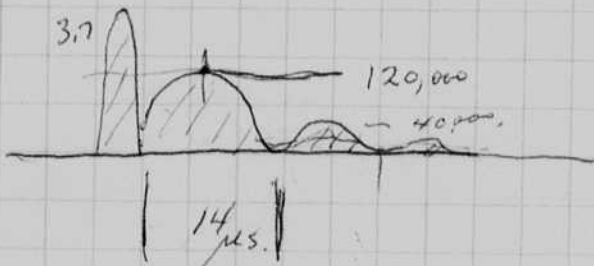
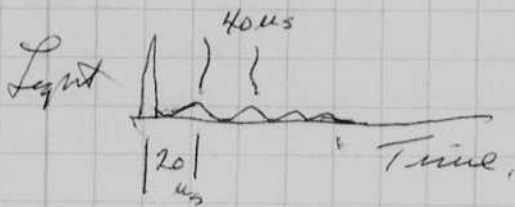
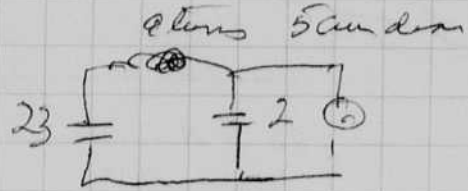
Effect of series inductance  
on the 23 mfd of capacity

Visual  
#29 + W 106

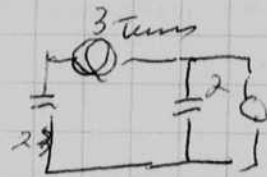
red eye  
"many" gangsters  
member from corp  
cool muler



Der 2 μs.



120  
15  
600  
120  
1,800,000

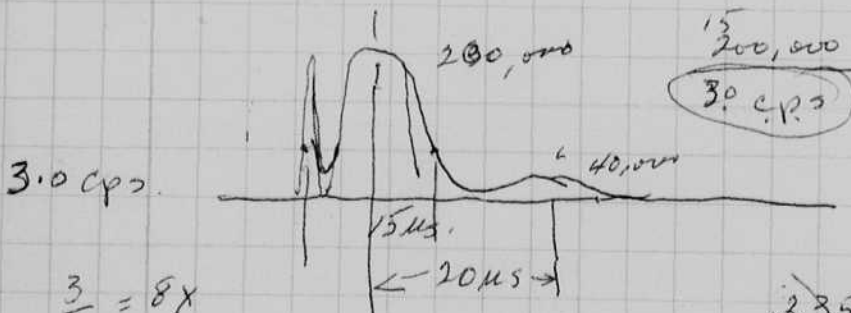


+23

$\frac{1.80}{.37} = 4.8$   
1.8 cps.

Inductive removal  
clip len

$\frac{25 \times 10^6}{2} = 10 \text{ watt sec.}$

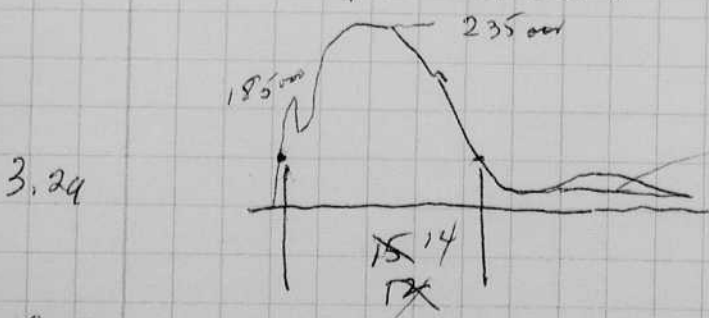


$\frac{3}{.37} = 8x$

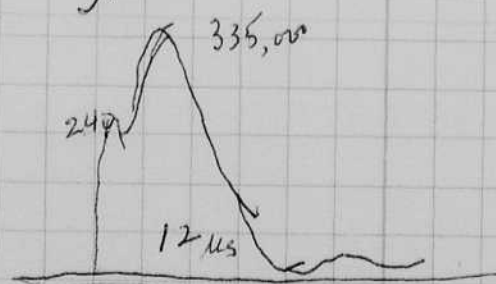
clip leads out,

~~235,000  
12  
282~~

Shortened leads



$\frac{235}{14} = 3,29$



4.02 cps 12 μs.

4.02



April 7 1979

Harold Edgerton

Yesterday I was 76 years old.  
The silhouette camera in its new form was finished and loaded yesterday. See next page for optical card circuits.

nematode worms.

I went to the Marine Lab at Nahant operated by NEUMI arriving about 8 am. Bill Towle, the student caretaker let me in to see the place. Then he helped me take the camera to the Nahant Harbor.

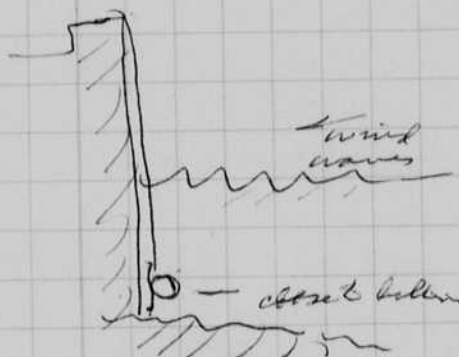
The camera was lowered about 6 feet to the bottom at 8:42 and left there until 9:15.  
Broken film.



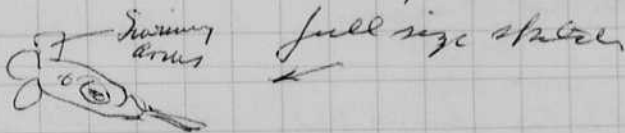
Then we went back to the Marine Station where I met Ken Seberson and 3 others, (Students).

Towle is doing a thesis on Nematodes. We made a date for tomorrow at 3 pm. He will have some samples to photograph.

Also he may order a siphonophone to be photographed with the back light system of p 52.



Towle had a CLIONE that he caught yesterday



12:25 noon Film is now processed, dried and studied.

Comment. I should rinse the film through water first to get the emulsion wet before going into the developer. This may eliminate the "gabs" where the development is not complete. These defects were noted in Florida. I am quite sure they are caused by entrapped air bubbles which flatten and prevent processing.

(2) The windows collect bubbles from the water.

I suggest that they be rinsed with a wetting agent to help the bubbles to escape.

April 9 1979 Nahant Harbor

The film of Apr 7 at Nahant harbor showed many animals with filaments similar to those of the *B. comacae*.

Bill Fowle says they are a

X swimming <sup>No</sup> phase of *U. comacae*.

<sup>62</sup> ~~subsequent~~ there were the only life that I observed on the 1/2 hour of pictures.

X these are "casts" or "moulds" from the *B. comacae*.

I used f 11 on the aperture of the 55mm lens, the photo did not fill the circle so I guess that the light was not perfectly aligned with the aperture of the lens. I propose to test this again in the lab and then may be change to f 5.6 or 6.3 from 11.

April 9 cont #2

Judy Henderson Student

Intershal flatworm

*Notocaryoplanea glandulosa*

Black Wehling

① unnamed Hydroid

②

2. *Nerilla* (dredgumlod)

Caprellid.

Bill Fowle 581-7370

Nematodes. Several photos were made of these.

Ken Sutton Sabens

Robt Shepard Director

Nathan Kersner, Director Emer.

April 12 1979. I took the silhouette camera to Nahant and with the help of Bill Fowle lowered it one meter for 1150 into water.

1220 Lowered to Bottom.

1225. Started up to surface

The depth was about 20-30 feet.

I observed a few copepods on the films they were very small.

→ Camera lowered here.

○ Shog River

There are some fogged spots on the film that appear to be from structural holes. We think these may have been put there when the film was put on the reels. We could see no reason for the fog otherwise. Bill put a circular gate on the frame.

about 0.5 mm long.

1  
4  
A2  
1102  
12  
17  
2  
4

April 17 1979  
H. Edgerton

Experiments with filters.  
A "black glass" filter from Chos Miller is supposed to pass only U.V.  
a 1mm thick glass slide.

Exp #1 7302 film  
FX6A 4mfd ~~(5500?)~~ 450V Portable eqn  
47 cm to the film

	0	1	3	7	flashy	Density
(A) no filter	.03	1.38	2.53	3.25		
Glass	.03	1.23		2.11		
UV Black	.03	.49	1.24	1.89		
Black + Glass	.03	0.48	1.35	2.		Should be less?

Exp 2, 323 film 49 cm 22 mfd  
450V 1.2 HRP dev 2 min.

	0	1	2	4	8	Density
(B) no filter	0.03	0.12	0.32	0.71	1.26	
Glass		.04	.04	.06	0.4	
UV Black		.03	.08	.11		

UV Black + Glass

Repeat with 7302  
no filter 47 min FX 265  
Glass plain  
Glass Black. U.V.

7302 has a resolution of 5μ 323 = 0.5 but takes a lot more light.  
Diffraction is very important.

all with 4 mfd 45V  
FX 268 1.5 min in  
yesterday's  
HRP dev  
1:2

C. try 7302 with U.V. for most experiments.

	0	1	2	4	8	flashy
NO FILTER	.03	0.66				
UV Black	.03	0.20	0.48	.88	1.40	

(?) will black U.V. filter  
aid in definition??  
aid

	0	1	2	4	8	flashy
12 mfd 450 A265 (D) NO FILTER	.02	.95	1.48	1.93	2.40	
7302 1.5 min UV Black	.02	.36	.74	1.14	1.60	

12 mfd E UV Black 7302 Grand Bank Sample Blankton	3 min	53 counts film
22 mfd F UV Black 7302	3 min	
4 mfd G NONE 7302	2.	

66 April 22 1979

Harold E. Edgerton.

I went to WHOI on Friday 20 with Estlin to take a 100 ft roll of pictures with the "in situ" camera as remodelled in order with a condenser system on one side where the flash lamp is located.

The film was processed yesterday. I found only one animal on the 1600 pictures! It was a small gel bell probably a medusa. I found no copepods. There are many small particles in the water.

Stephen Boyd made a plankton haul and found plenty of animals. Photos of these were made in the lab with the shadow system using 4 mfd at 450V from an FX 265 ultra violet lamp.

I learned that development of the film requires that it not ride up on itself. If the layers are not packed vertically, then there is developer trapped in the areas of the holes. This causes increased development in these places. The film must be wound loosely so that it falls into place for each turn.

Law scheduled to go to Cairo on May 1 to try the sonar at Alexandria for

(1) the ancient lighthouse Pharos which was destroyed in an earthquake.

(2) the Napoleon fleet sunk by the English in 1800 off Alexandria.

Today I am checking my sonar for the ~~position~~ position

April 24 (1979)  
Harold Edgerton.

67

Meas. made yesterday by Chris. Johnson.

Photo pickup DATA 400  $\Omega$  85" This is a n 54 (blue semi) surface.

	47.	45	495
Gen. Radio Stroboscoped High	190,000	2.4	456,000
Med	80,000	1.5	120,000
Low			

Battery Unit. 265 V.V. Lamp. 435 V (450 <sup>510V</sup> ~~was~~ Battery)

4 mfd	26,000	6	150,000
12	37,000	11	407,000
22	42,000	13	546,000
22	46,000	"	586,000

I used the 4 mfd adjustment at W401 on  
last Apr 20 with great success.

May 1.

Boat sent to Cairo April 26 - Shipped on the 29 via TWA Rome.

I took the silhouette camera to W401 on Sunday. Photos  
were made with Diehl and Boyd in a tank with  
introduced plankton x 200 concentration.

Calypso  
arrives in  
Norfolk  
June 2.

Sun June 3 (1979). Test of Television housing for under water camera  
to be used on the Coast Guard Expedition to  
search for the BEAR 30 miles east of Boston.

9:20 am. Hydraulic test 16" shell Bdy 5-007

Pressure of water 70 psi on WERSLEE gage.

9:23 80 psi goes up slowly.

100 Hose blew off. Repaired

9:27 Obeyon 100 psi

9:29 120 max that could be put on - leaks.

⋮

10:25 150 psi all ok after leaks were eliminated.

10:30 150 psi Holding.

10:31 160 Holding.

10:40  $\circ$  end of test. OK at 160<sup>th</sup> min

## Dr. Harold E. Edgerton - Itinerary

Tues. May 1, leave Boston and arrive Cairo, Egypt on May 2

" " 15, leave Cairo and arrive Paris, France

" " 16, leave Paris, France and arrive Boston

Thu	17	A387	3:10p	5:00p	Bos-St. Louis	Cox Family, 415 Wicksworth Ln. Sunset Hills, Mo. 314-821-5989
Fri	18	E93	2:45p	6:10p	St. Louis-Raleigh	Dr. Danforth, Chancellor Washington University
Sat	19			.	Velvet Cloak Inn Raleigh, N.C.	Marie Libby and Bill Dixon's wedding 919-876-9505
Sun	20	EA685 AM167	9:56a 11:45a	10:55 1:40p	Raleigh-Chi-L.A.	Hawkins Galley, 213-550-1504 Clark Plaza Hotel 213-278-9310
Mon	21					
Tue	22				Sheraton Inn Airport, 6pm	MIT Club, S.D. Greg Schaffer Carol & Jim 714-436-3864
Wed	23				SAMSO Officers Open Mess, 6:30pm	MIT Club, L.A. Ed Ashburn Hyatt 213-670-9000-Ron Stone
Thu	24	WA684	10:00a	12:20p	L.A.-Seattle	Seattle Art Museum/MIT Club Merrill House, 206-323-0143
Fri	25	WA615	7:50a	9:03a	Seattle-San Fran.	Margery Aronson
Sat	26					
Sun	27	WA795	10:10a	11:16a	San Francisco-L.A.	Holiday Inn China Town, L.A. 1640 Marengo Dr. (213-223-3841)
Mon	28				BOOK FAIR - CONVENTION CENTER, L.A.	(Confirmation #12174J5U014)
Tue	29	A12	9:20a	5:30p	Los Angeles-Boston	

- 22, MIT CLUB, SAN DIEGO (Sheraton Inn Airport, Barcelona Room, 6pm)  
 23, MIT CLUB, LOS ANGELES (SAMSO Officers Open Mess, 2400 E. El Segundo Blvd, 6:30p)  
 24, SEATTLE ART MUSEUM, (University of Washington, Kane Hall, 6:30pm)

June 8 Leave Boston and arrive Norfolk, Virginia (CALYPSO expedition to  
USS MONITOR site)

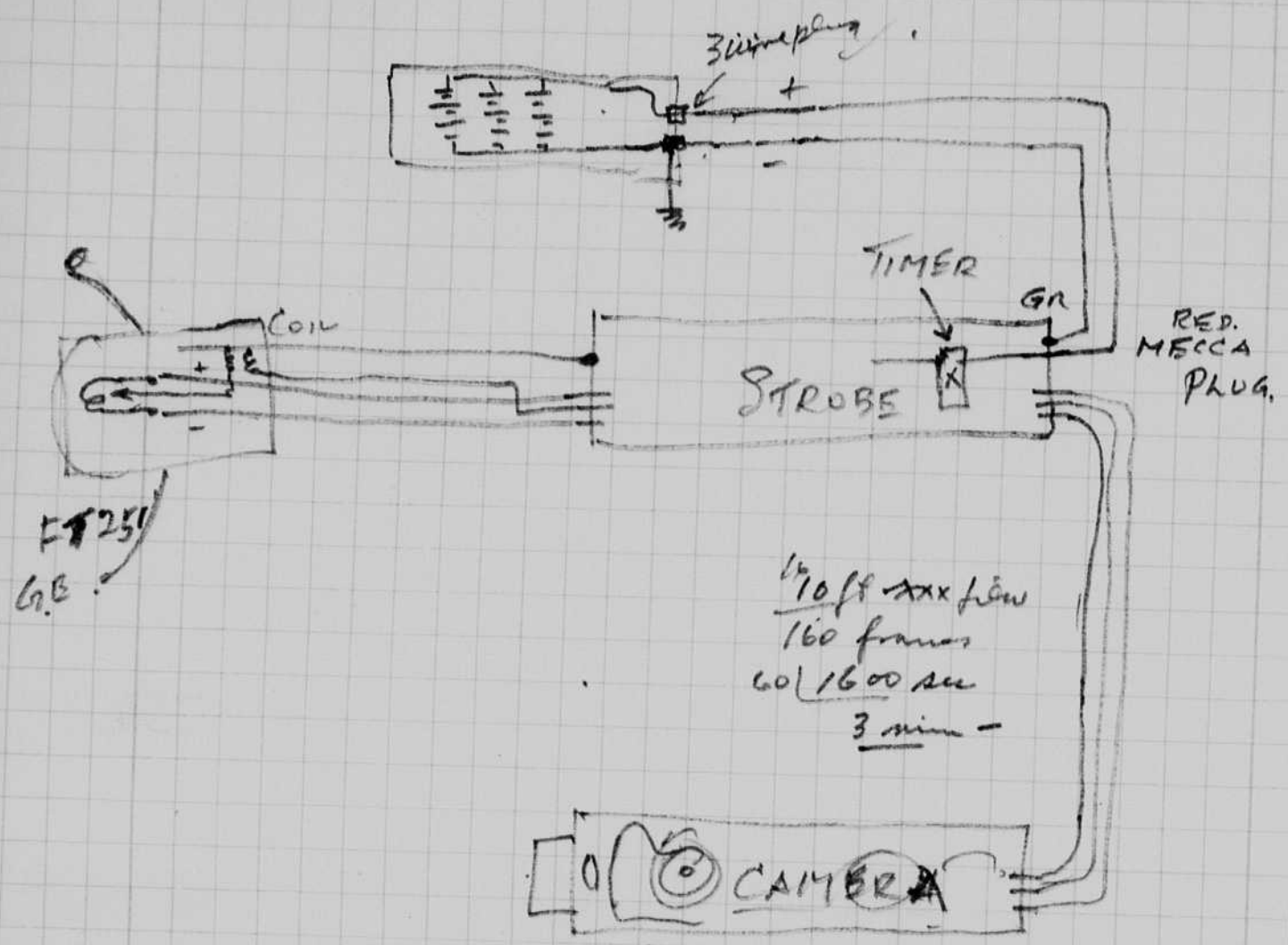
June 15 Leave Calypso at Moorehead City, N.C. and arrive Boston

- June 22 - 25 New England Aquarium's 10th birthday party *missed*
- Seminar June 25 - 29 MIT, High-Speed Photography Seminar
- Sonar July 11 - 19 Atlantic Ocean - search for the BEAR.
- Camera July 23 - 27 Miami, Florida - plankton photography, P. Ortner (?)
- Aug. 1 - 28 Cape Hatteras, N. C. - MONITOR site *(1 week for HES)*
- Seminar Aug. 27 - 31 Photography workshop, Venice, Italy
- Sonar Sept 3 - 8 Survey of Amalfi Harbor. *Sonar? penetrator.*  
*Italy.*

SUMMER PLANS '79

Harold E. Edgerton

70 June 21 1919 Harold Edgerton & Bill Mac Roberts  
 Low Camera for coustex.



1/4  
 10 ft xxx film  
 160 frames  
 60/1600 sec  
 3 min -

± 345mm Short. 11 sec interval f.4. Lamp reflector not on.

4:08 pm Reflector on at 10'. 12 sec interval.  
 5:30 14-15 off for  
 5:35 ± off for processing film.

Battery open ckt volts = 5.9 volts  
 With 2 Amp load = 5.85 "  
 " 5 Amp load = 5.7+ "



June 23 1979 Harold Edgerton 4:40 P.M.T.  
 Silhouette camera. In situ.

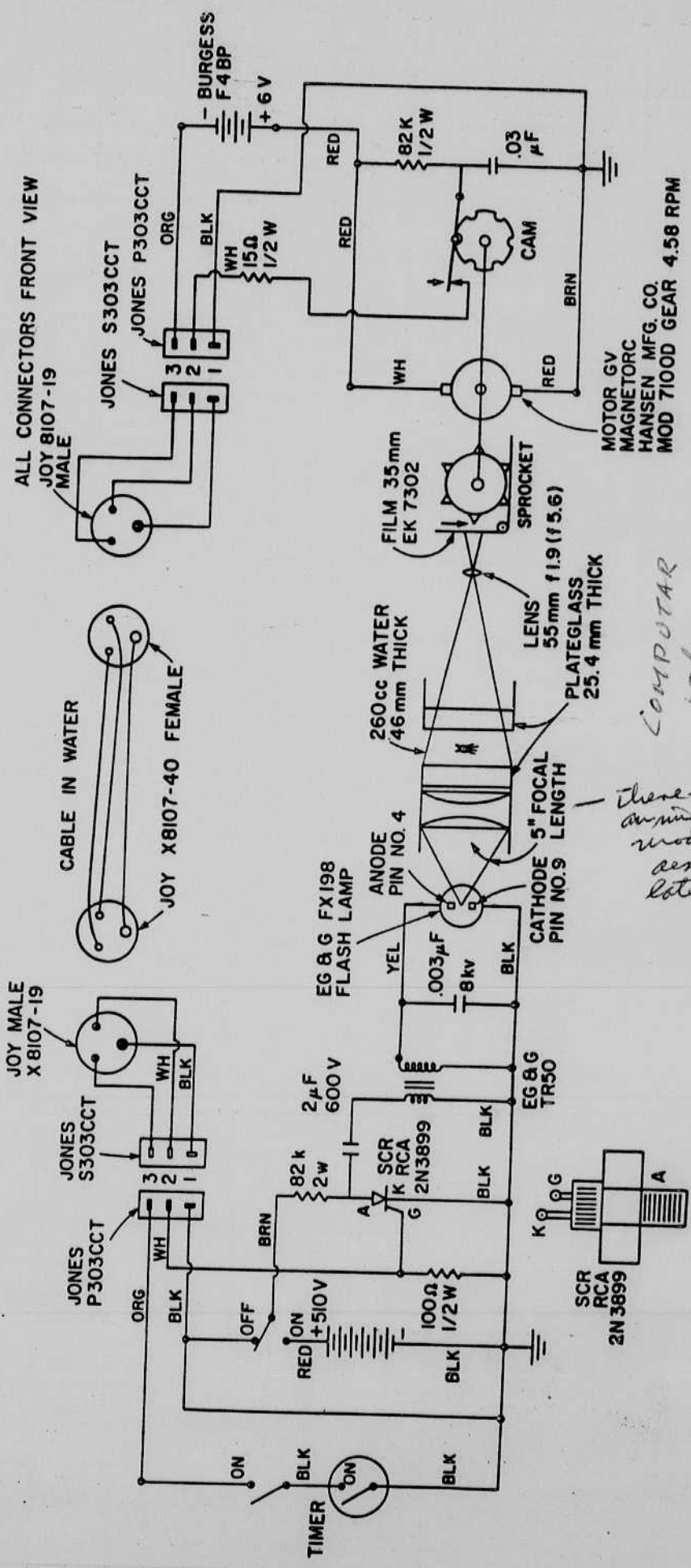
This is being tested for use in the High Speed Camera next week.

Battery on H.V. = 4.50 volts  
 L.V. = 5.8 volts.

Loaded in Light 10ms  
 Plus:  
 2:37 start at 5 second intervals  
 6 ft of film =  $\frac{16}{6}$   
 $\frac{96 \text{ frames}}{5}$   
 $60 \sqrt{\frac{480 \text{ sec}}{8 \text{ min}}}$

2:45 sign put in frame  
 2:50 sign put until 2:55  
 I could just see the 2:50 marks.  
 12 ft of film went through. The camera should be loaded in the dark!

Bob Sholarz arrived at 8pm. He stayed at my apartment.



PLANKTON CAMERA  
 APRIL 5, 1979  
 H. EDGERTON

COMPOTAR  
 1.7/55  
 700206  
 Japan

There is an improved model assembled later on p

72 June 29 1979 Harold E. Edgerton

The High speed photography and Videography Seminar ended today. We had 26 eager students and a long list of instructors.

Special Summer Program 6.51s

TECHNIQUES IN HIGH-SPEED PHOTOGRAPHY AND VIDEOGRAPHY

June 25 through June 29, 1979

Roster of Registrants

Mr. Ronald J. Bortner  
Naval Weapons Support Ctr.  
Crane, IN 47522

Mr. George B. Brill, Jr.  
General Motors Corp.  
General Motors Proving Ground  
Safety Research & Development  
Lab.  
Milford, MI 48042

Mr. Charles D. Bullock  
USABRL, ARRADCOM  
ATTN: DRDAR-BLP  
Aberdeen Proving Ground,  
MD 21005

Mr. Clarence A. Cassidy  
Spin Physics, Inc.  
3099 Science Park Road  
San Diego, CA 92121

Mr. William F. Cullinane  
Pratt & Whitney Aircraft  
7-TST-1  
400 Main Street  
East Hartford, CT 06108

Mr. Leo S. Derlak  
Western Electric Co.  
P.O. Box 900  
Princeton, NJ 08540

Mr. Vernon C. Draxler  
Honeywell, Inc.  
23100 Sugar Bush Road  
Elk River, MN 55330

Mr. George E. Garland  
AVCO Systems Div.  
201 Lowell Street  
Wilmington, MA 01887

Mr. Gary V. Graves  
Cabot Corp.  
Concord Road  
Billerica, MA 01821

Dr. Nathan Klein  
Ballistic Research Lab.  
Aberdeen Proving Ground,  
MD 21005

Prof. Ronald J. Kopczyk  
Clemson University  
110 Freeman Hall  
Clemson, SC 29631

Mr. David E. Larch  
Mead Co.  
1368 Research Park Drive  
Dayton, OH 45432

Mr. Charles A. Ledger  
Scott Paper Co.  
Scott Plaza 3  
Philadelphia, PA 19113

Mr. Chin-Yuan Ma  
Polytechnic Institute of  
New York  
Dept. of Chemical Engineering  
333 Jay Street  
Brooklyn, NY 11201

Mr. Orman McClure  
Naval Surface Weapons Ctr.  
P 22  
Dahlgren, VA 22448

Mr. Larry D. Reynolds  
EG & G Idaho, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1625 - ARA II  
Idaho Falls, ID 83401

Mr. Christian R. Winther  
Spin Physics, Inc.  
3099 Science Park Road  
San Diego, CA 92121

July 1, 1979.  
Harold Edgerton  
Eric Galtman.

Morning Photo of a Brine Shrimp + print.  
afternoon. Test of Vincent shutter 1/100 sec.

#1. 1 ft from 100 watt lamp (bare) 7302 film.  
1/100 sec. A A/2 A/4 A/8 A/16 A/32 A/64 A/128 A/256.  
|  
overexp. very dim.

#2. Microscope illumination L5. 15. 58295 E42G.  
with V lamp on string. no exposure on film at  
high (x4). why?  
Does the lamp fire late.

#3. ~~A/64~~ A/128 Tungsten plus L515 at (x2) setting.

4 x  
5 x

#6 A 64. V.W. Flash unit in contact. 7302 film.

This last photo showed density about  
same on both the tungsten and the  
X-ray lamp.

July 3, 1979 Test of camera Grafton  
127mm G 28066 f 4.5  
film at 5000 1/200 sec f 4.5. too much  
7302 " at 1/5 sec f 4.5. 2 min old dev. Stay 0/2. 13 Aug 0/2.

NOTE  
L515 did not  
fire at 4.5  
f 4.5

Strobe test High on 60 cycle unit. Scotch light on stick.  
40 ft from lamp with camera below  
f 16 for 1/10 second. Order film # 4154 thick.

f11 ~~AV~~ Exposure fine for a second test #154.  
DK 60 6 min ok.

Boomerang by Ray Albritt 823 5165 Energy Lab 31-122M  
253-2482

See Sci Amer Nov 68 article by Felix Hesson theory & photos.

74 Sept 9, 1979

Harold Edgerton

Last night at Nahant with Silhouette camera for test. This camera was used all week by the H.S. summer with Harold Moffitt in charge of the demonstrations.

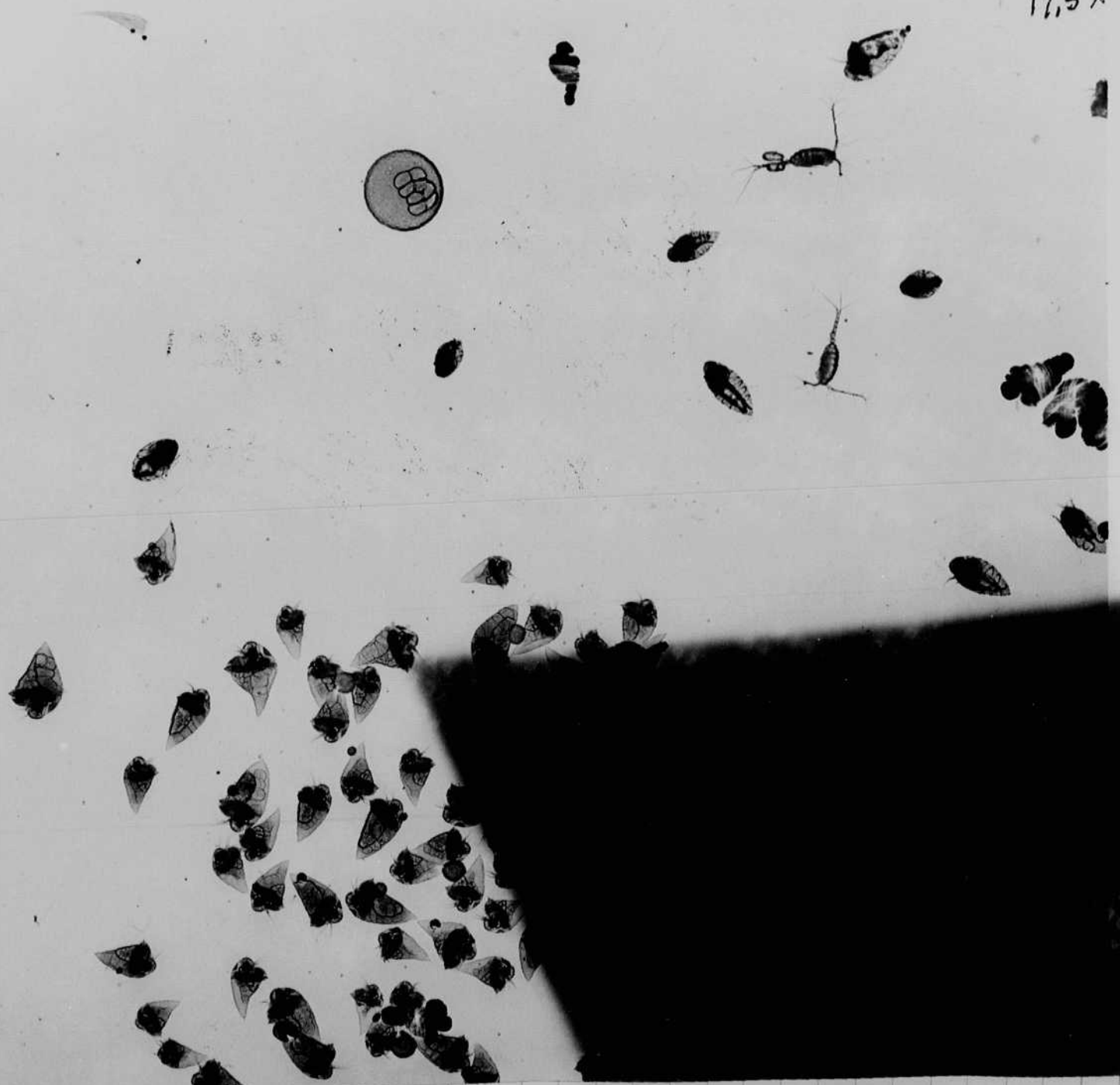
The lamp and beaker! only one photo was made. I saw no animals.

Bill Jowle made tow with a plankton net. I brought back some of the animals, and made shadow photos in the lab. ↓ Tow

Nov 3 1979  
B.V. at Nahant  
Reimer ↓

sent to EVADNE ↓

17.5x

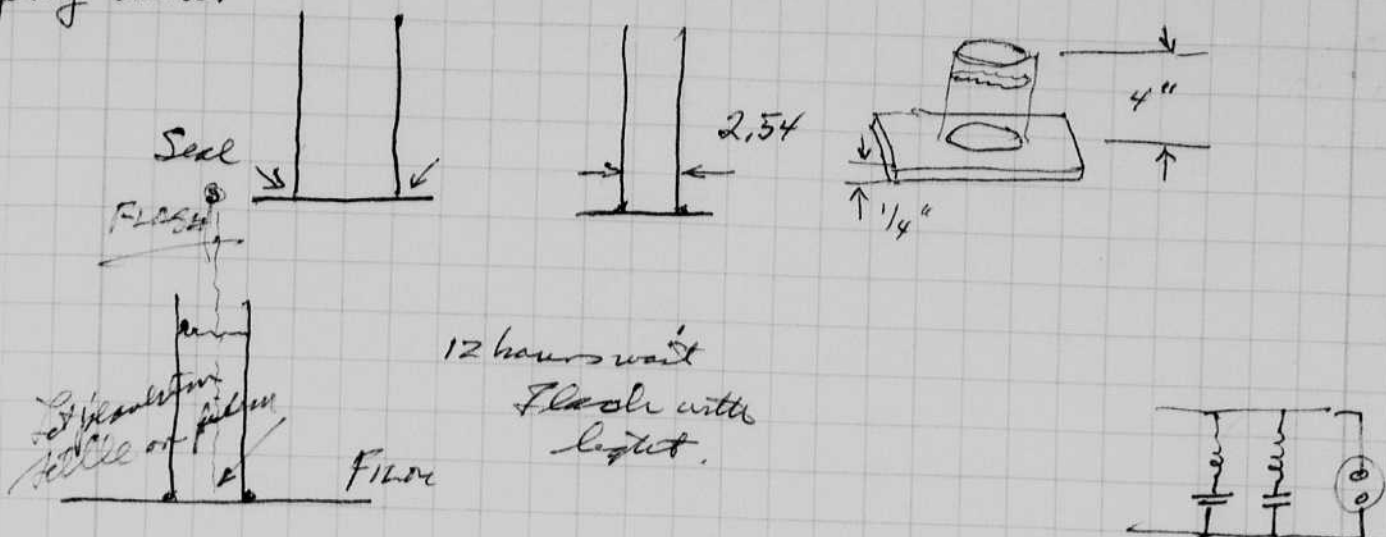


107

Sept 201979

Frank Edgerton  
Hugh Mulligan  
Jerry Cura.

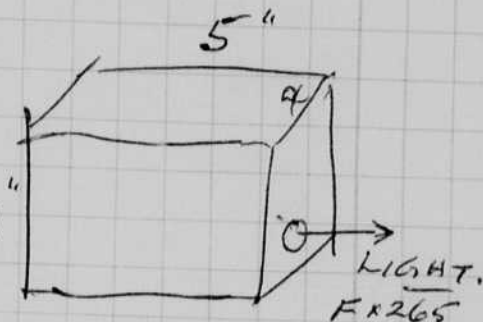
Discharge Image.



12 hours wait  
Flash with  
light.

Alumina Box with 2 mfd 800V  
0.3 BCPS BUS (Dec. 1977).

FX-265 (U.V. Window lamp).



25 mfd 800 volts

1.65V at 1 meter

13.5  
15.5 μs.

929  
+106 filter)  $L = \frac{KVD^2}{R_L} = \frac{267 \times 10^6 \times 1.65 \times 1^2}{1000} = 442,000$

$442,000 \times \frac{13.2}{15.5 \times 10^{-6}} = 5.967$

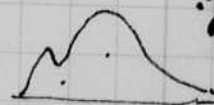
5.96

929. 25 mfd ~~800V~~ 780V. CRO 3.2V. 2.7 x 5 (13.5 μs)  $R_L = 100 \text{ K} = \frac{3}{1.99 \times 10^6}$

$L = \frac{1.99 \times 10^6 \times 3.2^2}{100} = 9.57 \times 10^4 = 957,000$

$957,000 \times 13.5 = 7.69 \text{ BCPS}$

7.7



929  $\frac{2}{3}$  mfd 780V CRO 2.1 VOLTS DURATION 2 μsec. 0.75

$H.C.P. = \frac{1.99 \times 2.1 \times 9 \times 10^6}{10^2} = 376,000$   
 $376,000 \times 2 \times 10^{-6} = 0.752 \text{ HCPS}$

Exposure on 30343 High Resolution film at 50 cm (or 20 inches)  
HRP 1:1 3 min D = 1.5

74 Sept 9, 1979

July  
Hawed Edgerton

Last night at Nahant water Silhouette camera  
for test. This camera was used all week long  
the H.S. summer with Howard Moffitt in  
charge of the demonstrations.

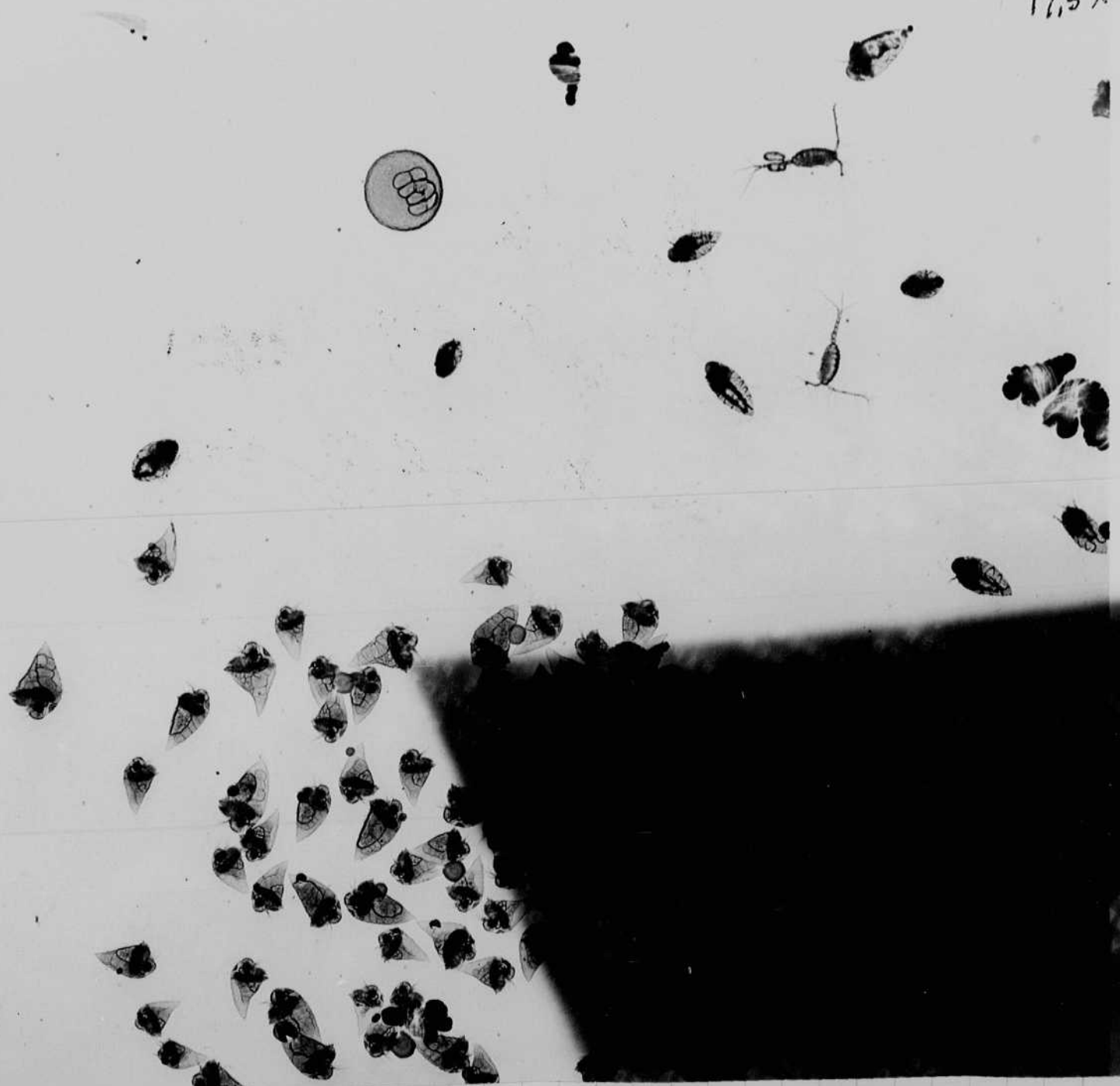
The lamp had leaked! only one photo  
was made. I saw no animals.

Bill Jowle made tow with a  
plankton net. I brought back some of  
the animals, and made shadow  
photos in the lab. ↓ Tow

Nov 3 1979  
B.V. at Nahant  
Reimer ↓

↓ ↓ EVADNE ↓

17.5x

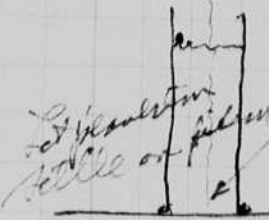
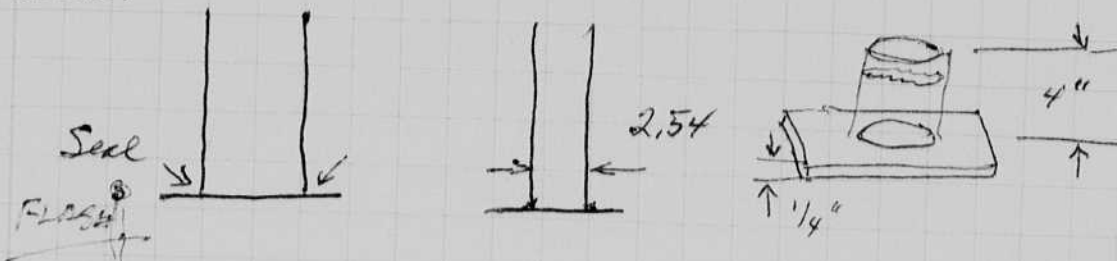


10/7

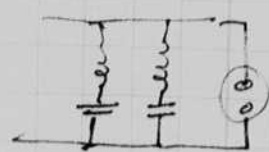
Sept 20 1979

David Edgerton  
Hugh Mulligan  
Jerry Curra.

Discharge Image

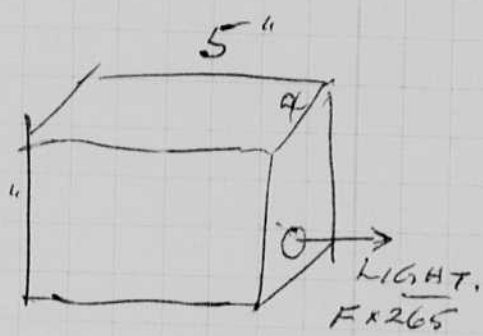


12 hours wait  
Flash with  
light.



Aluminum Box with 2 mfd 800V  
0.3 BCPS BUS (Dec. 1977).

FX-265 (U.V. Window lamp).



25 mfd 800 volts

1.65V at 1 meter

13.5  
15.5 μs.

929  
+106 filter)

$$L = \frac{KVD^2}{R_L} = \frac{267 \times 10^6 \times 1.65 \times 1^2}{1000} = 442,000$$

$$442,000 \times \frac{13.2}{15.5 \times 10^{-6}} = 5.967 \text{ BCPS}$$

5.96

929.

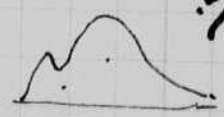
25 mfd ~~800V~~ 780V

CRO 3.2V 2.7 x 5 (13.5 μs) R<sub>L</sub> = 100 K = ~~100~~ 3 ft.

$$L = \frac{1.99 \times 10^6 \times 3.2^2}{100} = 9.57 \times 10^4 = 957,000$$

$$957,000 \times 13.5 = 7.69 \text{ BCPS}$$

7.7



929

2 mfd 780V

CRO 2.1 VOLTS DURATION 2 μsec.

0.75

(2)

mfd

$$H.C.P. = \frac{1.99 \times 2.1 \times 9 \times 10^6}{10^2} = 376,000$$

$$\times 2 \times 10^{-6} = 0.752 \text{ HCPS}$$

Exposure on 30343 High Resolution film at 50 cm (or 20 inches)  
HRP 1:1 3 min D = 1.5

- H. E. Edgerton's schedule:
- July 11, leave New London, Conn. aboard the USCG CONIFER to search for the USCG BEAR, 200 miles east of Boston and 60 miles south of Cape Sable Island, Canada.
- July 18, Return to Boston, via Portland, Maine
- July 22, Leave Boston, meet Eric Edgerton (coming from Pontiac, Michigan) at Miami. Work with Dr. Peter Ortner off the coast with plankton camera, aboard VIRGINIA KEY
- July 28, Leave Miami for Chicago
- July 29, Receive Nikon Special Award at the P.P.A. convention (luncheon at the Hyatt Regency O'Hare Hotel)
- July 30, Return to Boston
- July 28 - August 15. Joe Watson and family to visit
- Aug. 10, Leave Boston for North Carolina
- Aug. 11, Wedding of Mary Anne Dixon to Brett Hubbard in Hickory, N.C.
- Aug. 13, ~~Return to MONITOR site (1 week +)~~ *Cambridge Mass*
14. *Joe Watson at Mass. General Hosp. Boston*
- Aug. 17, Dr. Tom Ujemura (Tokyo University) arrives for 3 day visit
- Aug. 18, "Bradford Compact" picnic in Plymouth, Mass.
- Aug. 23, Leave for Venice, Italy - workshop (photography course) *BRON H. SCHMIDT 800 645 7490*
- Aug. 27 through September 1 photography workshop - "Venezia '79 La Fotografia" sponsored by the City of Venice, UNESCO and the International Center of Photography, NYC
- Sept 2 Leave for Rome
- Sept. 3 Amalfi harbor with Prof. Robert Bergman for 10+ days
- Sept 13 Saclant Center, LaSpezia, Italy (?)
- Sept 28 MIT's Alumni Officers Conference (lecture - Hyatt Regency evening)
- Sept 29 Museum of Science ("The Story of the Monitor" for Kim Vandiver
- Oct. 9 Toronto lecture for doctors (Dr. Lindgneau)

Aug 17, 1979 yesterday I took Bob & Marcia Bergman out on the Charles river with the side scan and the two 12 KC penetrators. We took records of the area inside of the Dutch Islands on the east side of the Basin. Several under water targets were detected. Then the equipment was packed for shipment to Italy Rome over @sea. We will meet at the Amalfi harbor beginning Sept 2.



Aug 22 1979 Harold G. Edgerton.

77

### Blood Smears.

Two slides were obtained from the M.I.T. laboratory on the first floor.

These were put in contact with  
50 343 fine grain film at 42 cm from  
an FX-268 with 28 mfd at 700 volts.  
This lamp produces U.V. light.

The first test was processed  
for 2 min at 70° with 1:1 HRP. Dev  
the contrast was too high.

The next test was processed  
with a 1:4 solution of HRP for 1 min.

I looked at these negatives with a  
microscope when the negatives were still  
wet. There seemed to be some clumping around  
the red corpuscles in groups. Could these  
be actual? I did look at the original smear  
before the experiment. The clumping phenomena  
not seem apparent. I must reexamine these  
negatives tomorrow when dry.

The 50.343 film should resolve 200 lines/mm.  
that is about  $\frac{1}{2} \mu$ . The red corpuscles have a diameter  
of about  $3 \mu$ . The white corpuscles are larger.

Aug 23. 79 Negs not good enough. I increased  
the distance to 65 cm and repeated.

1. Exposure inadequate with 1 1/2 min dev  
in yesterday's HRP 1:4.
2. Exposure thin (65 cm) with 3 min  
development in 1:3 fresh developer.

Sept 11 1979 Harold Edgerton

Just back yesterday at 3:15 pm from Rome. I have been  
in Venice for a week at the Photo. School. Then I was  
in Amalfi with Bob Bergman and Jay Kaufmann  
for a week with sonar. Esther went on the trip.

Sept 14 1979

54-1315 ~~6374~~ Brown,  
3.6387. Ocean.

Harold Edgerton

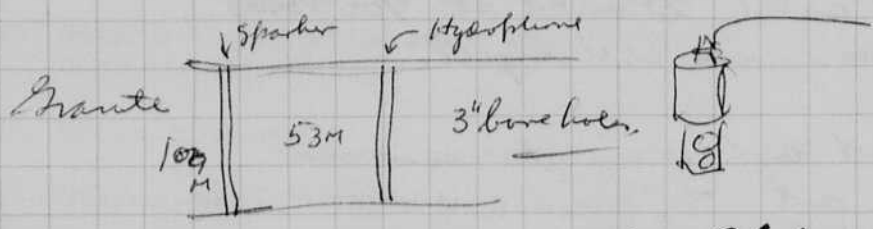
Miller, of Geology Dept.

Sparker for velocity in Granite  
in H.E. Fletcher Granite Co.  
Chelmsford Mass.

(566)

Chen Moll  
Gene Simmons 3 6393

Berrie Vt. Rod of eyes, Granite, Miller 3.7014  
Borling Richter 702-476-3115 phone



Sept 23 1979. Test of Shutter 0669 Vincent. from Rochester, N.Y.

150 mm lens into 1/8" hole on shutter  
Open time about .001 seconds.

4:03 pm photo out of window in 4-400  
Shadows building in sunlight  
Plus blue sky on a clear day.

Plus X film 7 min DK 50.

1 exposure on half of plate,  
4 exposures on the other half.

Day exp .46 fog 0.26.  
4 exp .61

Victor water pump  
Part Murray  
(England)  
working with  
Shawdon in  
N.E. Dept.

Roof Bldg 4 in Sun Golf club moving slow  
1/1000 exp at 6 ft 4000 B.C.P.S.

Out door Roof photo in direct sun  
Lowering the golf club but not fast.  
Reconnect with a synch connection to  
fire the shutter.

	Lamp 1	Lamp 2 Side	Both Parallel
50ws	1125	1000	4000 750
100	2450	2400	2400 1750
200	4500	4200	4 5000
400			

Novatron  
1515 Fuller St  
Dallas Texas 75218  
patent 3,859,563  
System 204  
Lumedyne Port Richey  
Florida

SN.1688

Sept 26 1979

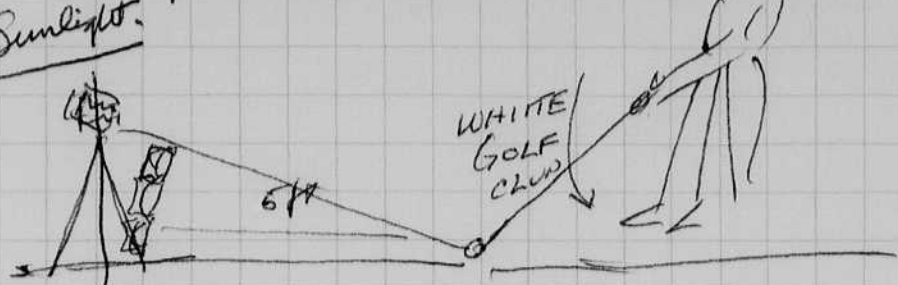
Harold Gorton

Shutter tests, Vincent 1/4" hole 1/1000 sec.

VIVIBLITZ.

3 lamps 6000 BCP total Birdair 90 US.

Full Sunlight.



DK50 plus x film 7 min dev. NOBALL.

contacts cause shutter to operate. Thus the stroke is synched to the open time.

Football made at 5pm

Gordon Kelly coach

John Kirsch Grad. Nuclear  
Willy Schwarty Soph. Civil eng. 2 kickers.

Siclair helped (freshman East campus).

Oct. 27. more photos of football made last night. same as the day before.

Focus was too close by 2". Action ok.

There were two kickers.

Gordon Kelly coach.

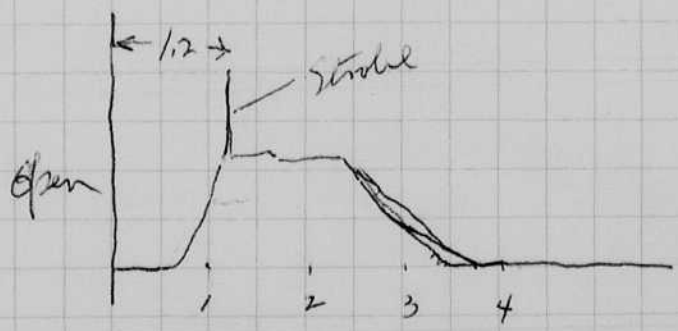
Chris Sardo " Low kick.

Chris Sardo mess of delay and open time, of Vincent Shutter. IF

Model 26 L18A26X5

S.N. 0669

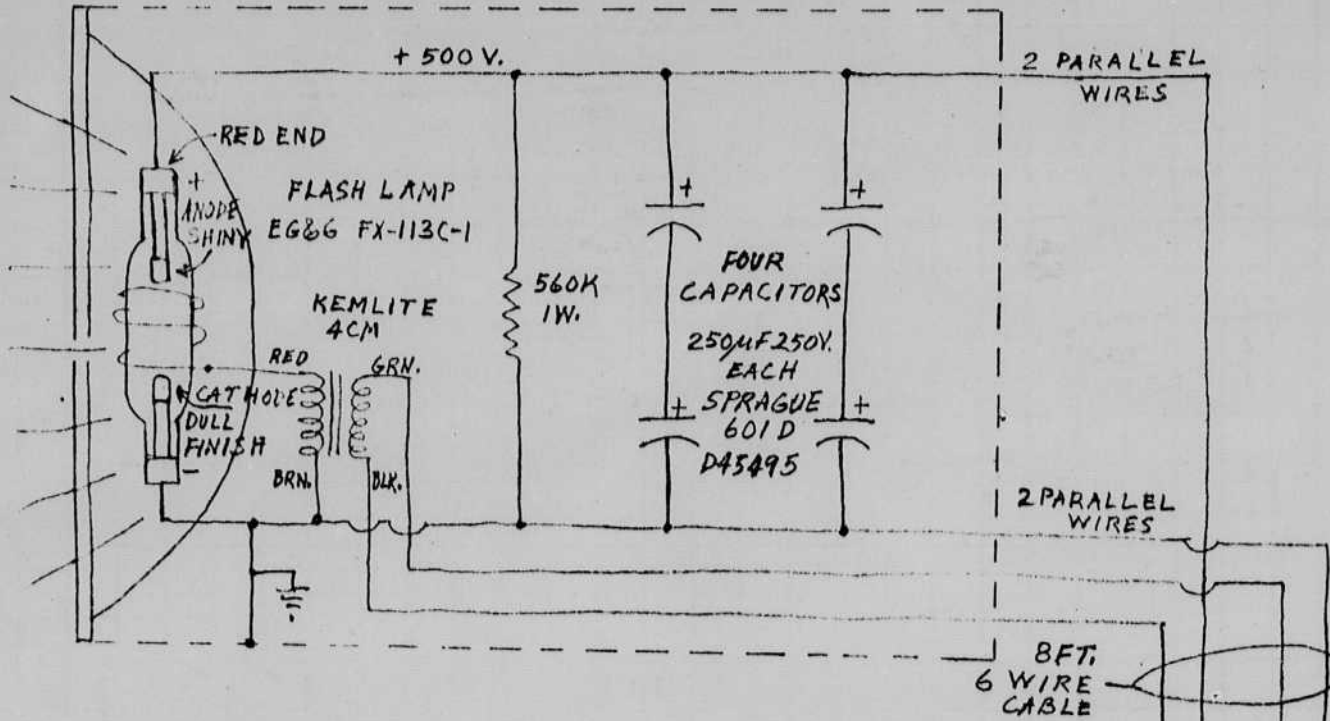
6mm hole.



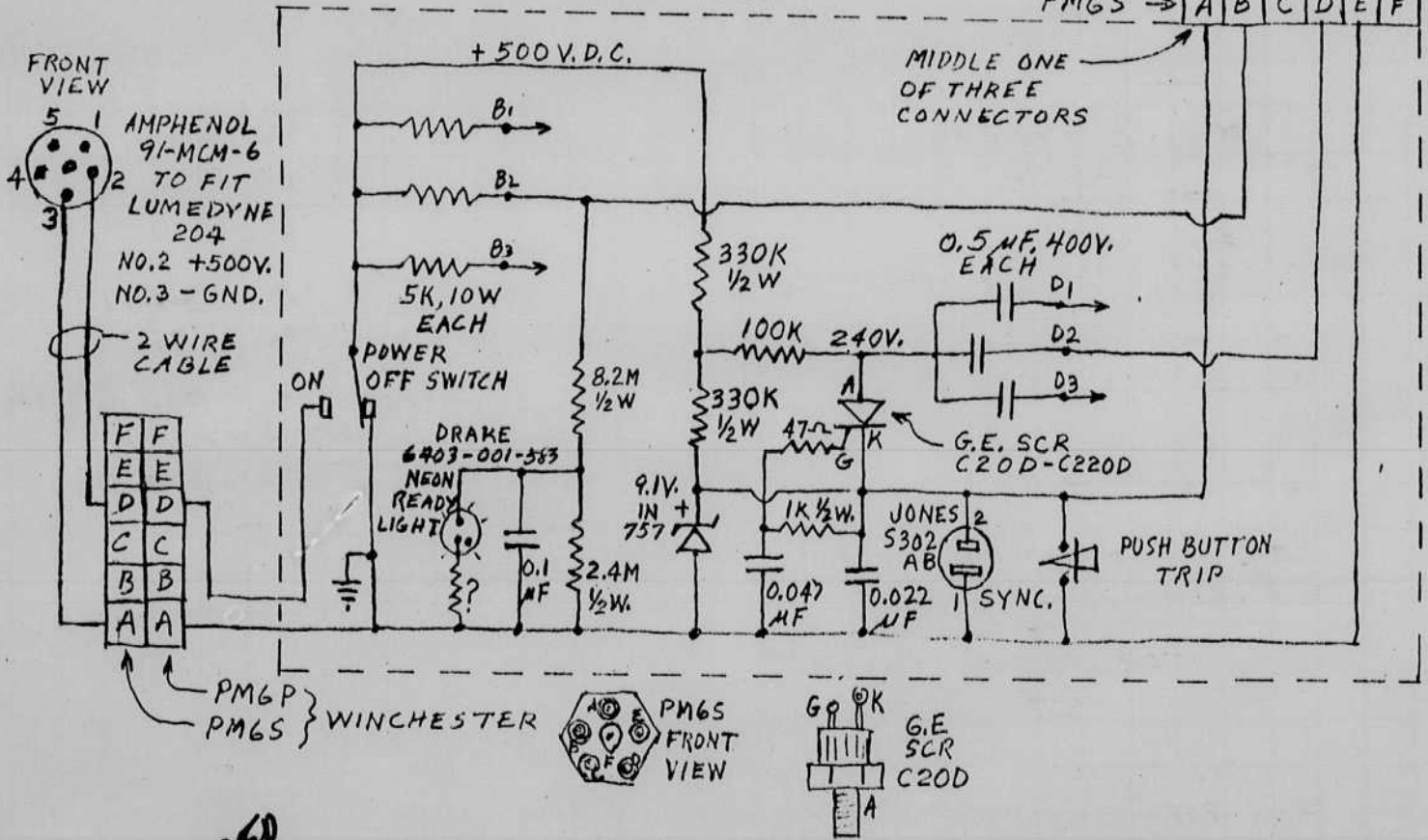
Oct. 3, 1979 Equipment just arrived from Analfi (Soviet).

Connie Roosevelt Amer. Heritage called about pictures for a book on underwater archaeology. Throckmorton is writing a chapter. Others too.

# ONE OF THREE LAMP HOUSES



# CONTROL BOX

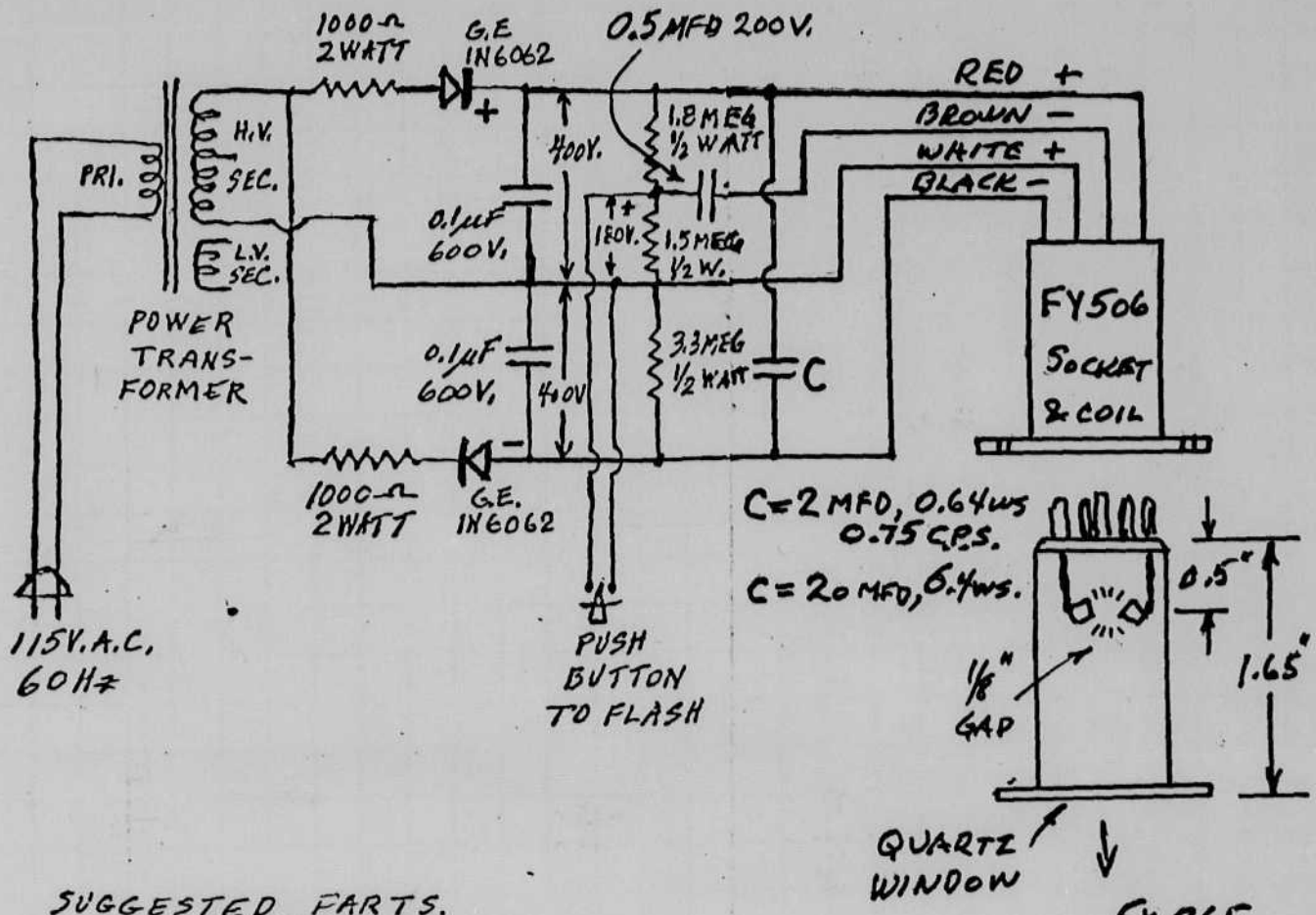


THIS WAS USED  
 IN VENICE.  
 1979 ON  
 PIGEONS.

3 LAMP FLASH SYSTEM  
 APPROX. 2000 BCPS, 70µSEC.  
 EACH LAMP

V. E. M.  
 OCT 3 1979.

V. E. M.  
 OCT. 3, 1979.



SUGGESTED PARTS.

POWER TRANSFORMER.  
 STANCOR PS-8416.  
 PRI. 117V 60HZ.  
 H.V. SEC. 250V.C.T. @ 25MA.  
 L.V. SEC. 6.3V. @ 1.0A. (NOT USED)

~~TRIGGER TRANSFORMER.~~  
~~TRIAD PL-II~~

RECTIFIERS (TWO)  
 G.E. 1N6062 1AMP. 800P.I.V.

CAPACITORS (TWO) 0.1uF, 600V.  
 CORNELL DUBILIER WMF6P1.

CAPACITOR 0.47 OR 0.5uF, 200V.  
 CORNELL DUBILIER WMF2P47.

CAPACITOR 2uF, 1000V.  
 TRW TYPE 663UW

CAPACITORS CANNOT BE  
 ELECTROLYTIC OR TANTALUM

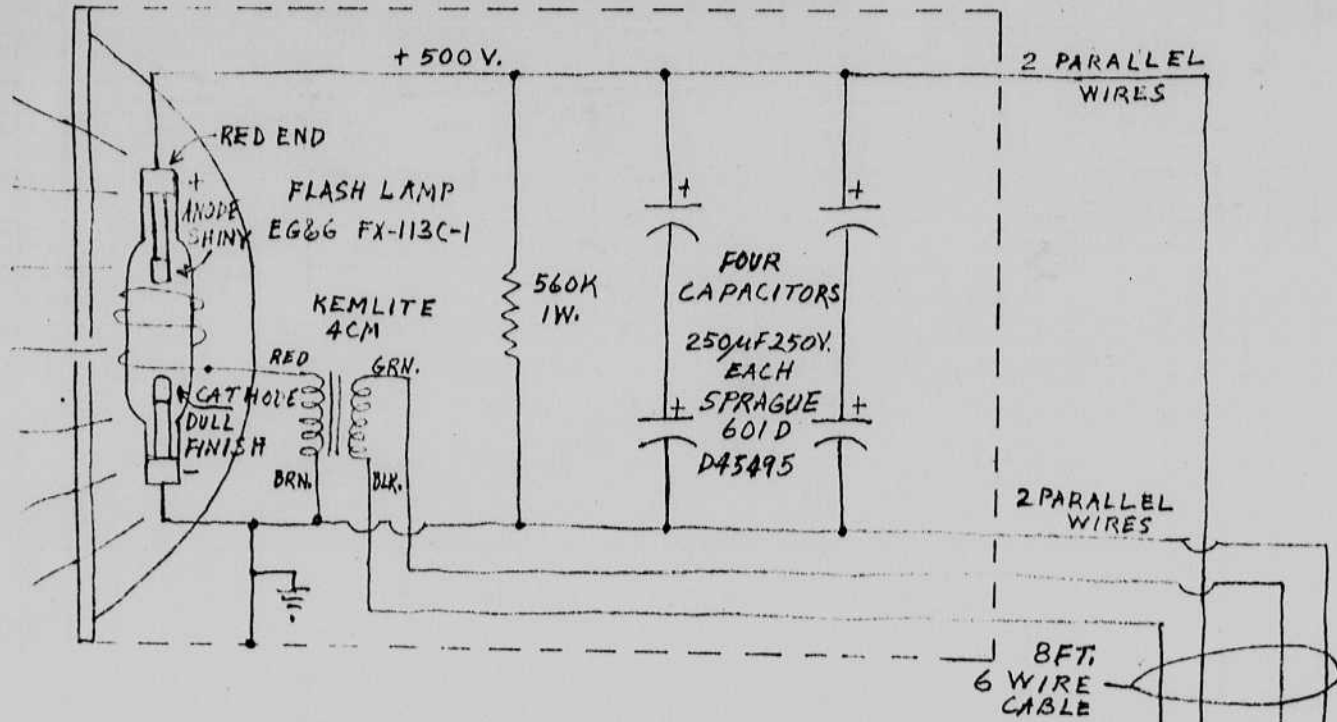
SILHOUETTE STROBE LIGHT

AROLD EDGERTON  
 REVISED AUG 14, 1979 H.E.E.

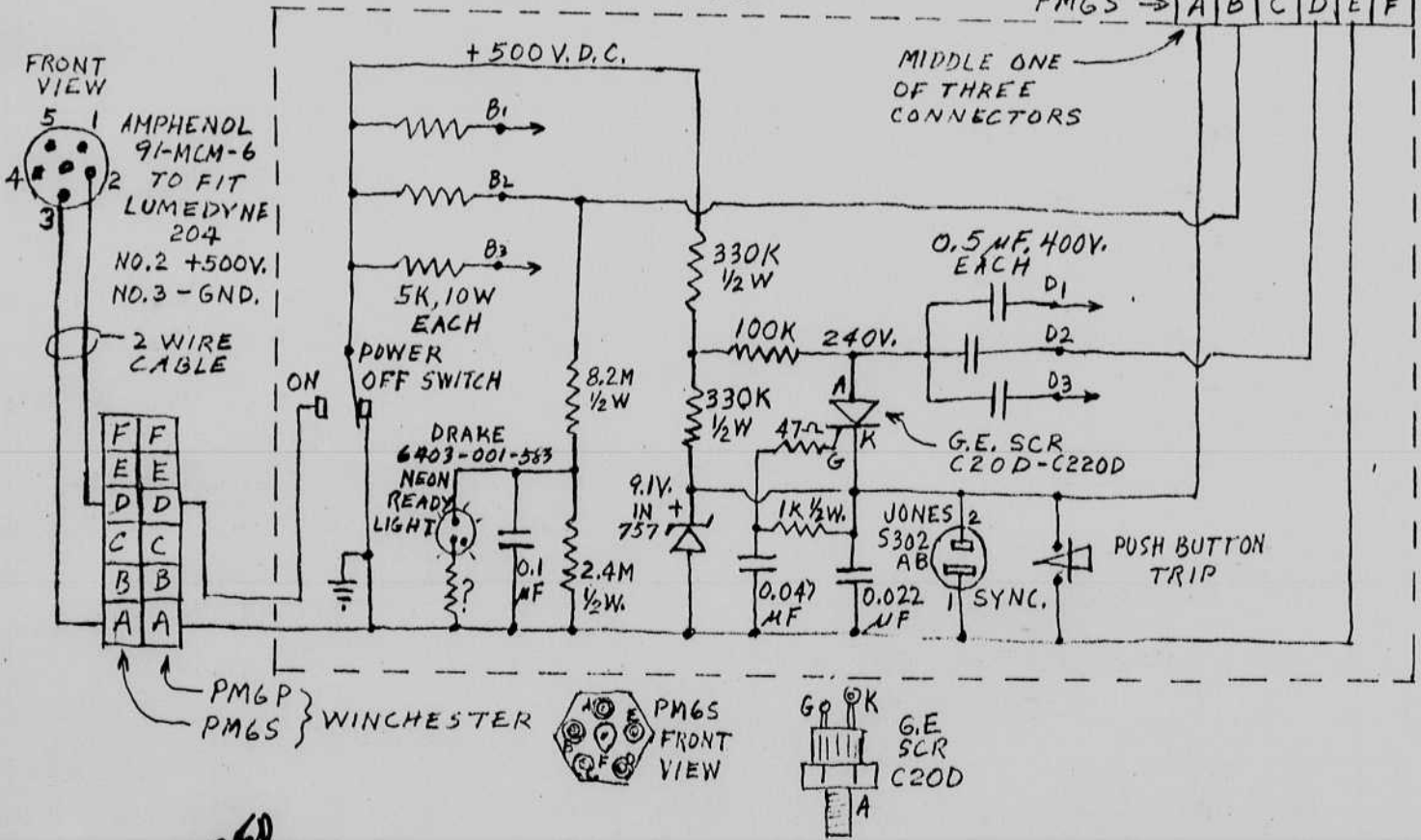
V.E.M.  
 7-15-77.

Fx 265  
 EG&G  
 35 CONGRESS ST  
 SALEM  
 MASS 01970  
 (617) 745-3200  
 USE 7302 EASTMAN FILM  
 AT 1 METER  
 FOR C = 2 MFD.

# ONE OF THREE LAMP HOUSES



# CONTROL BOX

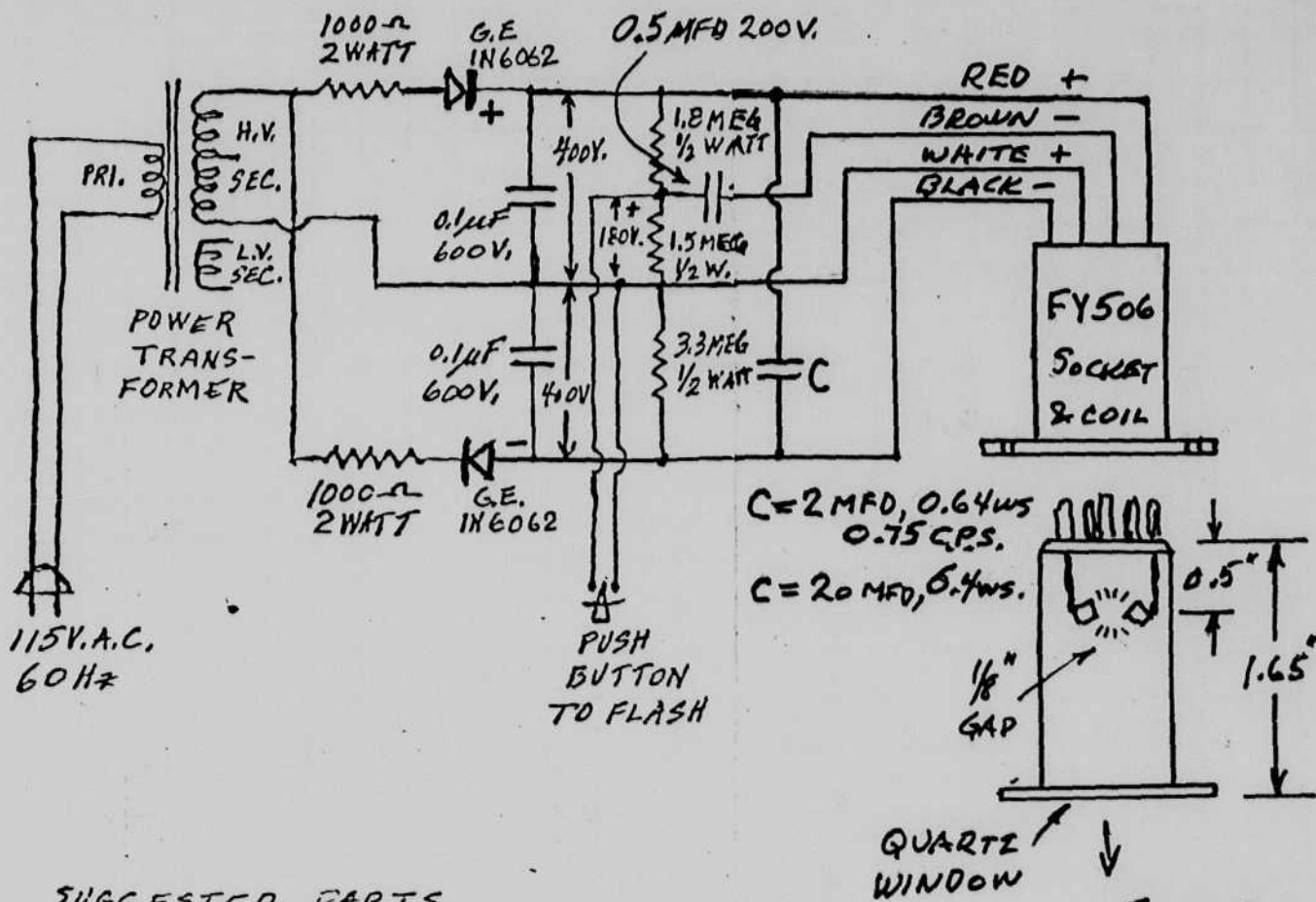


*THIS WAS USED  
IN VENICE.  
1979 ON  
PIGEONS.*

3 LAMP FLASH SYSTEM  
APPROX. 2000 BCPS. 70µSEC.  
EACH LAMP

HAROLD EVERTON  
OCT 3 1979.

V.E.M.  
OCT. 3, 1979.



SUGGESTED PARTS.

POWER TRANSFORMER.  
 STANCOR PS-8416.  
 PRI. 117V 60HZ.  
 H.V. SEC. 250V. C.T. @ 25MA.  
 L.V. SEC. 6.3V. @ 1.0A. (NOT USED)

~~TRIGGER TRANSFORMER.~~  
~~TRIAD PL-II.~~

RECTIFIERS (TWO)  
 G.E. IN6062 1AMP. 800P.I.V.

CAPACITORS (TWO) 0.1 uF, 600V.  
 CORNELL DUBILIER WMF6P1.

CAPACITOR 0.47 OR 0.5 uF, 200V.  
 CORNELL DUBILIER WMF2P47.

CAPACITOR 2 uF, 1000V.  
 TRW TYPE 663UY

CAPACITORS CANNOT BE  
 ELECTROLYTIC OR TANTALUM

SILHOUETTE STROBE LIGHT

HEROLD EDGERTON  
 REVISED AUG 14, 1979 H.E.E.

V.E.M.  
 7-15-77.

QUARTZ WINDOW

Fx 265

EG&G  
 35 CONGRESS ST  
 SALEM  
 MASS 01970

(617) 745-3200

USE 7302 EASTMAN FILM  
 AT 1 METER  
 FOR C = 2 MFD.

SEPT.	PLACE	ORGANIZATION	CONTACT	TEL. NO.	SUBJECT	DAY OR EVE.
28 Fri.	Hyatt Regency	MIT Alumni Officers	Nancy Whettley	3-8231	Monitor	6:00pm 1
29 Sat.	Museum of Sci. Boston, Mass.	N.E. Soc. of Naval Arch. & Marine Eng.	Kim Vandiver	3-4366	Monitor	6:00pm 1
<u>OCT.</u>						
9 Tue.	Toronto, Canada Sheraton Centre Hotel	Am. Soc. of Plastic & Reconstructive Surgeons	Dr. V. Lindgren	503-228-6301	High-Speed Photography	9:30am 1
13 Sat.	I.M.P. at Eastman House	PhotoHistory IV Symposium, Rochester, N.Y.	Rolf Fricke	716-724-4378	High-Speed	9:00am 1
14 Sun.	Eastman House	" " "	" "	" " "	(Trade Fair)	10:00am-5:00pm
18 Thu.		Engineers & Scientists of Milwaukee	Ed Farber Erhardt Koerper	414-646-2244 414-646-8141	High-Speed Photography	7:30pm 1
19 Fri.	Inst. of Sci. Auditorium,	Cranbrook Inst. of Sci. Michigan	Janet Johnson	313-645-3225	High-Speed Photography	8:00pm 2
20 Sat.	Bloomfield Hills	" "	" "	" " "	<del>Monitor</del> "	8:00pm
<u>NOV.</u>						
	Rockefeller Uni. E.68 & York Av.	MIT Alumni Center, 50 E.41 St., NYC	Jim Bidigare	212-532-8181	Monitor	6:00pm
15 Mon.	Aurora, Neb.		Jessie DeCou	712-647-2369		
16 Tue.	Woodbine, Iowa		Mrs. A. Coe	712-647-2015		1
17 Wed.	Lincoln, Neb.					
18 Thur		Engineers & Scientists of Milwaukee	Ed Farber Erhardt Koerper	414-646-2244 414-646-8141	High-Speed Photography	7:30pm
<del>19 Fri.</del>	<del>Inst. of Sci. Auditorium</del>	<del>Cranbrook Inst. of Sci., Michigan</del>	<del>Janet Johnson</del>	<del>313-645-3225</del>	<del>High Speed Photography</del>	<del>8:00pm</del>
<del>20 Sat.</del>	<del>Bloomfield Hills</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" " "</del>	<del>Monitor</del>	<del>8:00pm</del>
21-22	Pontiac, Mich.		The Edgertons	313-332-5675	9 Jammington High School 11, 1, 2. at Roper School.	LECTURES. 12

*See plane to arr. in Omaha on A.A. #416 at 6:03pm meet you at airport Sun. mid-afternoon*



4-406 & Dark Room. 1979.

Oct 25 79

Calvin Davis  
David Pyler  
H. S. ...

See p 81 for light.  
22 of 900 V. FX 265

LECTURES. 12


#1.

... 68 cm

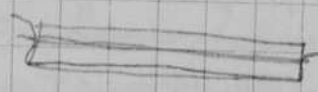
#2.

Water over film. Same. 68 cm

#3.

 ceramic layer. Same. 68 cm  
Resolution very good

#4

 Same SARAN WRAP 53 cm  
Try to get a little more exposure.

Results - Condensation on Saran wrap but  
Density much better - resolution excellent

#5

Sample drawn from bottom of  
Jar with pipette, placed directly  
on film - control 53

1979

on Oct 24 yesterday.

Rosanna Rossi and Laurie Platt Winfrey

CAROUSEL

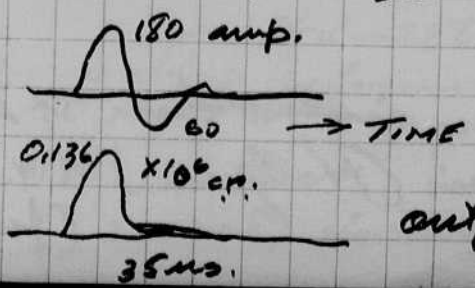
Italy on  
Constance's  
12 vol. book.  
(Bertino)

15 West 55th St.  
New York N.Y. 10019  
(212) 586-7969.

Worried at 100 mem. Drive at 2 pm to go over my  
slide collection of 1952-1977. 123 slides were  
selected and taken to the coop for duplication.  
Rhodes Fairbridge Zoologist of Calif is the editor.

Red Beacon for top of Earth Science Bldg. from Bill Mac Roberts.  
Bare lamp output 2" gaps Brannens 5mm O.P.

Industand = 36 mch.



output = 4.7 c.p.s. bare.

SEPT.	PLACE	ORGANIZATION	CONTACT	TEL. NO.	SUBJECT	DAY OR EVE.
28 Fri.	Hyatt Regency	MIT Alumni Officers	Nancy Whettley	3-8231	Monitor	6:00pm 1
29 Sat.	Museum of Sci. Boston, Mass.	N.E. Soc. of Naval Arch. & Marine Eng.	Kim Vandiver	3-4366	Monitor	6:00pm 1
<u>OCT.</u>						
9 Tue.	Toronto, Canada Sheraton Centre Hotel	Am. Soc. of Plastic & Reconstructive Surgeons	Dr. V. Lindgren	503-228-6301	High-Speed Photography	9:30am 1
13 Sat.	I.M.P. at Eastman House	PhotoHistory IV Sympo- sium, Rochester, N.Y.	Rolf Fricke	716-724-4378	High-Speed	9:00am 1
14 Sun.	Eastman House	" " "	" "	" " "	(Trade Fair)	10:00am-5:00pm
18 Thu.		Engineers & Scien- tists of Milwaukee	Ed Farber Erhardt Koerper	414-646-2244 414-646-8141	High-Speed Photography	7:30pm 1
19 Fri.	Inst. of Sci. Auditorium,	Cranbrook Inst. of Sci. Michigan	Janet Johnson	313-645-3225	High-Speed Photography	8:00pm 2
20 Sat.	Bloomfield Hills	" "	" "	" " "	<del>Monitor</del> "	8:00pm
<u>NOV.</u>						
	Rockefeller Uni. E.68 & York Av.	MIT Alumni Center, 50 E.41 St., NYC	Jim Bidigare	212-532-8181	Monitor	6:00pm
15 Mon.	Aurora, Neb.		Jessie DeCou	712-647-2369		
16 Tue.	Woodbine, Iowa		Mrs. A. Coe	712-647-2015		1
17 Wed.	Lincoln, Neb.					
18 Thur		Engineers & Scien- tists of Milwaukee	Ed Farber Erhardt Koerper	414-646-2244 414-646-8141	High-Speed Photography	7:30pm
<del>19 Fri.</del>	<del>Inst. of Sci. Auditorium</del>	<del>Cranbrook Inst. of Sci., Michigan</del>	<del>Janet Johnson</del>	<del>313-645-3225</del>	<del>High-Speed Photography</del>	<del>8:00pm</del>
<del>20 Sat.</del>	<del>Bloomfield Hills</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>" " "</del>	<del>Monitor</del>	<del>8:00pm</del>
21-22	Pontiac, Mich.		The Edgertons	313-332-5675	9 Farmington High School 11, 1, 2. at Roper School.	LECTURES. 12

See p 81 for light.  
22 Af 900 V FX 265

Oct 25 79

Calvin Davis  
David Patten  
H. S. Gentry

#1.

in an... exposure... 68cm

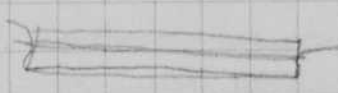
#2.

Water on film. Same. 68cm

#3.

cream layer. Same. 68cm  
Resolution very good

#4



Same SARAN WRAP 53 cm  
Try to get a little more exposure.

Results - Condensation on Saran wrap but  
Density much better - resolution excellent

#5

Sample drawn from bottom of  
Jar with pipette. placed directly  
on film - Control 53

1979

on Oct 27 yesterday.

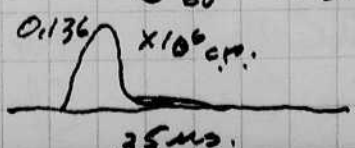
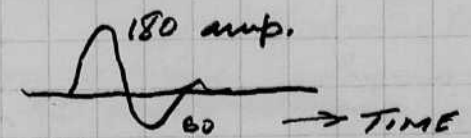
Rosanna Rossi and Laurie Platt Winfrey  
Italy on  
Constantino  
12 vol. book.  
(Bentino)

15 West 55th St.  
New York N.Y. 10019  
(212) 586-7964.  
CAROUSEL

Met at 100 mem. Dine at 2 pm to go over my  
slide collection of 1952-1977. 123 slides were  
selected and taken to the coop for duplication.  
Rhodes Fairbridge Geologist of Calif is the editor.

Red Beacon for top of Earth Science Bldg. from Bill Mac Roberts.  
Bore lamp output 2" gap Brackets 5mm O.P.

Industand = 36 u.s.



output = 4.7 c.p.s. bore.

11, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13

84 Oct 31 79

Dr. L. DeBour and <sup>Dietmar Hloger (Austria)</sup>

from Washington were  
here yesterday to do some  
experiments on Agro.

732-1605  
1605

DeBour Equip.

Edward Edgerton.

Test of V.W. Camera T.V. system for use in  
the harbor.

f 11 5' on Benthos Lens  
Stable at 425 volts.

See print. 15' at f 11 Blackboard.

Nov 6 1979.

Bishop showed me his microscope setup  
with a blood cell slide (dyed), 5  $\mu$  particles.  
16 x 16  $\mu$  "reticon" array to pick up the image which  
is then displayed on a screen (C.R. tube).

36-6th  
floor.

A mirror sweeps the image across the  
reticon array.

Bishop just completed his D.Sc. degree in the  
O.E. Dept.

I am cutting a movie for the Nat Geo Fest scheduled  
for Feb 7, 8, 1980 at the Nat. Geo. meeting in  
Constitution Hall.

MONITOR  
Search

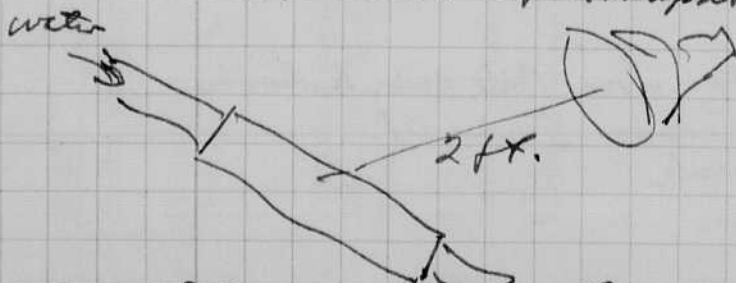
Nov 19

I was in Wash DC on Nov. 13, 14, 15 with Jerry Wiley and  
Joanne Hess cutting the Monitor film for the Feb 7, 8 1980  
showing in Constitution Hall.

8pm met with 4 students in Chem Eng Bldg to take  
multiflash photos of bubbles of air in flowing  
water. Sheila Konecke 494-8580 Mark Marshall  
Donna Kilian 5-7178 Baber, Al Witkowski

#1. Plus x 4 ft lamp at high power 30/sec 7 sec.

#1. Plus x 2 ft lamp at low power 30/sec. 1/4 sec.



9 min in PK50 (2 weeks old?)

Nov 20 1979.

Lloyd Braden called from St Louis.

Shana Dennis (Hellenic) N.Y. called about  
property help in Greece (John Hall).

Nov 28 1979

Harold Elyton.

diarrhoea taken under a 5 min movie TV.  
in the stroke lab

Ray Goldsmith Good Day Show 449-0400

Peter Koenig

Alex Frisbie, etc. Rene O'Connell of Polaroid helped.

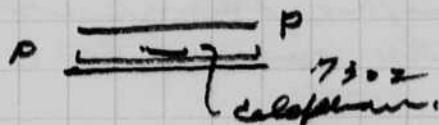
Dream Show at Mus. of Sci. Allan Holson  
Ted Sproque photo.

Harold Rogers brought in  
Polaroid film very thin in a frame

a polymer in glass R.N. 385  
a rotation plate.

B&W #1 7302 film 2 mfd FX 70cm

quartz window.



very dim!

Polaroid crossed.

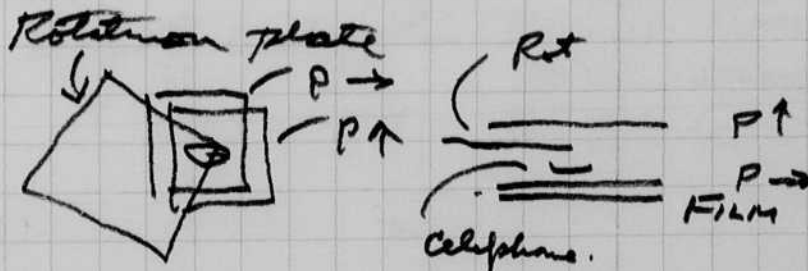
B&W #2 7302 film 24 mfd FX

70cm. momentary exposure.

70cm ↓

Color  
41073

24 mfd.



41075

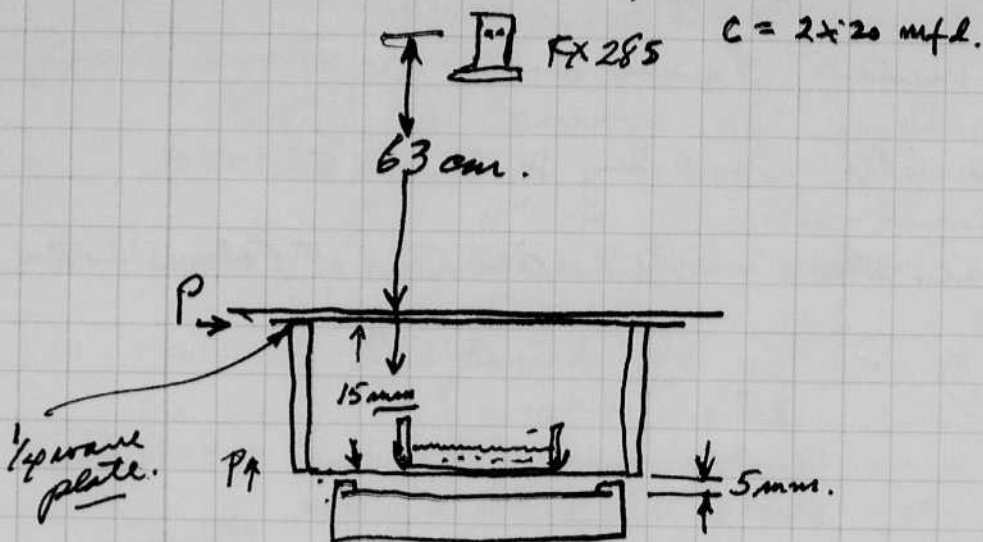
2 mfd

Jan. 3. 1979 H&S Elyton. These color negatives  
show real promise. I saved  
see color on the cellophane!  
next I will try copepods etc.

Dec 9 A.S. There is obscure background

86 Dec. 5, 1979

Harold Edgerton. Color of Platelet.



POLAROID FILM HOLDER Type 58 film

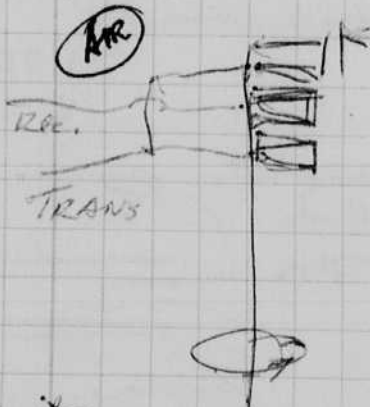
Exposure on Blue!  
not much color.

Jan 8 '79 The Blue can be eliminated with a yellow filter. I talked to A. Rogers. He can furnish a different type of polaroid to give a darker background.

Yannis' memories  
Hellenic Res. Conf.

Dec 21, 1979. Returned from conference in ENIKH Hotel of Dec 14-17, 16. to Boston on Dec 18. 1979. Stajlich was on the olympic plane with me and also was at the convention.

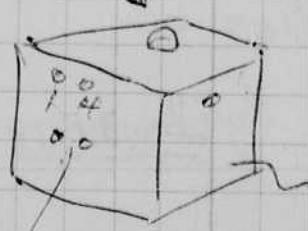
Dec 23 1979 Some display for Arch Convention Sheraton Hotel.



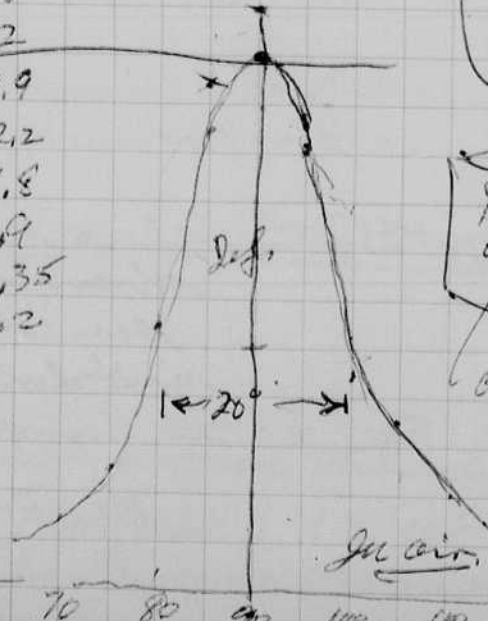
Angle	Value	Value
90°	2.2 cm	4.4 mV
85	1.9	
80	1.1	
75	.5	
70	.3	
65	.2	
85	1.9	
90	2.2	
95	1.8	
100	.9	
105	.35	
110	.2	

10/8 → Black Board

1/4 wave plate  
FX 6x8 Hyper  
Fujifilm



output.



Against Blackboard

Ellen Dixon helped me one day at this display.

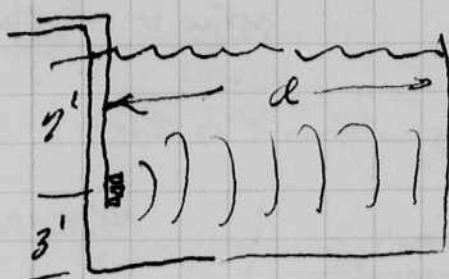
Dec 24, 79. Mary Fou, Chris and Ellen Dixon arrived today started for Hulsberg U.C. 87  
 - meas of vel of sound with scope type 545 NO. 11920.

time between signals = 1.8 ms  
 $v = \text{dist} / \text{time} = \frac{2 \text{ FT (round)}}{1.8} =$

Dec 26 '79 At 2:15 PM.

frequency of transducer 80 kHz. 12.5 cycles  $\times 10^3$  / sec.  
 duration about 3 cycles.  $80 \times 3 = 240 \text{ MS.}$

Dec 27, 1979. Test in M.I.T. Pool. of 3 12KC transducers. 24 ms.  
 At 2:45 PM in Mac Roberts. Marra Type  
 with transducers.



$2d = v \times t$   $d = \frac{v \times t}{2} = \frac{5000 \times 0.165}{2} = 41.25 \text{ feet. Pool width.}$   
 $1.8 \text{ cm} \times 10 \times 20 \text{ mV.} = 3600 \text{ mV}$   $3.3 \times 5 \times \text{pot} = 165 \text{ mV.}$   
 $3600 \text{ mV.} = 3.6 \text{ V}$

5	1.0
10	1.5
15	1.5
20	1.5
25	1.7
30	1.6
35	1.6
40	1.2
45	.8
50	1.8

Anger's more than 80% to 1/2 power!

Note, the voltage received from a flat wall at 40 ft is 3.6 volts. (water)  
 " " " " " " at 10 ft is 4.4 mV (air).

88 Jan 4 '80 Hydrophone Study  
 Hand Edgerton & Bill MacRoberts.

Output in lde. Massa with transformer 5KG metal cover from  
 259 Blck in small driver box (high) Parallel resistor 100  $\Omega$

#1 Clavite hydrophone in air. 1, 2, 3, f 8, 11, 16 multiple exp?  
 Spark driver slowed down to 500 in range.  
 4 f 8 5 f 11 6 f 16 one shot on bulb.  $\times 5 \text{ mV}$  0.5 ms.

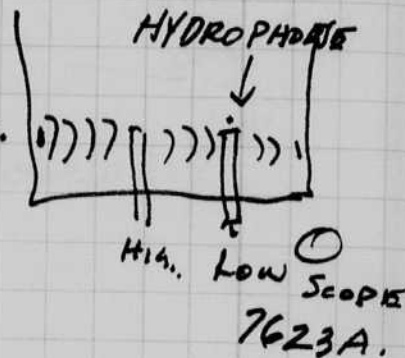
#2. 8 Ball.  
 7 f 8 8 f 11 9 f 16.  $\times 5 \text{ mV}$  0.5 ms.

#3. Bloch.  
 ① f 16 Reticle on Y ② f 16 Reticle on D.  $\times 5 \text{ mV}$  0.5 ms.  
 ③ f 8 Ret full on but at 2.5.

Abone in air. Then MacRoberts and I took the equipment to the  
 Swimming pool.

Hydrophone checks water Proceed Jan 5, 80  
same source and setup.

Massa  
 transmitter  
 with out trans.



Hydrophone	mV.	Wall 2nd mV	
Chaparral Brown	150	100	4000?
8 ball #1	100	60	5000 mV
8 ball #2	20	-	-
<u>Clavite</u> Bendix Water	100 mV?	-	-
Massa cyl.	150	40	4000?
Benthos Inche.	54	14	

Thick trans. Chloroform lens.

Thin mass.

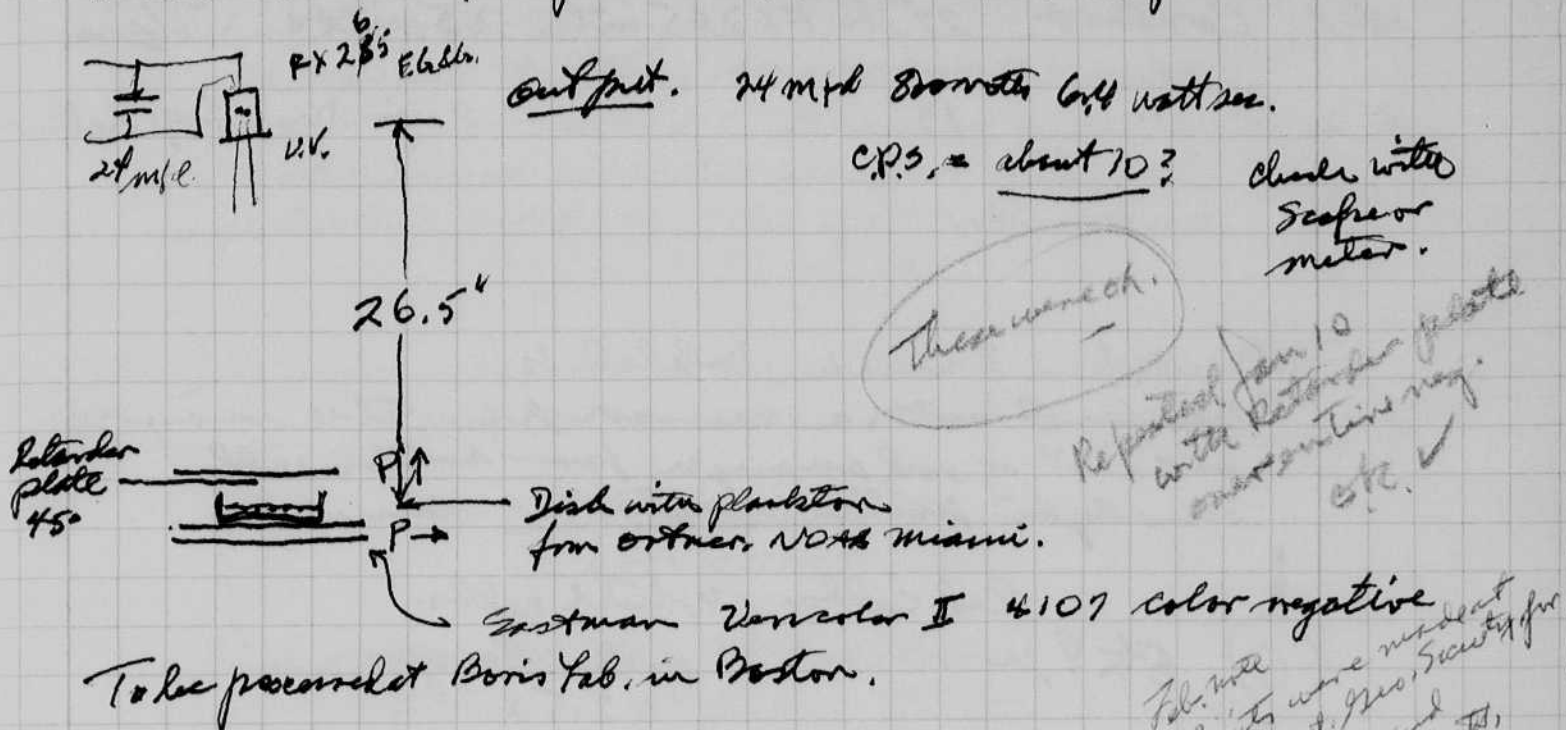


Jan 5, 1980 Sat. H. Edgerton.

Color Slides

Exposure tests

Silhouette Color experiments. Fx 265 Lamp.  
Two polarizers were given to me by H Rogers via Helen.  
The ones used before passed the dark blue. see p 85.



CP's = about 10? Check with Scope or meter.

These were ok.

Reprinted Jan 10 with Retarder plate over sensitive neg. etc.

Dish with plankton from outer NOAA Miami.

Sastman Vercolor II 4107 color negative

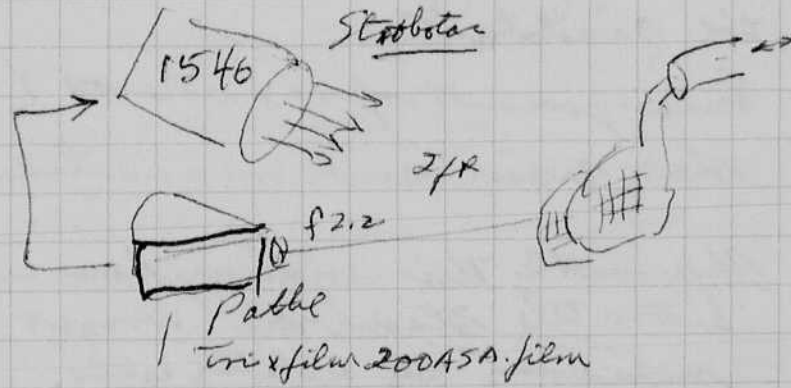
To be processed at Boris Lab. in Boston.

Film will Prints were made at Ill. Inst. Geo. Survey for Royce and [unclear]

Jan 12 1980 Harold Edgerton

LEHR Dr. John Lehr 732-6987 page 812 brought a dog lung and a variable frequency air source to act with it. Perry Westerman

The speed of the camera seemed to vary or jump so we used the oscillator to run the pump.



at 60/sec the photos were made at 16/sec at f4. These were the last few scenes of the 100 foot roll of film.

Chas Miller arrived about 10 am. to try T.V. and strobos.

Polaroid camera used with stroboscope. See Chas Miller for data.

? -> The Pathe take up reel did not operate at the end of the test!

Jan 15 1980  
Harold Edgerton Steve Blatman VI 4 VII Seminar  
Blood Smears.

DEKOR. Strain

- #1 Contact. 27" to FX 265 with 25 mfd+. Thin
- #2. " 19" 2 min Den Exp better
- #3
- #4

Developed 3 min in Dektol W1  
Examined with a microscope. The images  
are not good enough for white cell  
analysis for the unstained samples.



Red cells. white cells.  
5 to 8 μ                      2 x larger.  
   2.5 x "

Contact negs show diffraction problems  
with probe using glass slides  
Possibly quartz slide would improve  
the quality?

Enlargement of 10x shows (onto 9402 film)  
shows grain and resolution problems.

Apparently this system does not compete  
with the stain rack (wright) method of  
measuring the white cells.  
Will U.V. light show any thing else to  
help with a study of the cells?

try U.V. Light  
Soft x rays. etc.

Jan 20, 80. I took the color silhouette equal to Helmut  
Hofle by morning and worked with Bill Fowler  
on his worms and amphipods.

- 6119 9 4107 color negs exposed
- 4 4119 Ektachrome 64 were exposed
- 36343 B&W. all with Swan wrap.

Jan  
Feb. 20, 1980.

91

The Saran wrap sample holders for the expedition yesterday to Ushant had a "leak" problem for two ~~of~~ out of five. Apparently there are small holes that let the water through.

I learned that they should all be tested before they are used. It is easy to see where the leaks occur when the assembly is put on a flat white surface. The water shows up.

Feb. 2, 1980 Distance for 50343 should be 40 cm to 7.7 cps  $13.5 \mu s$   
my 25 mfd 750V unit instead FX 285 (V.V lamp)

7302 Fine grain Pos Distance 80 cm 0.7 cps  $3 \mu s$   
with 0.7 cps.

Photos of the SUN Bldg ? 2nd floor.  
f 9 lens in ~~the~~ Electronic Shutter.  
5 minute timer Start at 4:20.  
(note one Double exposure  
when the switch opened).  
D = 2.98 filter ( $\times 1000$ )  $\pm$ .  
A/2 (at f 9) which is f 18.  
Plus x film 7 min Dev.

Images seems to be OK  
Luss about 3 ft to the north of  
the central line since there was a  
beamer hanging from the ceiling.

January 11, 1980

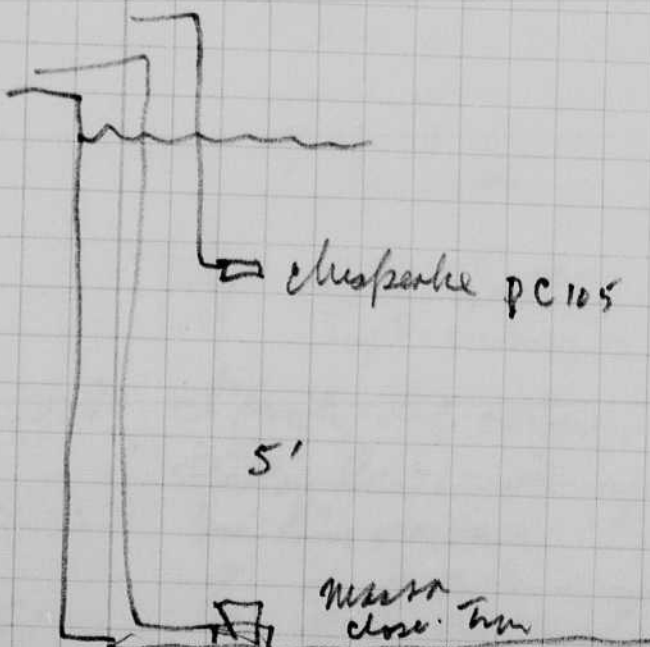


DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139

Hydrophones tested - 5 feet to Massa 6KC from small driver, in MIT swimming pool - bottom of deep end by Harold E. Edgerton and Vernon E. MacRoberts

Hydrophones	Volts	High power:
8 ball, #1	0.6	560V
8 ball, #2	0.75	
Atlantic BC50	0.75	
Atlantic BC32, #129	0.3	
Sprague A6600	0.7	
Clevite CB17AR	0.2	
Massa TR25C	0.6	
<u>Best</u> → Massa 6KC (no trans.)	30.0	
2nd Chesapeake PC105	4.2	I propose to use this as a standard receiver. note it gives 4.2V at 5' distance from a Massa excited by 0.1 mV at 500 volts.
TR127, #1	0.14	
TR127, #2	0.10	
Sonar Brass	0.15	
Benthos Snake	0.15	



Possible wreck off Miami ???  
 Franc 25 42.0  
 80 3.0  
 20M high.

Long Lab.

1:19p JEFFERSON HOTEL

Hall, 8:30p

202-857-7706)

a, Fla.

05)

813-388-

Sarasota 4441

a Bay, 12noon lecture

H:813-839-9251)

813-381-0681,4305

orsett, 4pm seminar ?

. 305-655-8800

rent a car 800-654-3131

(W) 305-395-5100

McAllister ext. 2372

682)

ay)

0 dinner at

Mr. Carreras

2621( H:584-5142)

Ft. Lauderdale ✓

305-872-2331

" " "

es. 19-22)

5-361-5761 x 346

6:30 pm.

305-465-2400

3:15p

im

ictures/roll.





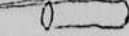




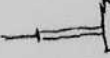
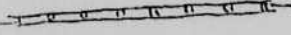
January 11, 1980

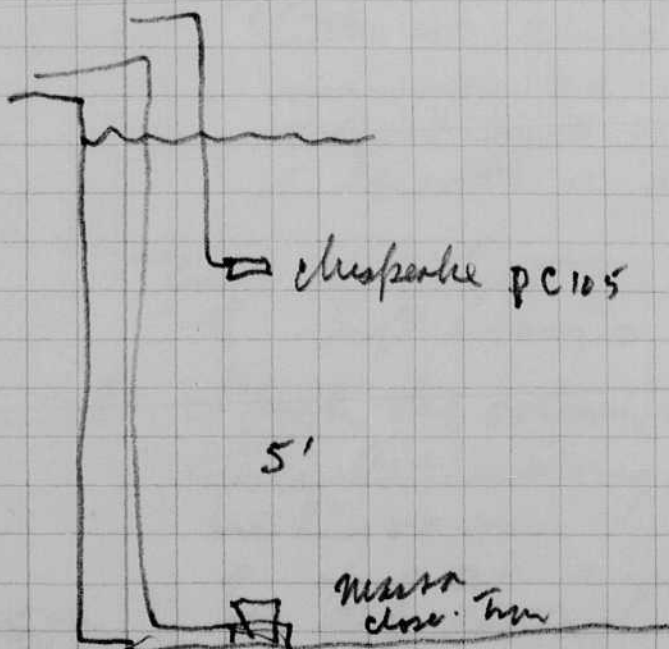


DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139

Hydrophones tested - 5 feet to Massa 6KC from small driver, in MIT swimming pool - bottom of deep end by Harold E. Edgerton and Vernon E. MacRoberts

Hydrophones	Volts	High power:
8 ball, #1 	0.6	560V
8 ball, #2 	0.75	
Atlantic BC50 	0.75	
Atlantic BC32, #129 	0.3	
Sprague A6600 	0.7	
Clevite CB17AR 	0.2	
Massa TR25C 	0.6	
<u>Best</u> → Massa 6KC (no trans.) 	30.0	
2nd Chesapeake PC105 	4.2	Improvement use shims & standard recorder. noted gives 4.2V at 5' distance from a Massa excited by 0.1 mid of 500 volts.
TR127, #1	0.14	
TR127, #2	0.10	
Sonar Brass 	0.15	
Benthos Snake 	0.15	



Long Lab.

Possible wreck off Miami ???

Loran C 25 42.0

80 3.0

2011 high.

1:19p JEFFERSON HOTEL

Hall, 8:30p

202-857-7706)

a, Fla.

05)

813-388-

Sarasota 4441

a Bay, 12noon lecture

H:813-839-9251)

813-381-0681, 4305

orsett, 4pm seminar ?

.. 305-655-8800

rent a car 800-654-3131

(W) 305-395-5100

McAllister ext. 2372

682)

ay)

0 dinner at

Mr. Carreras

2621( H:584-5142)

Ft. Lauderdale ✓

305-872-2331

" " "

eb. 19-22)

5-361-5761 x 346

6:30 pm.

305-465-2400

3:15p

am

ictures/roll.



Room 4-405  
& 20D-009

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE Tel: 253-4629 or 494-8783  
February 1980

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139

OFFICE & LABORATORY PERSONNEL:

Edgerton, Harold, 100 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, 864-4790 (Professor)  
Johnson, Chris, 318 Charles River Road, Watertown, 926-4126 (T.A.)  
MacRoberts, Vernon (Bill), 105 Whidden Avenue, Whiteman, 1-447-4172 (Technician)  
Miller, Charlie, 116 Bingham Road, Carlisle, 1-369-7074 (Lecturer)  
Mooney, Jean, 27 Birch Road, Watertown, 924-7124 (Administrative Assistant)

COURSE 6.163

Aho, Kriss, 450 Beacon Street, Boston, 247-7775  
Ayala, Mike, 405 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, 253-7764  
Basseches, Stuart, 28 The Fenway, Boston, 536-4715  
Catanese, Adrienne, 4 Ames Street, N-103, Cambridge, 494-8937, dl. 5-6689  
Chin, Douglas, Baker 512, Cambridge, dl. 5-7262  
Drascher, Ellen, 362 Memorial Dr., Cambridge, dl. 5-7120  
Eglowstein, Howard, 474 Memorial Dr., rm. 205, dl. 5-7555  
Holmes, Clarence, 471 Memorial Dr., rm. 407, dl. 5-7431  
Glassman, Ed, 372 Memorial Dr., 494-8300  
Goldberger, Michael, 28 The Fenway, Boston, 267-0908  
Latham, Rich, 3 Ames St, 502 Munroe, 253-1000, dl. 5-6520  
Leong, Robert, rm. c-327, 450 Memorial Dr, dl. 5-9542  
McAllen, Rob, 28 The Fenway, Boston, 267-0908  
Oker, Jim, 504 Munroe, East campus, dl-5-6504  
Papageorgiou Nikolaos, 450 Memorial Dr., DL 5-9440  
Peterson, Hal, 400 Memorial Drive, 494-8677  
Phillips, Dean, rm. 628 Baker, 362 Memorial Dr., dl 5-7378  
Plummer, David, rm. 514 Baker House, dl 5-7264  
Schoen, David, 484 Beacon Street, Boston, 262-1099  
Seltzer, Wayne, rm. 331 Baker House, dl 5-7331  
Solomon, Monty, 2 Meacham Street, Apt. 5, Somerville, 628-1057 or 492-4800  
Thompson, Pat, 460 Green Street, Apt. 4, Cambridge 661-9193  
Trumper, Dave, 166 Magazine Street, Cambridge 864-0429  
Turek, John, 428 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, ext. 3-3213 or 494-9833  
Vasicek, Tom, 97 Bay State Road, Boston, 247-8691 or ext. 3-4704  
Weiss, Steven, rm. 324 Baker House, dl 5-7324  
Wilgus, Alexander (Sandy), 528 Beacon Street, Boston, 267-1801 or 247-2699, or ext. 7898

THESIS STUDENTS, ETC.

Denton, Denice, Walcott 312, dl 5-6357 or 3-2503 (rm. 20c-022)  
Johnson, Michael, Hayden 312, East Campus, dl. 5-6327 or 3-2871  
Lemme, Peter, Baker House 626, Cambridge, dl 5-7376 or 3-3161



Esther & Harold Edgerton  
 WASHINGTON, D. C. &  
 FLORIDA TRIPS  
 February 6 - 23, 1980

- Wed. Feb 6 Leave Boston for Washington, D. C. on DELTA #323 at 12:05p - 1:19p JEFFERSON HOTEL
- Thu. " 7 Dinner at Geographic Society, 6:00p, lecture at Constitution Hall, 8:30p
- Fri. " 8 Lecture at Constitution Hall, 5:00p and 8:30p (JOANNE HESS: 202-857-7706)
- Sun. " 10 Lv. Washington at 5:10p on NATIONAL #405, Ar 8:09p in Sarasota, Fla.  
 (Mr. & Mrs. Robinson, 601 Mourning Dove Dr., Sarasota, 366-2705) 813-388-4441
- Mon. " 11 Visit - Dr. Wm. Taft, Mote Marine Lab, 1600 City Island Park, Sarasota 813-381-0681, 4305
- Tue. " 12 "PIER PLACE" 800 2nd Av, NE, St. Petersburg - MIT Club of Tampa Bay, 12noon lecture  
 (Don Robinson H:813-867-6121; W:813-822-4336 A.H. Rodriguez H:813-839-9251) 813-381-0681, 4305
- " " 12 St. Petersburg Jr. College, 6605 - 5th North, St. Pete, Joe Dorsett, 4pm seminar?  
 Holiday Inn, 100 Datura St. 305-655-8800
- Wed. " 13 Lv. Tampa, UNITED #757, 11:30a - ar. W. Palm Beach 12:13p - Rent a car 800-654-3131  
 (H) 305-426-0808 (W) 305-395-5100
- Lectures 4 & 8p, Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, Ray McAllister ext. 2372
- Thu. " 14 Lecture MIT Club W. Palm Beach, 6p (Martin Antman H:305-965-3682)  
 Holiday Inn, 100 Datura St. W.P.B. 305-655-8800 (Lecture & stay)
- Fri. " 15 Lecture MIT Club of Miami/Ft. Lauderdale, 6:30 cocktails, 7:30 dinner at  
 Mr. Carreras  
 Howard Johnson Inn, 16700 Second Av., Ft. Lauderdale 305-945-2621 (H:584-5142)  
 (305-565-5410)  
 Stay - Alicia/Geo. Wayne, 4280 Galt Ocean Drive, Apt. 12-A, Ft. Lauderdale ✓
- Sat. " 16 *arrive at 11am.* Newfound Harbor Marine Institute, Rt. 3, Big Pine Key, Fla. 305-872-2331
- Sun. " 17 (Duncan Mathewson) " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
- Mon. " 18\* Put equipment aboard NOAA research vessel "VIRGINIA KEY"  
 Leonard Hill (from Feb. 19-22)
- Tue. " 19-~~20~~<sup>21</sup> Aboard NOAA research vessel, Pete Ortner, Shailer Cummings 305-361-5761 x 346
- FRI  
 Sat. " 22 ~~Disembark from~~ " " RETURN TO BOSTON DELTA 132 at 6.30 pm.
- Mon. " 25 Harbor Branch Foundation, Ed Link, Dr. Youngbluth & Dr. Jones 305-465-2400

\* Esther Edgerton, Eastern flight #42, lv. 12:25 - Ar. Boston 3:15p

FINISHED WORK ON VIRGINIA KEY THURS. FEB. 21 at 10 pm.

4 rolls of film (100 ft long) were processed on the

morning of the 22. Then Pete and I analysed them

in the afternoon. 16 prints/foot x 100 = 1600 pictures/roll.



Room 4-405  
& 20D-009

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE Tel: 253-4629 or 494-8783

February 1980

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

C A M B R I D G E , M A S S A C H U S E T T S 0 2 1 3 9

OFFICE & LABORATORY PERSONNEL:

Edgerton, Harold, 100 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, 864-4790 (Professor)  
 Johnson, Chris, 318 Charles River Road, Watertown, 926-4126 (T.A.)  
 MacRoberts, Vernon (Bill), 105 Whidden Avenue, Whiteman, 1-447-4172 (Technician)  
 Miller, Charlie, 116 Bingham Road, Carlisle, 1-369-7074 (Lecturer)  
 Mooney, Jean, 27 Birch Road, Watertown, 924-7124 (Administrative Assistant)

COURSE 6.163

Aho, Kriss, 450 Beacon Street, Boston, 247-7775  
 Ayala, Mike, 405 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, 253-7764  
 Basseches, Stuart, 28 The Fenway, Boston, 536-4715  
 Catanese, Adrienne, 4 Ames Street, N-103, Cambridge, 494-8937, dl. 5-6689  
 Chin, Douglas, Baker 512, Cambridge, dl. 5-7262  
 Drascher, Ellen, 362 Memorial Dr., Cambridge, dl. 5-7120  
 Eglowstein, Howard, 474 Memorial Dr., rm. 205, dl. 5-7555  
 Holmes, Clarence, 471 Memorial Dr., rm. 407, dl. 5-7431  
 Glassman, Ed, 372 Memorial Dr., 494-8300  
 Goldberger, Michael, 28 The Fenway, Boston, 267-0908  
 Latham, Rich, 3 Ames St, 502 Munroe, 253-1000, dl. 5-6520  
 Leong, Robert, rm. c-327, 450 Memorial Dr, dl. 5-9542  
 McAllen, Rob, 28 The Fenway, Boston, 267-0908  
 Oker, Jim, 504 Munroe, East campus, dl-5-6504  
 Papageorgiou Nikolaos, 450 Memorial Dr., DL 5-9440  
 Peterson, Hal, 400 Memorial Drive, 494-8677  
 Phillips, Dean, rm. 628 Baker, 362 Memorial Dr., dl 5-7378  
 Plummer, David, rm. 514 Baker House, dl 5-7264  
 Schoen, David, 484 Beacon Street, Boston, 262-1099  
 Seltzer, Wayne, rm. 331 Baker House, dl 5-7331  
 Solomon, Monty, 2 Meacham Street, Apt. 5, Somerville, 628-1057 or 492-4800  
 Thompson, Pat, 460 Green Street, Apt. 4, Cambridge 661-9193  
 Trumper, Dave, 166 Magazine Street, Cambridge 864-0429  
 Turek, John, 428 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, ext. 3-3213 or 494-9833  
 Vasicek, Tom, 97 Bay State Road, Boston, 247-8691 or ext. 3-4704  
 Weiss, Steven, rm. 324 Baker House, dl 5-7324  
 Wilgus, Alexander (Sandy), 528 Beacon Street, Boston, 267-1801 or 247-2699, or ext. 7898

THESIS STUDENTS, ETC.

Denton, Denice, Walcott 312, dl 5-6357 or 3-2503 (rm. 20c-022)  
 Johnson, Michael, Hayden 312, East Campus, dl. 5-6327 or 3-2871  
 Lemme, Peter, Baker House 626, Cambridge, dl 5-7376 or 3-3161

Esther & Harold Edgerton  
 WASHINGTON, D. C. &  
 FLORIDA TRIPS  
 February 6 - 23, 1980

- Wed. Feb 6 Leave Boston for Washington, D. C. on DELTA #323 at 12:05p - 1:19p JEFFERSON HOTEL
- Thu. " 7 Dinner at Geographic Society, 6:00p, lecture at Constitution Hall, 8:30p
- Fri. " 8 Lecture at Constitution Hall, 5:00p and 8:30p (JOANNE HESS: 202-857-7706)
- Sun. " 10 Lv. Washington at 5:10p on NATIONAL #405, Ar 8:09p in Sarasota, Fla.  
 (Mr. & Mrs. Robinson, 601 Mourning Dove Dr., Sarasota, 366-2705) 813-388-4441
- Mon. " 11 Visit - Dr. Wm. Taft, Mote Marine Lab, 1600 City Island Park, Sarasota
- Tue. " 12 "PIER PLACE" 800 2nd Av, NE, St. Petersburg - MIT Club of Tampa Bay, 12noon lecture  
 (Don Robinson H:813-867-6121; W:813-822-4336 A.H. Rodriguez H:813-839-9251) 813-381-0681, 4305
- " " 12 St. Petersburg Jr. College, 6605 - 5th North, St. Pete, Joe Dorsett, 4pm seminar?  
 Holiday Inn, 100 Datura St. 305-655-8800
- Wed. " 13 Lv. Tampa, UNITED #757, 11:30a - ar. W. Palm Beach 12:13p - Rent a car 800-654-3131  
 (H) 305-426-0808 (W) 305-395-5100
- Lectures 4 & 8p, Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, Ray McAllister ext. 2372
- Thu. " 14 Lecture MIT Club W. Palm Beach, 6p (Martin Antman H:305-965-3682)  
 Holiday Inn, 100 Datura St. W.P.B. 305-655-8800 (Lecture & stay)
- Fri. " 15 Lecture MIT Club of Miami/Ft. Lauderdale, 6:30 cocktails, 7:30 dinner at  
 Mr. Carreras  
 Howard Johnson Inn, 16700 Second Av., Ft. Lauderdale 305-945-2621 (H:584-5142)  
 (305-565-5410)
- Stay - Alicia/Geo. Wayne, 4280 Galt Ocean Drive, Apt. 12-A, Ft. Lauderdale ✓
- Sat. " 16 <sup>arrive at 11am</sup> Newfound Harbor Marine Institute, Rt. 3, Big Pine Key, Fla. 305-872-2331
- Sun. " 17 (Duncan Mathewson) " " " " " " " " " " " "
- Mon. " 18\* Put equipment aboard NOAA research vessel "VIRGINIA KEY"  
 Leonard Hill (from Feb. 19-22)
- Tue. " 19 <sup>21</sup> Aboard NOAA research vessel, Pete Ortner, Shailer Cummings 305-361-5761 x 346
- FRI " 22 ~~Disembark from~~ " " RETURN TO BOSTON DELTA 132 at 6:30 pm.
- Sat. " 23
- Mon. " 25 Harbor Branch Foundation, Ed Link, Dr. Youngbluth & Dr. Jones 305-465-2400

\* Esther Edgerton, Eastern flight #42, lv. 12:25 - Ar. Boston 3:15p

FINISHED WORK ON VIRGINIA KEY THURS. FEB. 21 at 10 pm.

4 rolls of film (100 ft long) were processed on the

morning of the 22. Then Pete and I analysed them

in the afternoon. 16 pulls/foot x 100 = 1600 pictures/roll.

Feb 26 1980

Harold Edgerton. Silhouette camera "in situ" model.

The design needs to be improved in several ways.

(1) The speed should be greater such as 2 seconds per photo interval.

$$100 \times 16 = 1600 \text{ photos in } 3200 \text{ seconds}$$

$$3200 \div 60 = 53.3 \text{ minutes or } 1 \text{ hour}$$

(2) the speed should be constant so that a timer is not needed. This will involve some type of feedback system.

(3) Thin base film or longer pieces in a larger diameter camera are possible objectives.

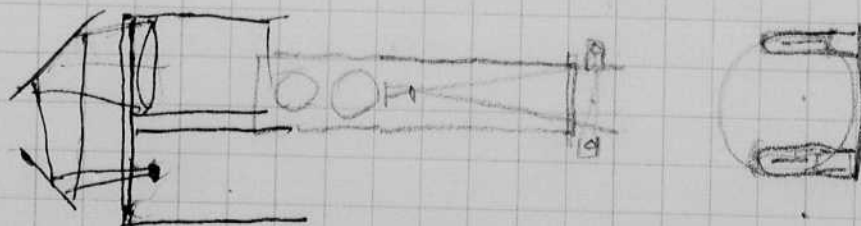
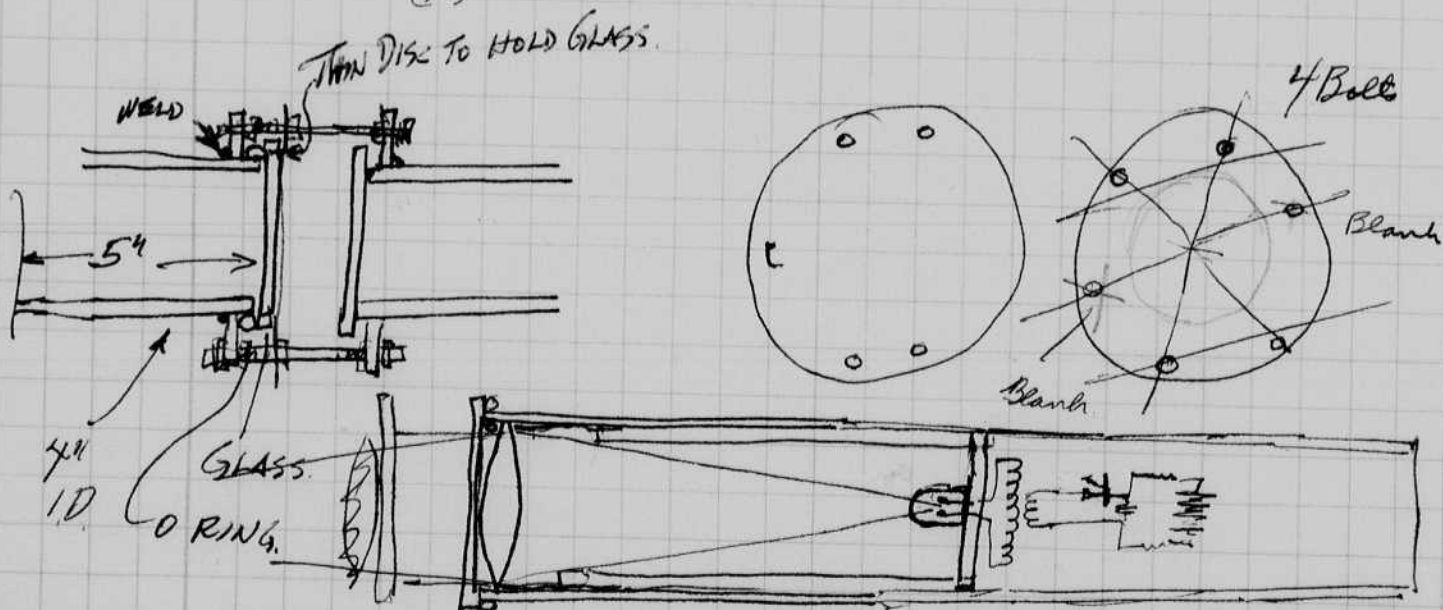
Needs of Present camera.

(1) Reduce the window thickness

(2) Design for 500 ft only. (depth)

(3) Use as much of the I.D. diameter as possible.

(4)



BCPS = DA D = 1/4  
 A = 11  
 DA = 3  
 BCPS = 9C/5  
 BCPS = 9 25/25  
 BCPS = 9

Mar 9, 1980  
David G. Jester

John Lehr. 932-6987 - page 812  
Haw. Public Health Peter Bent.

Perry Westerman. Feb. 1970

Movies of Dog lungs.

Sigward Westermann.

BR. 1540 2K black and white FF Daylight film.  
ASA 160.

Read from chart on p41 of Peter Bent Handbook.

Mar. 20 1980  
Reported movie good  
now want pressure.  
Fri. Mar 21. 1980

ASA 160 25 Slide number.

Closeup factor 0.9

Medicine interests

Reflector factor ? = .5 F.N. = 12. 1st run

Lamp at 3ft.

12.5 m.

3ft x 4 = 12.

Speeds 15 and 40.

Apr. 9.50 Roll 1. 0.9 24/sec F4. 30 sec.

" 15 15- 75 sec. Synchron below to show stroke effects.

953 " 15. 25- F4.

more to complete film -

10 20 film and gone.

Mat. Dec. 14, special on Public TV. Mar. 16. except in Boston where it will be one week later, Sep. 26.

Yesterday the Boston Sea Rovers had a Clinic at B.P. all day.

Chas. Miller showed the Bear Stearns

— Showed the Monitor effort with Fish, U.C. film.

Boutros (Church and Haywood showed the camera U.C. in the exhibit space

Limit weight of the N.S. Equarium - Dinner group.

Evening affair at the Hancock Bldg.

Fred Taylor and Linda Montan were there.

McGuinness Master of ceremonies

Bob Ballard got award during of the year.

He showed movies of the black jets (Pacific ocean)

Christoff showed finding of carcasses.

After the meeting we had a social hour until 12.30

The Titanic project was discussed in detail.

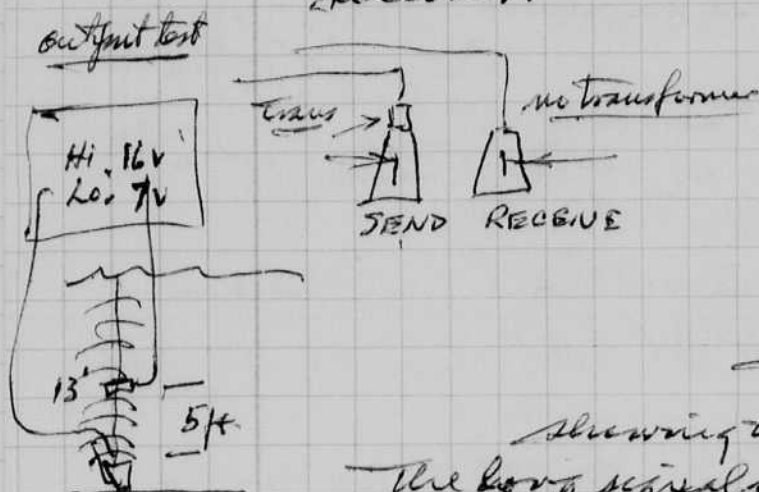
Peter Gimball and wife were there. He is making a "serious" movie.

Ballard and Christoff says NBC and the news media do not show financial interest.

Medicine

Mar. 9, 1970  
Hawk Ridge

Bill MacRoberts finished another assembly of the mass transducers in a wood frame which gives cross insulation between transmitter and receiver.

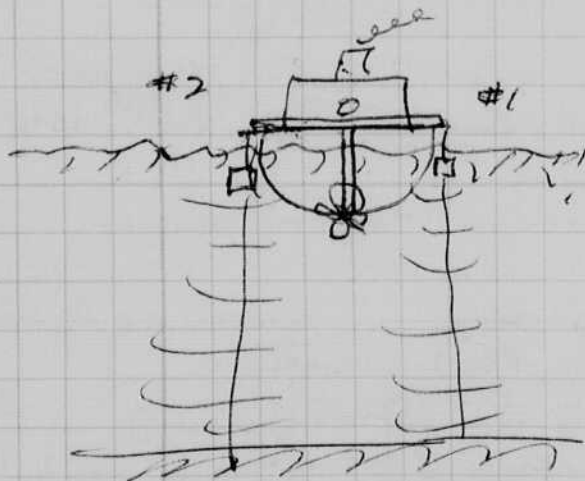


The bottom of the pool and the end both gave long signal reflections such as — ms.

Then we put the transducer on the bottom and looked at the surface.

This gave a short response showing that the basic signal is short. The long signal is probably due to penetration or, more likely, rough surface of the pool edge. It is mosaic tile.

Another pinger system is to be built so two penetrators can be used at the same time. They will be deployed on the two sides of the boat giving double cover which is useful for small targets.



Mal Fisher in Florida at Key West wants me to keep looking for his 998 silver bars of 80# each. He promised me one if I found them. I think he is safe in making this offer.

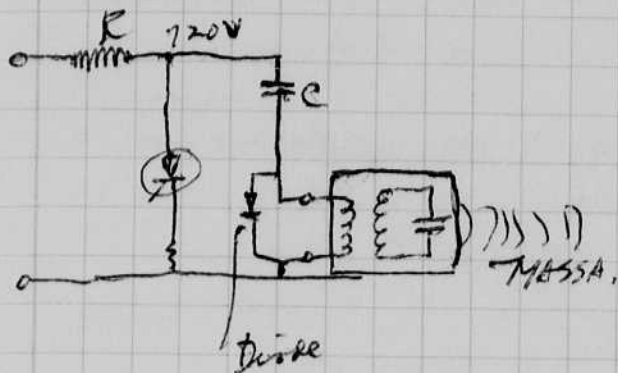
The next step is to make two uni boom units to operate in the same manner. These should have a basic frequency of 1000 cycles/sec.

Phone call 3pm from Tony Austin 8 Victoria Road

East Hamwich 432-5486

wants to find the wreck of the "Whidna" 1717  
knows where a submarine may be inside the cape.

Many tests have been underway on the driver and sonar of p96. We hope to shorten the pulse and get greater peak power. The basic circuit is given below.

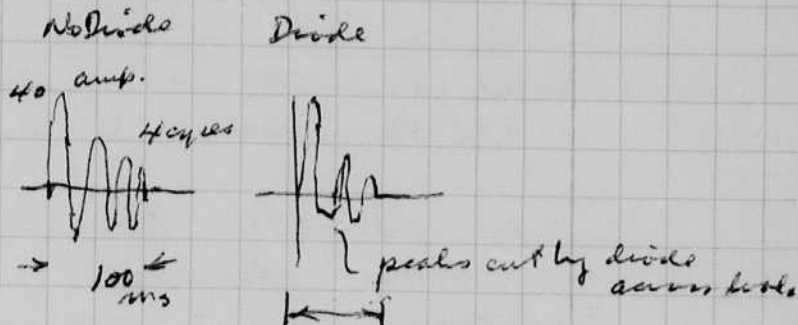


freq of current in pulse.  
1 cycle in 25  $\mu$ s.  
 $f = \frac{1}{25} 10^6 = 40,000$  cycles

The crystal is 6 kc.

The diode across the output (transformer) seems to have an effect on the output. We tried both with and without.

current in SCR.

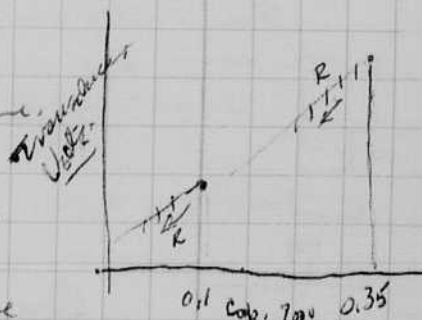


note oscillating current.

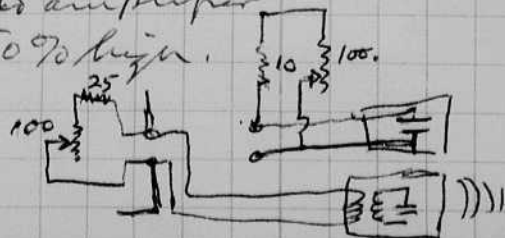
The next tests are to be accomplished in the M.I.T. Swimming pool.

After-tests in Pool.

- (1) The Diode and 4.5 ohm res on coil did not give startling result. Best without; not positive.
- (2) The Series resistor did nothing - 80 ohms.
- (3) 10 ohms on input to Hydrophone reduced the signal duration and amp.
- (4) (80 - 10) ohms on coil. Settled on 25 for a value that stopped some of the fuzz.
- (5) 59 to 10 ohms on input to amp. in parallel with the transformer.



Test 75 ft to wall end. 25 oh transformer  
Low input - 0.1 mfo  
Gain 50% high.  
good records.



Notebook # 33

### Filming and Separation Record

\_\_\_ unmounted photograph(s)

\_\_\_ negative strip(s)

1 unmounted page(s)  
(notes, drawings, letters, etc.)

was/were filmed where originally located between page 96 and 97.

Item(s) now housed in accompanying folder.



50

55

55.

← note effect.

1980  
blocks.

2590

Low  
2590

Mar. 12. 1980

HAROLD  
BOBERTON

Long way of the  
M.I.T. pool

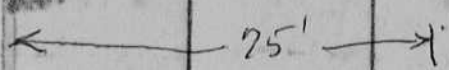
High  
50%  
amplifier

50%

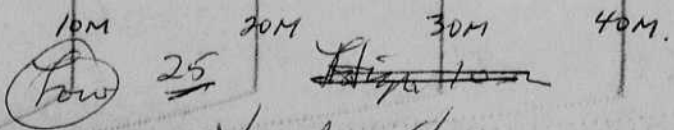
H. Ogerton  
Bill Mac Roberts

Mar 12 1980.

Res on primary trans  
1000 or more receiver?



Low amp.  
50%  
0



~~Hand Star~~  
HORIZONTAL

70

50

55

55.

← noise effect.

100

100% amplifier blocks.

Low 25%

25%

High 50% amplifier

50%

Mar. 12. 1980

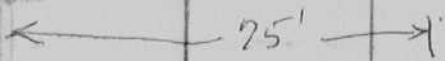
HAROLD BOBERTON

Long way of the M.I.T. Pool

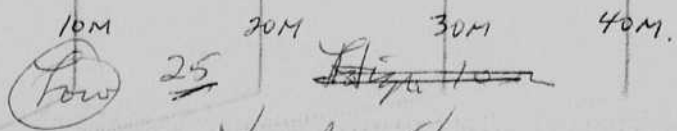
H. Ogerton  
Bill Mac Roberts

Mar 12 1980.

Res on primary trans  
1000 or more receiver?



Low amp. 50%



~~Hand Hor~~  
HORIZONTAL

70

Mar 13 1980 MIT Pool room

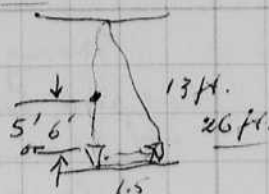
Surf. Ref. Main Bang

H. Roberts Bill Roberts

Transducer Tests  
13 feet. (12)

5,5 ms.

C	C <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>1</sub>	C <sub>2</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	Voltage	Surface	Dist.
	0.1	<del>10</del>	Mass	10-2	.001		
	0.35	∞	"	10	.002		
	.35	∞	"	∞	.3		2+ hash.
	.10	∞	"	∞	.25V. ?	✓	2 ms.
	.10	∞	"	10 ohm	.002±		2 ms. double.

Main Bang, Bill Roberts ~~test~~ by single at 12 ft. ↓ EC50

0.1 0 atk. 0 BC50 0.3V .7 ms.

0.35 0 " " BC50 0.45 1. ms.

0.1 80 atk. 0 BC50 0.25 0.5

0.35 80 atk. 0 BC50 0.45 .5

0.1 40 atk. 0 BC50 0.20 .5

.35 40 atk. 0 BC50 0.45 .5

0.1 20 atk. 0 BC50 0.15 .5 - sharp peak at first

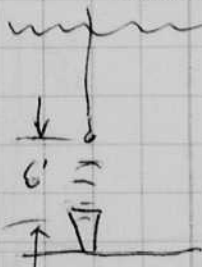
0.35 20 atk. 0 BC50 0.4 .5 -

Diode across input does nothing - very little

Small Atlantic hydrophone 6 above lee mass.

0.1 20 atk. small BC32 0.07 .5 Big spike.

.35 20 " " " .25 .5 "

Conclusions, 1. Put Resistor across the <sup>use</sup> coil 20 to 100 ohms (83)2. Put Resistor on pickup Transducer 10 to 100. <sup>use 0</sup>

The resistor #1 on the coil shortens the pulse of sound.

3. Suggest use of hydrophone Be 50 for pickup instead of Massa (without Trans)

May 15 1950

Harvard Edgeston.

Yesterday Spooked allday with Bill Mac Roberts on the generator 5 KC system.

We decided on a Messer transducer with a standard transformer with a 47 ohm resistor across the input.

The output as measured with a "good" hydrophone such as the BC50 or BC52 seems to show a 3 cycle output at 5 KC with some ripples. The duration is about 0.5 millise. (2 1/2 cycles). Resolution is then

$$L \quad 2R = v\lambda \quad R = \frac{v}{2}t = \frac{17000}{2} \times .5 \times 10^{-3} = .85 \times .5 = .425 \text{ meters}$$

wrong should be  $\frac{2 \times 17000}{2} \times .5 = 85 \times .5 = 42.5 \text{ meters}$

$$\frac{1.7}{2} \times .5 = 0.425 \text{ meters } \checkmark$$



We decided to use the BC50 instead of the Messer (without a transformer) as the receiver. A rubber support was made to hold the BC50. The spacing was about 1 1/2 feet. It was put into the wood frame that Bill made last week.

Input 0.1 mfd 750V into the Messer with transformer.

Output from 75' away in the 0.17 pool into the BC50.

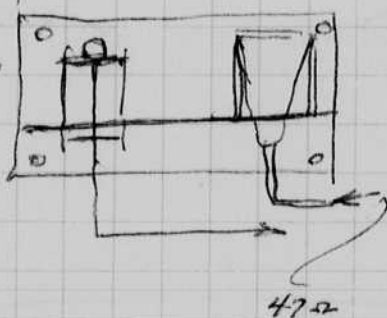
amp Low gain 25% showed a clear picture the wall 75' away.

I was not able to get a good picture of a Butterfly swimmer! with this combination.

In the lab, in air, we used 0.35 mfd at 750 volts into the Messer. Then the BC50 required High gain at 53% on the control, at 55 the amplifier went into oscillation.

It is about time to try this out on the river and in the harbor. I have many records to compare. Some were made with the Bhdg 254 using the Messer transducers.

This unit has a lead connection →



March 18 1980 David Edgerton

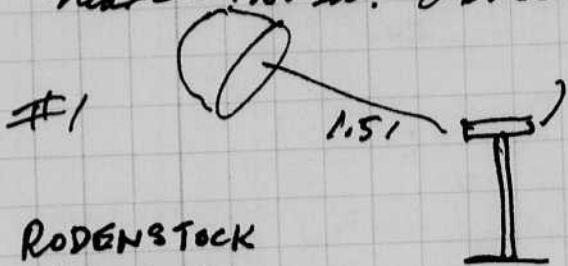
Steve Stetson - 6644. *Trisbe. medianis* 60 ft/sec

Edward Hernandez. 734, 8644

10 r.p.s.

Mar 22 1980 St. Firecracker experiment.

Blue Background, 4" away Daylight Ek. 64



f22. Lens.

7. flashes before other micro flash. on open flash.

RODENSTOCK

V. SARON

f 150

1: 4.5

in multiblitz shutter.

Photo triggers on micro flash. for explosion.

#2 Edge fogged.



Micro flash at 1.5 ft. Daylight Ek. 64 f22

no initial flashes.

Photo all triggered flash.

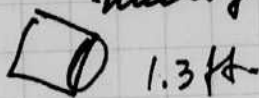
Brown Background - 6" away

from firecracker

note: Synch on fast shutter does not fire micro flash!

#3.

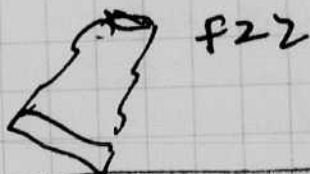
micro flash # 551.



6" →

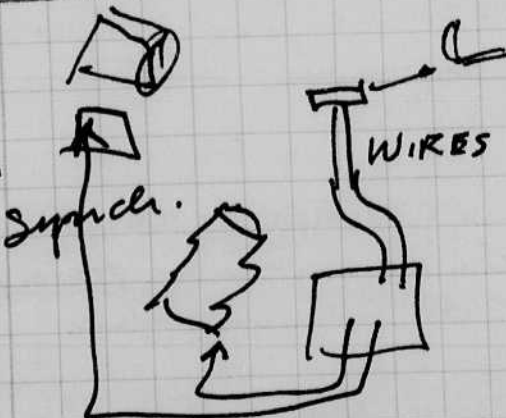
Brown

This one synchs to the fast shutter!



2 Duds before explosion!

4 work and wires.



Surge job. wires on firecracker triggered the shutter.

then the shutter triggered the micro flash.

? Photo all also on.

5.

no flash of stroke?

No Photo all exposed to firecracker

6 2 extra flashes on line up! no photo all

stroke went off. wire trip of shutter

N.G. firecracker fell off stand.

April 13, 1980. Harold Edgerton

Princeton Plasma  
Bell Tel. Lab.

I have been busy with lecturing etc.

The Side Scan sonar has been under study.  
I am trying to get better results with Penetration  
equipment. We now have two penetrators, one on  
each side of our survey ship. SKC Massa. Sep 96.  
one has a Massa receiver with out a transponder  
for a logophone.  
the other has a BC-50 Atlantic logophone.

A capacitor in the monitoring amplifier has  
been increased by 0.2 mfd to get lower frequency  
performance.

- April 10 Princeton - Ned Saitoff. M.I.T. club. Stroll
- 11 Bell tel Lab. - Michael Lesh Stroll.
- 14. Chicago Art Mus School Martha Ogrime Stroll.
- 15. Oakland Uni; Rochester Mich. Dear. Mohamad. J. Ghansi  
Lecture on Monitor
- 16. Photo of Staff at 10am in Bldg. 7.

May 5 1980 Harold Edgerton

on Apr 17 I attended the E&S meeting at the Copley Place.

- 18 Council of the arts
- 19. Earth Watch affair Brian Postoroye
- 21. 22-23 Bentros Underwater Sonar  
Harold Moffet & Pat.
- 24
- 25 Lecture at Polaroid
- 26
- 27 Dinner at Hazens (Helen Darkover visit)
- 28 BBC all day Christopher Hays  
Lecture at mus of science & Arts
- 29 } Release N.C., with Larry Tise committee  
30 } on the monitor.  
Saw Bill Dixon and Marie for dinner  
Mary Anne Hubbard for lunch

- May 1.
- 2. Dance for Rosenblitt
- 3 Open house 12-5
- 5 today I go to New Haven conn.

Lecture students  
for Howard Curtis  
JSHS

Notebook # 33

### Filming and Separation Record

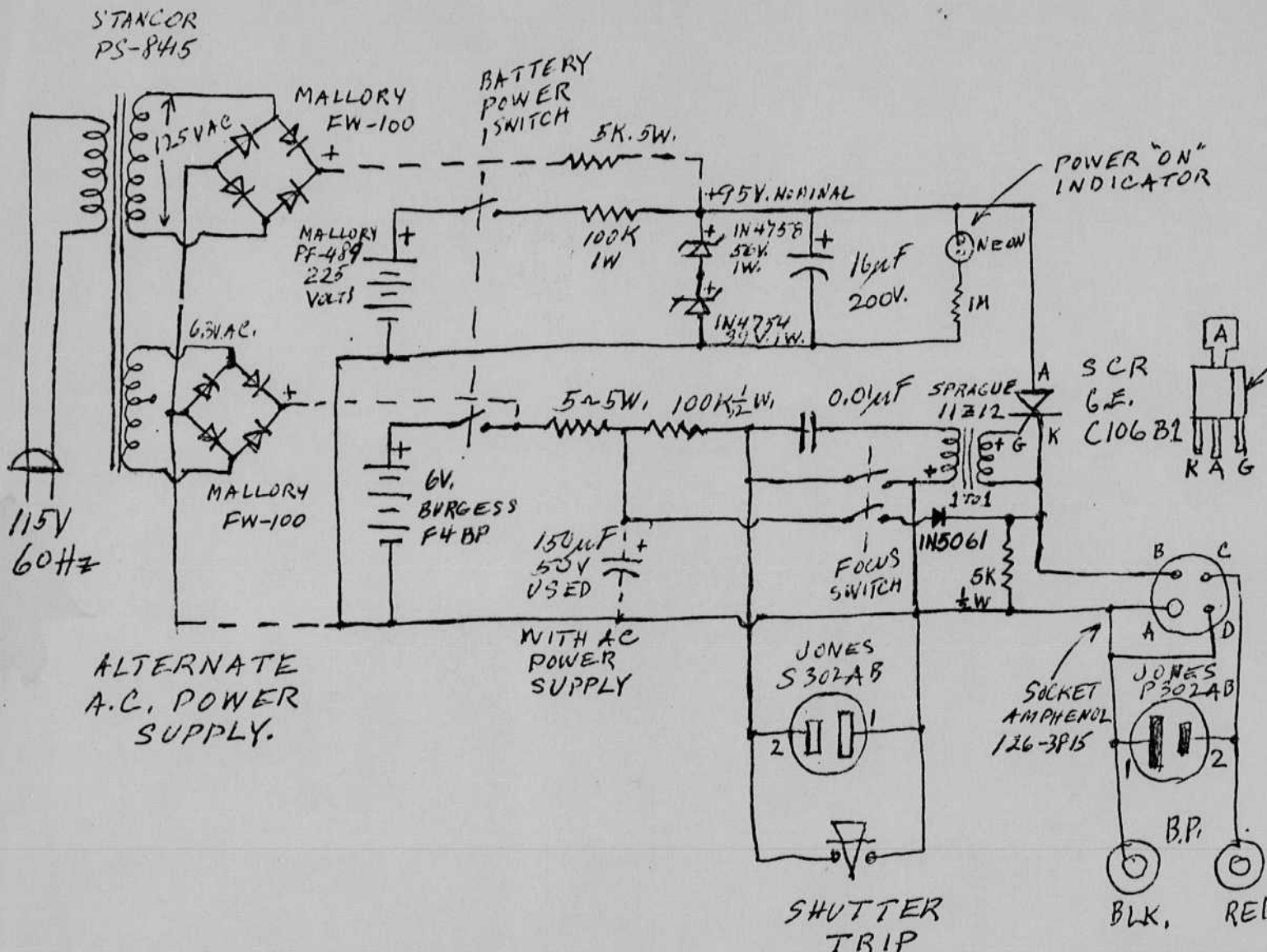
1 unmounted photograph(s)

    negative strip(s)

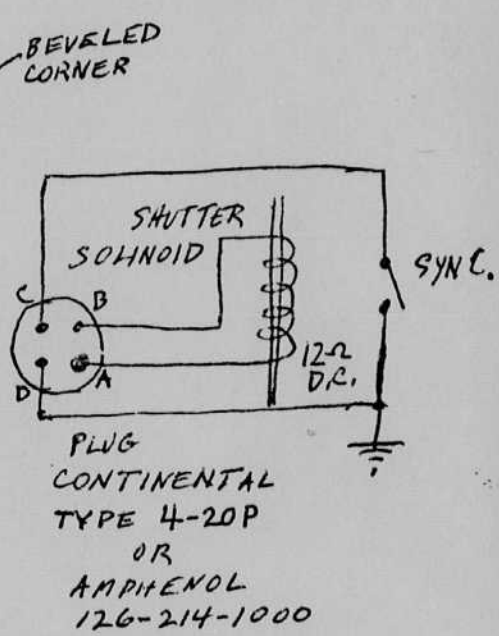
1 unmounted page(s)  
(notes, drawings, letters, etc.)

was/were filmed where originally located between page 100 and 101.

Item(s) now housed in accompanying folder.



SHUTTER  
OPEN TIME  
2 Msec. USING  
UNIBLITZ SHUTTER  
MODEL 26L18A26X5  
S.N. 0669



ALTERNATE  
A.C. POWER  
SUPPLY.

WITH AC  
POWER  
SUPPLY

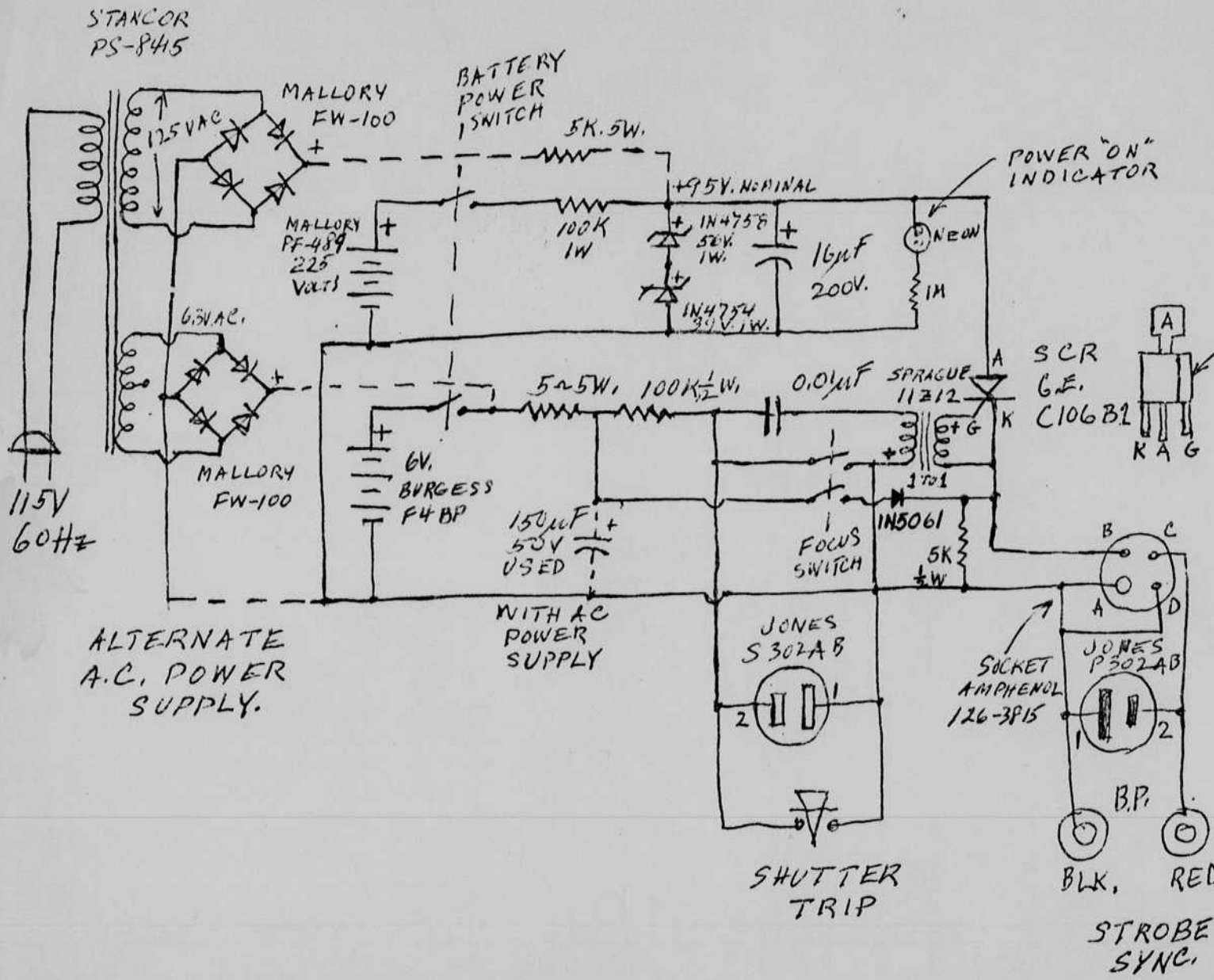
SHUTTER  
TRIP

STROBE  
SYNC.  
BLK. RED

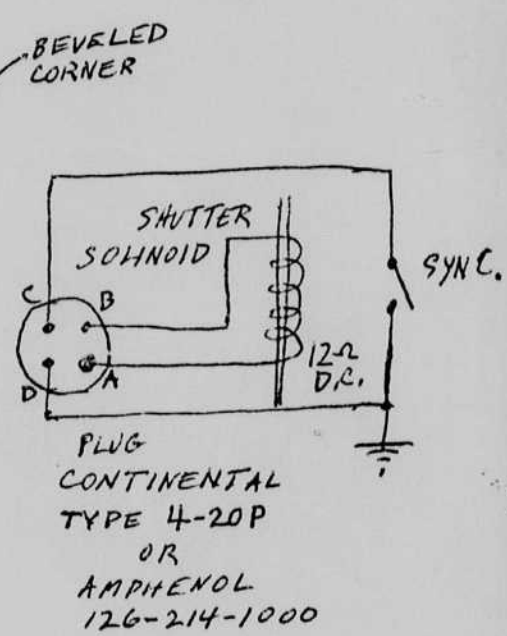
AC,  
DRIVER FOR  
UNIBLITZ  
SHUTTER

9-20-77  
V.E.M.





SHUTTER  
OPEN TIME  
2 Msec. USING  
UNIBLITZ SHUTTER  
MODEL 26L18A26X5  
S.N. 0669



AC,  
DRIVER FOR  
UNIBLITZ  
SHUTTER

9-20-77  
V.E.M.



12

Trumpia

Shank lamp in 1938

Fred BARSTOW

GRIER

M.I.T. Bldg 10  
J. S. Gortner

Notebook # 33

Filming and Separation Record

\_\_\_ unmounted photograph(s)

\_\_\_ negative strip(s)

1 unmounted page(s)  
(notes, drawings, letters, etc.)

was/were filmed where originally located between page 102 and 103.

Item(s) now housed in accompanying folder.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL

617-494-8783

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 02139

from the office of Jean Mooney, Room 4-405

August 12, 1980

To: The Friends of Doc Edgerton

On Saturday morning, August 9, Doc Edgerton had a mild stroke while working with his side-scan sonar at the MIT Sailing Pavilion. It was a very hot, humid day. He was taken to the Mt. Auburn Hospital by the MIT Campus Police. A blood vessel broke on the right side of his brain, he is not paralyzed, his mind is alert, but he is suffering from a headache, and terrible dizziness. Last night the doctor put him on solid foods. His condition is listed as fair, and, at the moment, he is not receiving visitors. Esther Edgerton called me on Monday, August 11 (I was away for the weekend) and told me of his ordeal.

Esther doesn't know how long Doc will be in the hospital. If any of you would like to send a card his address is: Mt. Auburn Hospital (Rm. 710), Mt. Auburn St., Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

As some of you may know, he was in between oceanographic expeditions. In early June he helped survey half of the Richelieu River with his grandson, Eric Edgerton, and Andre Lepine; in early July he worked off the coast of Charleston, South Carolina with Peter Throckmorton, Clive Cussler, Wayne Gronquist, Dan Koski-Karell, Walt Schob, Derek Goodwin, Bob Johnson and Bill Thompson searching for the Civil War ships HUNLEY and HOUSATONIC. On July 20 he and Esther left for Ft. Augusta, Scotland to work with Dr. Ian Morrison and John Mills searching for a sunken dredger in Loch Oich. They returned on August 5, and he began preparing for his next trip to look for a sunken German U boat off the coast of North Carolina with John Newton and Dr. Bob Sheridan. September was to be a month of rest and enjoyment of Paul Grey's inauguration as M.I.T.'s 14th president. October and November are filled with lectures and a possible oceanographic expedition with Charlie Mazel to find the MEDUSA off the coast of Mauritania.

We believe that Doc will recover and will go on to complete his commitments!

*Jean*

August 13 Doc got out of bed for the 1st time, and back almost as fast - extreme dizziness. August 14, he was up twice with great effort. His mind is perfect - he recalls the experiences of Aug. 9 his past expeditions, friends and best of all - this morning, the hospital listed his condition as good! This will be my last note.

August 15

J.M.

May 19, 1980.  
David E. Edgerton

4517

Elizabeth Goldring and Otto Paine with others  
drove to Prof Hulten Pompidou center, on  
Sat May 17 for a visit to the strale lab.

I spent sat<sup>17</sup> and sun<sup>18</sup> on the river and  
in the harbor with the sonar as rebuilt with  
massa transducers and transmitters and  
receivers.

I put 39 ohms across the output  
which also had a transformer in the top of  
the massa. There was a lot of noise in  
the pickup circuit which consisted of a  
massa transducer without a transformer.  
I used a 100 ohm resistor to reduce the output.

Excellent records of the tunnels were made.  
However the geological features were not  
so clear so I would hope.

May 20 1980

Photos made at 9am in engine lab.  
with Rolf Stenbahl, Fred Buckingham,  
Don Pash, Kenny Hill, Fide in view  
of a water spray.

Black microflash. 25% at 1 meter

f11 Plus X film.

10 min in DK 50.

1 scale

2-20. Examples

2 and 3 not worked.

June 5, 1980 Lecture yesterday at Hilton Hotel on RT 125  
John Magee of A.D.T. Conference on new techniques.

Sunday June 1. I went with Henry Kendall  
and David Shorb to the islands in the Boston  
Harbor to try a rotary side scan and  
a Bentons Diver phone. The sonar was too  
noisy. MackRoberts and I are working on  
it today trying to get improved  
sensitivity.

June 6 1980 N.E. Bill Max.

STROKE AUG 1980

Spring & Summer schedule for Harold Edgerton



Room 4-405 DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139

1980

- May 22 MIT Strobe Lab, Ice Cream Party (left over from HEE's Birthday Party) 4:30p
- " 22 GTE Sylvania, Waltham, 7pm lecture
- " 25 - 26, Cousteau Society Advisory Board meeting aboard Calypso, Norfolk, Va.
- " 28 Museum of Science, Boston, Ma. party for Brad Washburn, 4:30pm
- " 29 Schlumberger-Doll Research Center, Ridgefield, Conn. lecture 3:30p (Howard Austin)
- " 30 Tall Ships arrive in Boston Harbour
- " 31 Cliff Garboden, Boston Phoenix writer, 11:30am, lunch at 100 Memorial Drive
- June 1 Boston Harbor with side scan sonar (Henry Kendall)
- " 2 MIT Graduate, Killian Court, 10am
- " 3 A.D. Little, Colonial Hilton, Wakefield, Ma. 12noon lecture, Kathleen Fliegel 864-5770
- " 4 - 6, Assoc. of Sci. & Technology Centers meeting at the Museum of Science x 3420
- " 5 - 6, MIT Technology day for Alumni
- " 5 MIT Night at the Pops
- " 9 - 13, Techniques In High Speed Photography Seminar, Strobe Lab
- " 9 Wine & Cheese Party for Yohay Ben-Nun, 8pm (Hochberg home, 51 Prospect Av. Newtonville)
- " 9 Lecture 8:30 to 9:15am - June 10 lecture 10:15 to 10:40a - June 11 lecture 11:15
- " 15 Leave for Montreal, Quebec, Richelieu River survey, Andre Lepine, 514-658-7430
- " 21 Return from Montreal, at 1:49 Delta
- " 24 Institute of Media Art, at Amherst, Ma. "Issues in Technology '80" Sonya Gillespie 259-0068
- July 8 Charleston, S.C. to look for the HUNLEY sub Dan Koski-Karell 703-524-3749, Clive Cussler 303-526-0317
- " 19 Lecture at Biological Photographers Assoc. 50th meeting, Sheraton, 8pm, Hy Schafer
- " 20 Leave for Prestwick, Scotland and survey on Loch Oich
- Aug 9 ~~Prof. Satterfield's daughter's wedding (& Michael Sator's birthday)~~
- " 14 - 16 ~~Plymouth, Mass. Bradford celebration~~
- " 18 - 22 Search for the U 701 sub, off Cape Hatteras
- Sept. 8 MIT registration
- " 22 - 29, ~~Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 3rd Internat'l. Congress on History of ocean~~
- " 22 The Invisible World, Channel 2, 8pm (REPEAT)
- " 26 Paul Gray's Inauguration at MIT, KILLIAN COURT, 10am ✓
- Oct 6 - 10, University of Wisconsin, John Leaman high speed photo course ✓
- " 7 Banquet lecture " "
- " 8 Morning lecture " " *(cancelled) before Wisc.*
- " 16 Optical Society of America lecture at ITEK, Bob Gonsalves (W)473-3023 (H)935-1785, 6pm ✓
- " 19 Washburn Award ✓
- Nov 20 Afternoon lecture, Electro Optics/Laser Conf. Hynes Auditorium, David Whitehouse

Zohat  
0

HEE STROKE  
MTAUBURN HOSPITAL  
for 2 weeks +

~~HEE~~  
cancelled

May 19, 1980.

David E. Edgerton

4517

Elizabeth Goldberg and Etienne with others  
 Group into Prof Hulten Pompidou center, on  
 Sat May. 17 for a visit to the study lab.

I spent sat<sup>17</sup> and sun<sup>18</sup> on the river and  
 in the harbor with the sonar as rebuilt with  
 massa transducers and transmitters and  
 receivers.

I put 39 ohms across the output  
 which also had a transformer in the top of  
 the massa. There was a lot of noise in  
 the pickup circuit which consisted of a  
 massa transducer without a transformer.  
 I used a 100 ohm resistor to reduce the output.

Excellent records of the tunnels were made.  
 However the geological features were not  
 so clear as I would hope.

May 20 1980

Photos made at gam in engine lab.  
 with Rolf Steinbahl, Fred Buckingham,  
 Don Pash, Kenny Hill, Fide in view  
 of a water spray.

Blk microflash. 259 at 1 meter

f 11 Plus x filva.

10 min in DK 50.

1 scale

2-20. Examples

2 and 3 not worked.

June 5, 1980 Lectures yesterday at Hilton Hotel on RT 125  
 John Magee of A.D.H. Conference on new techniques.

Sunday June 1. I went with Henry Kendall  
 and David Shook to the islands in the Caslin  
 Harbor to try a rotary side scan and  
 a Benthus Diver phone. The sonar was too  
 weak. MacRoberts and I are working on  
 it today trying to get improved  
 sensitivity.



June 6 1980 N.E. Bill Max.

STROKE AUG 1980

Spring & Summer schedule for Harold Edgerton



Room 4-405 DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139

1980

- May 22 MIT Strobe Lab, Ice Cream Party (left over from HEE's Birthday Party) 4:30p
- " 22 GTE Sylvania, Waltham, 7pm lecture
- " 25 - 26, Cousteau Society Advisory Board meeting aboard Calypso, Norfolk, Va.
- " 28 Museum of Science, Boston, Ma. party for Brad Washburn, 4:30pm
- " 29 Schlumberger-Doll Research Center, Ridgefield, Conn. lecture 3:30p (Howard Austin)
- " 30 Tall Ships arrive in Boston Harbour
- " 31 Cliff Garboden, Boston Phoenix writer, 11:30am, lunch at 100 Memorial Drive
- June 1 Boston Harbor with side scan sonar (Henry Kendall)
- " 2 MIT Graduate, Killian Court, 10am
- " 3 A.D. Little, Colonial Hilton, Wakefield, Ma. 12noon lecture, Kathleen Fliegel 864-5770
- " 4 - 6, Assoc. of Sci. & Technology Centers meeting at the Museum of Science x 3420
- " 5 - 6, MIT Technology day for Alumni
- " 5 MIT Night at the Pops
- " 9 - 13, Techniques In High Speed Photography Seminar, Strobe Lab
- " 9 Wine & Cheese Party for Yohay Ben-Nun, 8pm (Hochberg home, 51 Prospect Av. Newtonville)
- " 9 Lecture 8:30 to 9:15am - June 10 lecture 10:15 to 10:40a - June 11 lecture 11:15
- " 15 Leave for Montreal, Quebec, Richelieu River survey, Andre Lepine, 514-658-7430
- " 21 Return from Montreal, at 1:49 Delta
- " 24 Institute of Media Art, at Amherst, Ma. "Issues in Technology '80" Sonya Gillespie 259-0068
- July 8 Charleston, S.C. to look for the HUNLEY sub Dan Koski-Karell 703-524-3749, Clive Cussler 303-526-0317
- " 19 Lecture at Biological Photographers Assoc. 50th meeting, Sheraton, 8pm, Hy Schafer
- " 20 Leave for Prestwick, Scotland and survey on Loch Oich
- Aug 9 ~~Prof. Satterfield's daughter's wedding (& Michael Sator's birthday)~~
- ~~" 14 - 16 Plymouth, Mass. Bradford celebration~~
- " 18 - 22 Search for the U 701 sub, off Cape Hatteras
- Sept. 8 MIT registration
- " ~~22 - 29, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 3rd Internat'l. Congress on History of ocean~~
- " 22 The Invisible World, Channel 2, 8pm (REPEAT)
- " 26 Paul Gray's Inauguration at MIT, KILLIAN COURT, 10am ✓
- Oct 6 - 10, University of Wisconsin, John Leaman high speed photo course ✓
- " 7 Banquet lecture " " ✓
- " 8 Morning lecture " " ✓
- " 16 Optical Society of America lecture at ITEK, Bob Gonsalves (W)473-3023 (H)935-1785, 6pm ✓
- " 19 Washburn Award ✓
- Nov 20 Afternoon lecture, Electro Optics/Laser Conf. Hynes Auditorium, David Whitehouse
- PEO Society

Zohat  
0

HEE STROKE  
MTAUBURN HOSPITAL  
for 2 weeks +

HEE not  
cancelled

Douglas  
Lamar (substitute) before Wisc.

May 19, 1980.  
 Hawk

6

0

in

re

1.

n

2

th

n

2

A

p

May 2

un

June 5

Increase of gain of amplifier in Rotary.

actual gain ~~at end of test~~ at end of test. =  $\frac{260}{100} = 2.6$

Initial standard 0.01 volt input — 0.12 volts output  $\frac{0.12}{0.01} = 12$   
 final gain. 0.01 " " —  $\frac{2.6}{0.12} = 21.67$

All 0.01v input

Gain Output — R911-150 $\Omega$  shorted 0.9 volt

also R913-75 $\Omega$  <sup>(removed)</sup> 1.75 volts

also 7.5 $\Omega$  Zener replacing 5.6 volt zener  
 and paralleling 360K with 340K } 2.6 volts

measured by Bill Mac Roberts  
 June 6, 1980

Reduced to 1.88 volts output  
 with 150 $\Omega$  added across output.

Overall gain new/old =  $\frac{21.67}{12}$  factor.

June 24 1980 Tuesday.

Last week I was in Chambly Quebec with Eric to help Aubre Lepaire, Bob Dufour etc survey of the Richelieu River. We did the 45 miles from Chambly to the St Lawrence. Two wrecks were found. Both were barges.

I am not satisfied with the Rotary Side Scan. The improvements mentioned above are not enough. Perhaps the noise is too much and the gain also. I plan to check the gear today and see if it operates the same as before the trip.

Idea - Move the electronics down to the transducer. The leads are too long now

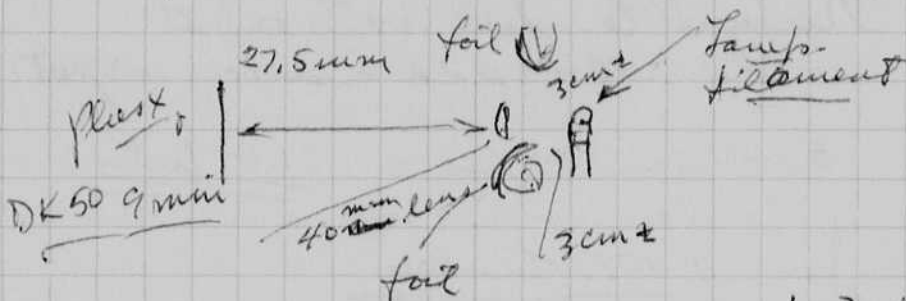
July 1, 1980 Monday.  
Harold Edgerton.

Experiments for closeup photo of insects.  
Wack at up two FX 6A lamps with aluminum reflectors, these were just 1.7" from a tungsten lamps - small size. An exposure was ok at f 11 at 2 to 1 enlargement on Plus X film.

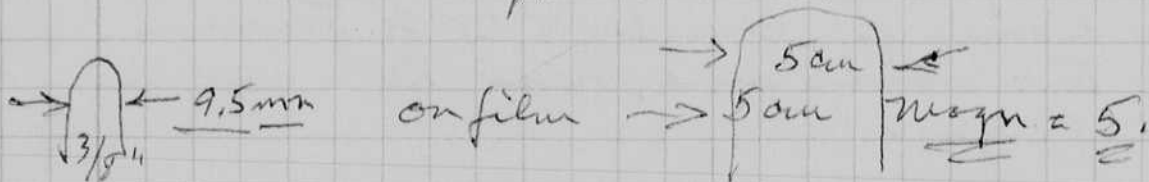
Two lamps blew up so we are now trying some inductors, 1st exp - 11 microhenries - Duration increased from 17 to 100  $\mu$ s. Now we plan to use a smaller inductance.



Now a 40mm <sup>glass</sup> lens was substituted for the 150mm 1/4.5 Rodenstock YSaron lens.



Two photos made at X8 one lens. one with the lamp on the other with the lamp off. 1, 2, 4, 8.  
Blue Back ground 2cm back.



2 exposure was ok.

July 2 1980 Bug put in field. X16. Plus X some legs  
Blue back ground 2" behind.

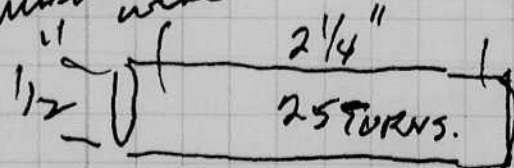
one lamp 2cm

" " 2.5cm.

10.9 H.C.P.S

30  $\mu$ s.

#16 insulated wire.



expok.

Sub.

4pm.

Mag 2.5  
about 4x

Wing of wing - same mosquito.

Background 8cm away

Lamps at 2 1/2 cm  
Set at 8

40mm f4.5 1

0.3 2

9 4

13 8

16

20

Exp. OK 1

Aug 8 1980 H. Edgerton

Returned Aug 5 from Pres with Scotland. I went back on Aug July 30 with Esther to work with John Mills and Jan Morrison.

We sonar surveyed Loch OICH which is next to Loch Ness. The goal was to find a large water a steam drill, lost in 1805±. If there it is below the sediments. Mild Stroke on Aug 9. Spent 2 weeks + in Mt Auburn Hospital

Dr. Hatem recommended by Jerry Lotrim.

Sept. 11, 1980 Mary Lou went home to Hickory NC this am. We had some social affairs with her daughter Joan and husband Taylor Kay. There are now at the childrens hospital in Boston - working!

Robert Edgerton and Nina were here a week or so ago.

Sept 19, 1980 I was in Mt. Auburn Hospital with a slight stroke from Sept Aug 9 to ? 2 weeks 2 days. I am now at home learning to walk. I was at my office today for a short time.

Sept 25, 80 I am still dizzy with some double vision but I do get to M.I.T. for a few hours a day. Elidia Linder and Anne Roben were here for lunch yesterday. (local). Ajimiki spent a night here. He is working on a book of photos

There will be an exhibit on Nov 12 at the Int Cent for Photography on Fifth Ave. Then his book will be issued.

### Edgerton Enjoys Busy Summer

Dr. Harold E. Edgerton, Institute Professor Emeritus, recently returned from Charleston, S.C., where he participated in a search for the remains of a Civil War submarine.

Dr. Edgerton used side-scanning and penetration sonar in the fruitless search for the small Confederate underwater vessel, named Hunley, which vanished after sinking the Housatonic outside the Charleston break-

water.

Dr. Edgerton also used similar techniques in working this summer with a Canadian group seeking historical artifacts along a 45-mile stretch of the Richelieu River between Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence River. And he was scheduled to leave Sunday for Scotland where he will collaborate with an archeologist searching for barges and the first steam dredges employed in building the network of canals in the British isles.

July 23 1980 Rick Tucker

Oct 18, 1980 Still recovering from the stroke. The Double vision has improved. I am now walking with a cane. I go to the office at M.I.T. 4-405 for a few hours a day. I went to Uber and to his cousin last week. Also gave a lecture to the Opt. Soc in the Hub plant, Bob Zouvalles took me to the place on Oct 28.

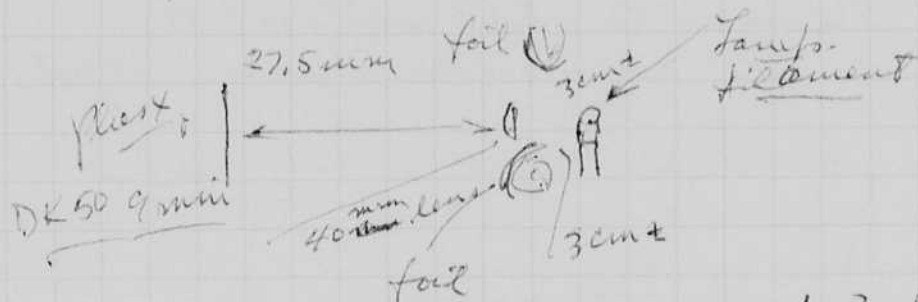
July 1, 1980 Monday.  
Harold Edgerton.

Experiments for closeup photo of insects.  
Wack set up two FEA lamps with aluminum reflectors, these were just 1.7" from a tungsten lamps - small size. An exposure was ok at f 11 at 2 to 1 enlargement on Plus X film.

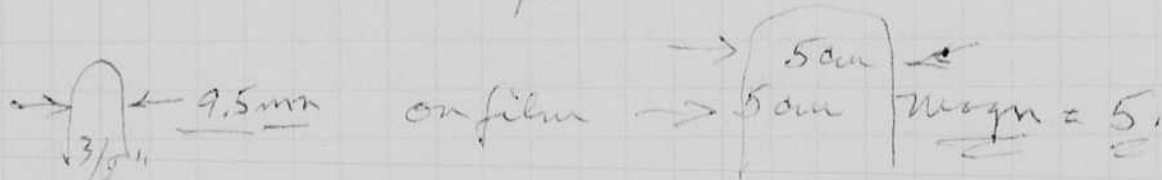
Two lamps blew up so we are now trying some inductors, 1st exp - 11 microhenris - Duration increased from 17 to 100 us. Now we plan to use a smaller inductance.



Now a 40mm lens was substituted for the 150mm 1/4.5 Rodenstock Y Saron lens.



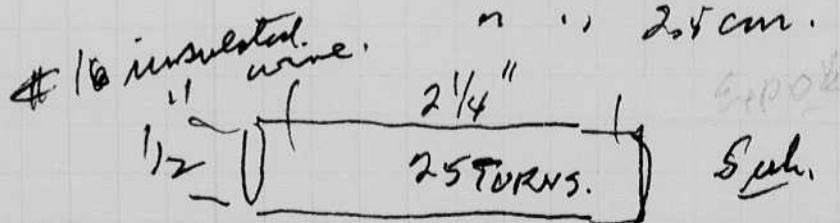
Two photos made at X8 one lens. one with the lamp on - the other with the lamp off. Blue Back ground 2cm back.



2 exposure was ok.

July 2 1980 Bug put in field. X16. Plus X some legs. Blue back ground 2" behind.

one lamp 2cm  
" " 2.5cm. 10.9 H.C.P.S  
30 us.



4pm. 1000 250 40 40 40  
Vial of wing - some mosquitoes. Blue back ground 2cm away Lamps at 2 1/2 cm Set at 8  
40mm f4.5 1  
0.3 2  
9 4  
13 8  
16  
30

Aug 8 1980 H. Edgerton

Returned Aug 5 from Pres with Scot Camp. I went back on ~~Aug~~ July 30 with Esther to work with John Mills and Dan Morrison.

We sonar surveyed Loch OICH which is next to Loch Ness. The goal was to find a barge with a steam drill, lost in 1805±. If there it is below the sediments. Mild Stroke on Aug 9. Spent 2 weeks in Mt Auburn Hospital. Dr. Hatem recommended by Jerry Lotvin.

Sept. 11, 1980 Mary Lou went home to Hickory NC this sun. We had some social affairs in the her daughter Joan and husband Taylor Kay. There are now at the childrens hospital in Boston - working!

Robert Edgerton and Nina were here a week or so ago.

Sept 17, 1980 I was in Mt. Auburn Hospital with a slight stroke from Sept Aug 9 to 11. 2 weeks 2 days. I am now at home learning to walk. I was at my office today for a short time.

Sept 23, 80 I am still having with some double vision but I do get to M.I. for a few hours today. Gladia Taylor and Anne Robin were here for lunch yesterday. (Friday). I spent a night here. He is making me a book of photos.

### Edgerton Enjoys Busy Summer

Dr. Harold E. Edgerton, Institute Professor Emeritus, recently returned from Charleston, S.C., where he participated in a search for the remains of a Civil War submarine.

Dr. Edgerton used side-scanning and penetration sonar in the fruitless search for the small Confederate underwater vessel, named Hunley, which vanished after sinking the Housatonic outside the Charleston break-

water.

Dr. Edgerton also used similar techniques in working this summer with a Canadian group seeking historical artifacts along a 45-mile stretch of the Richelieu River between Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence River. And he was scheduled to leave Sunday for Scotland where he will collaborate with an archeologist searching for barges and the first steam dredges employed in building the network of canals in the British isles.

There will be an exhibit on Nov 12 at the Inst Cent for Photography on Fifth Ave. Then his book will be issued.

July 23 1980 "nick track"

Oct. 18, 1980 Still recovering from the stroke. The Double vision has improved. I am now walking with a cane. I got to the office at M.I. 4-405 for a few hours a day. I went to Uebor and to his cousin last week, also gave a lecture to the Opt. Soc in the UK plant, Bob Jones & Co. took me to the place on Oct 28.

ESTHER & HAROLD EDGERTON, 100 MEMORIAL DRIVE, CAMBRIDGE, MA. (617-864-4790)

(October 4 - 13, 1980 - ITINERARY - Lecture at the University of Wisconsin-Extension,\*  
Milwaukee and visit farms in Iowa and Nebraska)

Sat. Oct. 4 Lv. Bos 9a (AA #89) - Ar. Chi. 10:29a  
Lv. Chi 12:55p (U #593) - Ar. Omaha 2:15p  
(Pick up Avis car - Lincoln drop off)

Visit with Mrs. Sam (Jessie) DeCou at Rose Vista 712-647-2369, Woodbine, Iowa  
Drive to Aurora and stay at

Ken's Motel, Aurora, Nebraska 402-694-3141

Sun. Oct. 5 Visit Aurora and Grand Island (Cliff Williams 402-694-2006 (W) 694-6111)

Mon. Oct. 6 In the morning, inspect farms - Howard Anderson 402-362-3701

6 In the afternoon, conference at National Bank of Commerce, Lincoln  
Oscar Clarke 402-472-4321

Visit the University of Nebraska, Prof. Rod Soukup 402-472-3771

Tue. Oct. 7 Mary Lou leaves for Hickory, N.C.

Wed. Oct. 8 Lv. Lincoln 9:30a (United #972) - Ar. Chi. 10:47a

Lv. Chi. 11:40a (NW #435) - Ar. Madison 12:18p  
(picked up at airport by Dick Sherwin, Elk Grove, Ill. 312-640-8233)

Stay at the Madison Inn (across the street from Conference Center\*)  
601 Langdon Street, Madison  
608-257-4391

Contacts: John Leaman or Bill Hyzer 608-262-1122\*

6p Social hour & dinner, 7p "Strobe Photography: Its First 50 Years" (HEE)

Thu. Oct. 9 Morning lecture 8:30a - 10a "Electronic Flash Techniques" (HEE)

Lv. Madison 1:30p (Rep #982) - Ar. Chi. 2:10p

Lv. Chi. 4:05p (AA #182) - Ar. Bos. 7:10p

American Airlines (Boston) 542-6700

Randy Gustafson NB Comm.  
Keorney nebr. 308. 234. 1743

Met. Bank of commerce.

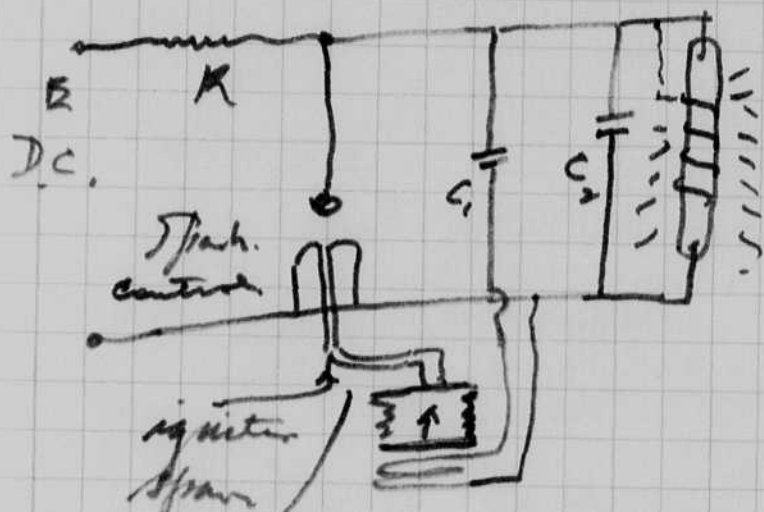
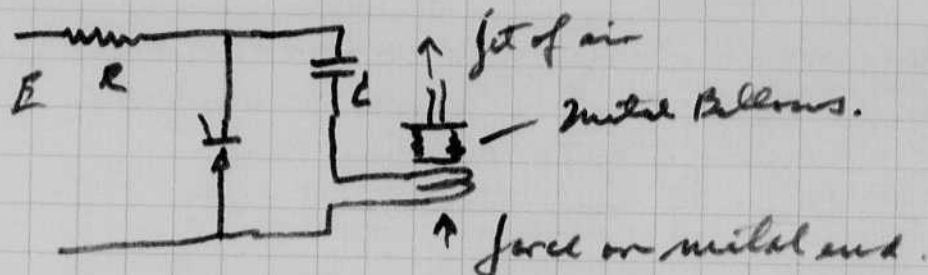
Oscar Clarke

Harold Borman



Air pulse system.

Screen for on Hill House Box 1. 1912 West <sup>about</sup> ~~to~~ Boston Rowham 27705



Air jet to blow out the arc. The pressure hold over, thus allowing the frequency to increase of the flash lamp.

The coil could be in series with the lamp or in the charging circuit.

Oct 28 1980 Wed Edgerton.

Photo of microflash lamps. 181 mag on plus x film. f 22 one flash of microflash power into extension. 8" f. No more lamp shown are under.

Point Source f 56 on plus x, arc over exposed.

Curve Robinson of earth water cell.

Large lamp with Werners Seimens.

Filed on Muriel in the Graphics in 1212 Bldg. I am scheduled to lecture on Nov 4 Wednesday at 4 pm. This is in the old General Radio Bldg. on Mass Ave.

ESTHER & HAROLD EDGERTON, 100 MEMORIAL DRIVE, CAMBRIDGE, MA. (617-864-4790)

(October 4 - 13, 1980 - ITINERARY - Lecture at the University of Wisconsin-Extension,\*  
Milwaukee and visit farms in Iowa and Nebraska)

Sat. Oct. 4 Lv. Bos 9a (AA #89) - Ar. Chi. 10:29a  
Lv. Chi 12:55p (U #593) - Ar. Omaha 2:15p  
(Pick up Avis car - Lincoln drop off)

Visit with Mrs. Sam (Jessie) DeCou at Rose Vista 712-647-2369, Woodbine, Iowa  
Drive to Aurora and stay at

Ken's Motel, Aurora, Nebraska 402-694-3141

Sun. Oct. 5 Visit Aurora and Grand Island (Cliff Williams 402-694-2006 (W) 694-6111)

Mon. Oct. 6 In the morning, inspect farms - Howard Anderson 402-362-3701

6 In the afternoon, conference at National Bank of Commerce, Lincoln  
Oscar Clarke 402-472-4321

Visit the University of Nebraska, Prof. Rod Soukup 402-472-3771

Tue. Oct. 7 Mary Lou leaves for Hickory, N.C.

Wed. Oct. 8 Lv. Lincoln 9:30a (United #972) - Ar. Chi. 10:47a

Lv. Chi. 11:40a (NW #435) - Ar. Madison 12:18p  
(picked up at airport by Dick Sherwin, Elk Grove, Ill. 312-640-8233)

Stay at the Madison Inn (across the street from Conference Center\*)  
601 Langdon Street, Madison  
608-257-4391

Contacts: John Leaman or Bill Hyzer 608-262-1122\*

6p Social hour & dinner, 7p "Strobe Photography: Its First 50 Years" (HEE)

Thu. Oct. 9 Morning lecture 8:30a - 10a "Electronic Flash Techniques" (HEE)

Lv. Madison 1:30p (Rep #982) - Ar. Chi. 2:10p  
Lv. Chi. 4:05p (AA #182) - Ar. Bos. 7:10p

American Airlines (Boston) 542-6700

Randy Gustafson NBComm.  
Kearney nebr. 308. 234. 1743

Nat. Bank of Commerce

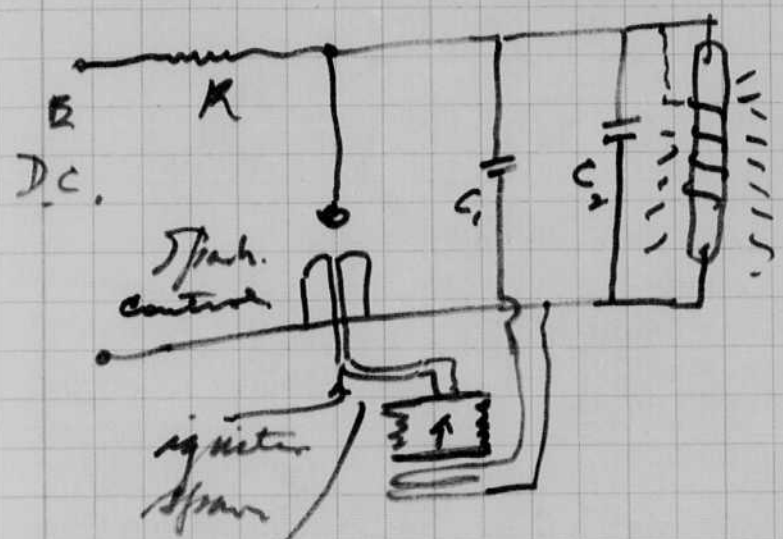
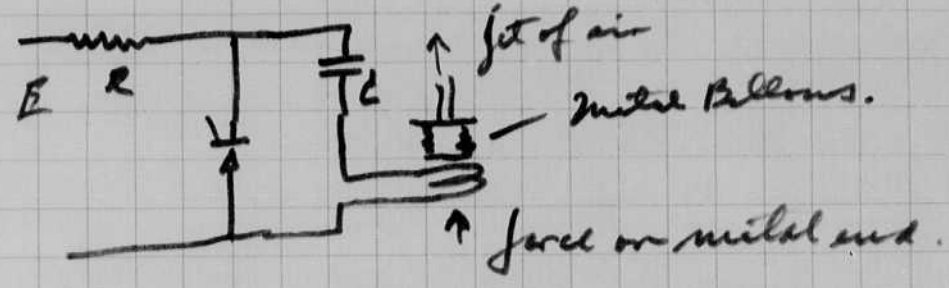
Oscar Clarke

Harold Borman

Oct 25 1980 sat. Haverd Elypton. 100 mem Drive. Cambridge Mass.

### Air pulse system.

seen on  
Hill Farm  
Box 1.  
1912 West <sup>at</sup>  
Bourbon  
Rumham  
27705



air jet to blow out the arc.  
the prevent, hold over, thus allowing  
the frequency to increase of the flash lamp.

The coil could be in series with the  
lamp or in the charging circuit.

Oct 28 1980 H<sup>2</sup> Elypton.

Photo of microflash lamps.  
181 mag on plus x film. f 22  
one flash of micro flash former into extension. 8" f.  
no more lamp shown are under.

Point Source f 5.6 on plus x, arc over exposed.

Arise Robinson of earth watch called.

Large lamp with Werren Seemers.

Heeded on mural in the graphics in 12 R. Belg. I am scheduled  
to lecture on Nov 4 of November at 4 pm. This is in the old General Radio Belg.  
on mass and.

27 Wed  
Oct 23 1981. 100 mem Dr. Harold Edgerton

I gave a one hour movie about my  
monitor on Monday Oct 20 in 10-250,  
Bob Marx gave a lecture on slip wrecks  
in 24-100 on Oct 21 at 8pm. I then took him  
to the M.I.T. Press where we saw Tom  
McCord. I proposed that his book  
on underwater archaeology be reproduced  
by photo offset into a paperback edition.

Today I discussed with John Maloney  
the photography of foot balls.

Mrs  
John Maloney

1. Repeat old system in the dark  
with color film. Synchron with  
wires on the far side of the ball.
2. arrange to do the same in daylight  
with a Vincent shutter. The delay of  
100/second must be compensated for  
by triggering before the foot hits the ball!

I believe that an exposure of 30  $\mu$ s  
will be adequate.

Assume 30 ft/sec velocity.

$$\text{Distance} = v \cdot t = 30 \times 12 \times 30 \times 10^{-6} \text{ inches} = .0108''$$

Should be ok. We could even use  
the 70  $\mu$ s bird lights.

Oct 23, 1980. The double vision is going away  
slowly. I begin to notice the  
improvement.

I am still dizzy and  
shaky in my ankles. Every day  
shows improvement!

$\frac{1}{4}$  fee  
010800

Oct 25 1980 sat. Harold Edgerton, 100 mem Drive, Cambridge, Mass.

Allen Foxon  
Hill House  
Box 1.  
1912 West <sup>Club</sup> ~~100~~  
Bourbon  
Durham  
27705

wing  
flash lamp.

n. 8" ~~+~~.

shaded  
General Radio Bldg.

Notebook # 33

### Filming and Separation Record

\_\_\_ unmounted photograph(s)

\_\_\_ negative strip(s)

1 unmounted page(s)  
(notes, drawings, letters, etc.)

was/were filmed where originally located between page 106 and 107.

Item(s) now housed in accompanying folder.



Room 4-405

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

October 17, 1980

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139

MEMORANDUM: COMMENTS ON SUB-BOTTOM SONAR SYSTEMS FOR PENETRATION

FROM: Prof. Harold Edgerton, Room 4-405

Sonic penetration of mud and sand, to locate underwater archaeological targets, seems to be one of the technical problems still to be solved. I have numerous devices in my Stroboscopic Light Laboratory that we periodically bring out to try again and again.

1. My latest device uses two 5Khz transducers on a mount. One transducer produces a pulse of sound in the water, and the second receives the echo. Two are necessary to work in shallow water, otherwise, the ringing in the transmitter is still strong when the echo returns from close targets.

2. I also have a small 12Khz arrangement, somewhat like No. 1, which seems to work fine under some conditions.

3. A third unit uses two 12Khz transducers in sonic reflectors to reduce the beam width.

4. A fourth device uses a one meter diameter cone with a 5Khz transducer as a transmitter. A separate hydrophone is needed since this system rings for a long time.

5. The EG&G UNIBOOMER (Waltham, Mass.) system is a fifth way to go. It has a well designed unit with lots of power and has made some remarkable records of geological subjects. However, it may lack resolution for small size, shallow subjects.

All of these systems need to be retested in the sea. I have several areas that offer targets; such as,

- a. The vehicular tunnels under Boston Harbor (12 ft. below the bottom)
- b. An area off Long Island, in Boston Harbor
- c. Mud covered targets, in the Duck Island area of the Charles river, between Boston and Cambridge

It is my impression that targets of 6 ft. below the bottom and shallower should be detected by all of the above devices.

There is no ocean current in the areas that we will survey, so excavation with an air lift or blast will be accompanied by clouds of mud that will not clear away quickly.

I favor the units assembled above in (1 and 2) because of convenience of operation. The No. 1 equipment is an improvement of the system used in 1972! I refer you to my letter report of June 29, 1972 for results at Halieis.

I recommend that probing, air lifting or propeller blasting should be accomplished concurrently with the sub-bottom surveying.

Nov 3 1980 Monday, Harold Edgerton

I went to W 91 (Wash tunnel) to do water column experiment  
with Chas. and Merla. We met  
Dale Carlson 2610 (1916) who ran the experiment for us.  
A sheet of liquid water with bentonite clay was used to  
show few characteristics of a sheet of water.  
More experiments were made on Sat without too  
much of a result.

Shirley  
Wignall.

Nov 6 I took the microscope lamp to W 91 to  
expose paper. Carlson took out the diffuser  
and put the polaroid on both sides. The  
flow pattern could not be seen on the  
photos. I used 2x with a 1/4" length of  
the lamp.

Nov 7. Lectured at room 5-314 for the  
Ocean Eng. Group. I showed of - 800 ft  
miles of sonar - mostly on the California.

Nov 22 1980 I lectured about "Stokes and Sonar"  
at the Laser Convention in the Hyman Auditorium  
on Nov 22 at the invitation of David  
Whitehouse.

Fred Taylor and Lynda MacLellan were  
married on Nov 21 in Stow.

Nov 27 1980 Sea Searcher Survey.  
Omni Dept 1980 p 18.  
nature papers 19 72-80

Dore Bahat 54-319 Geologist from Israel.

The Elat Eng Visiting com with the worst MVT  
last week.

Joe Keithley gave me a #130 volt ampere - portable.

Mac Roberts and I rebuilt the 5" med penetrometer  
with a KC Double Mass Transducer for  
penetration. It will be shipped to Chas Maisel  
in Mauritania next week Dec 1. to search for the  
remains of the medusa.



MIT Students. 1979 fall class.



Strobe Project Lab  
Fall, 1980

Charlie Miller  
 Richard Bera  
 Lucie Harris  
 Jonathan Schmid  
 Doug M. Malik  
 Cliff Olson  
 Bill MacPete  
 Paul Young  
 Martin Kadansky  
 Gordon Malenog  
 Harold EDDERTON  
 Linda Taylor  
 Christina Kiefer  
 Barbara Costa  
 David Malik  
 Mike Hamilton  
 Steve Alexander  
 Ed East

Nov 3 1980 Monday. Harold Edgerton

I went to W 91 (Wind tunnel) to observe an experiment with chas. and Martin. We met Dale Carlson 2610 (1916) who ran the experiment for us. A sheet of liquid water with beach like clay was used to show few characteristics of a sheet of water. More experiments were made in fact with out too much of a result.

Shub  
in  
square.

Nov 6 I took the microscope camp to W 91 to observe paper. Carlson took out the diffuser and put the polaroid on both sides. The flow pattern could not be seen on the photos. I used 14 with a 1/4" length of the camp.

Nov 7. Lectured at room 5-314 for the Ocean Eng. Group. I showed a - 800 ft mls of movies - mostly on the California.

Nov 22 1980 I lectured about "Stokes and Sonar" at the Laser Convention in the Hynes Auditorium on Nov 21 at the invitation of David Whitehouse.

Fred Taylor and Lynda Macmillan were married on Nov 21 in Iowa.

Nov 27 1980 Sea Searcher Survey.  
Omni Dept 1980 p 18.  
Nature papers 19 72-80

Joe Bahat 54-3149 Geologist from Israel.

The Elot Eng Visiting Com with the was at MIT last week.

Joe Keithley gave me a #130 volt ampere - portable.

MacRobert and I rebuilt the 5" med penetrometer with a K. Double Mass Transducer for penetration. It will be shipped to Chas Maisel in Mauritania next week Dec 1. to search for the remains of the medusa.

MIT Students, 1979 fall class.



Strobe Project Lab  
Fall, 1980

Charlie Miller

Richard Beers

Lucie Harris

Jonathan Bahin

Doug McMalis

Cliff Olson

Jim Taylor

Bill MacPeters

Paul Wong

Martin Kadansky

John Maloney

Harold Boserton

Linda Taylor

Christina Kipton

Bartira Costa

Dan Mink

Dev Malik  
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY

A Funny Thing Happened On The Way To The Forum  
Mike Alexander

Paul Elliott

Steve Alexander

Nov 28 1980 Havelkayton.

Film tests.

Dark Room

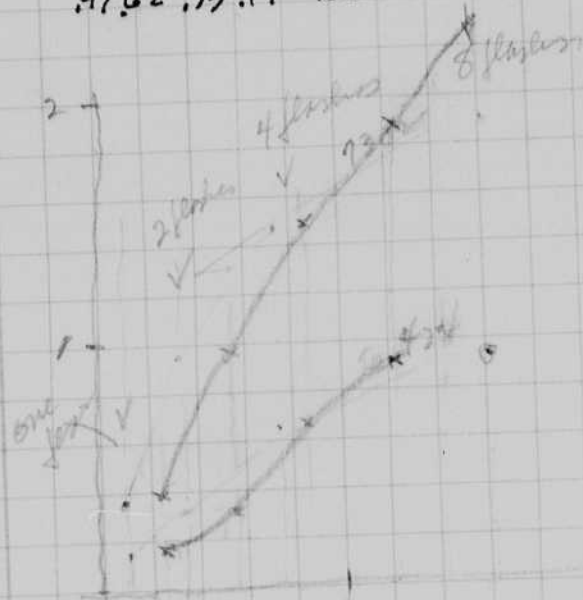
Lamp 64W 265 V.U. at 25 at 63 cm. 2 mfd 0.7 cps. 3 μs.

7302. 8421 flashes DK50 1 to 2 water 1 min

1.91 1.43 0.96 0.57 0.04.

50424 8421 " " " "

.9762 .33 .17 .06



I	CP	D	log <sub>10</sub> I	log <sub>10</sub> D
1.91	0.7	176	1.21	1.91
1.43	0.622	16.1	1.14	1.43
0.96	0.396	4	0.85	0.96
0.57		2	0.55	0.57
0.04		1	0.25	0.04

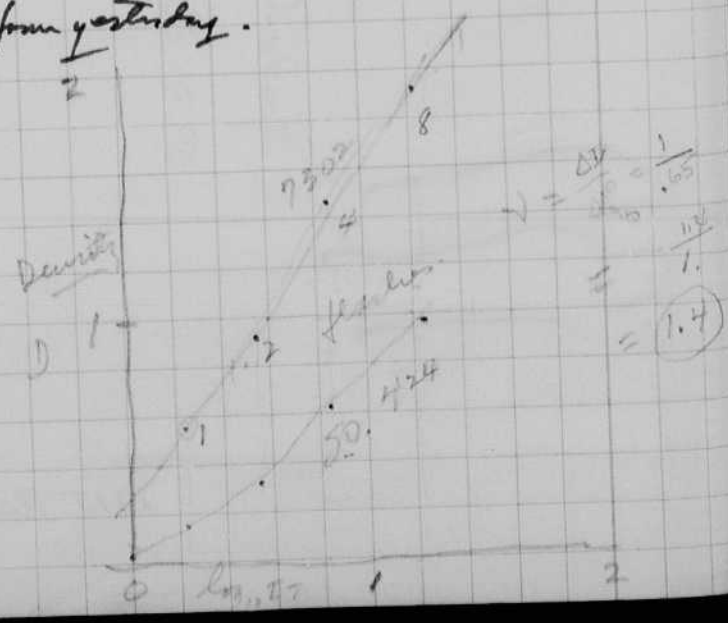
7, 10, 11 cps the next part?  
 $\log_{10} 10 = 1$   
 $\frac{0.7}{D^2} = 10$  luminance  
 $D^2 = \frac{0.7}{10} = 0.07$   
 $D = \sqrt{0.07} \approx 0.265 \text{ m} = 26.5 \text{ cm}$

other films:  
 30.3/3  
 24/14?

Nov 29 1980

Fx-265 at 27 cm to film.  
 Grad strip 1.91 1.45 0.96 0.57 0.04 density, and 0.  
 Dev 2 min in DK50 1:2 from yesterday.  
 Devise.

7302 and 50424.

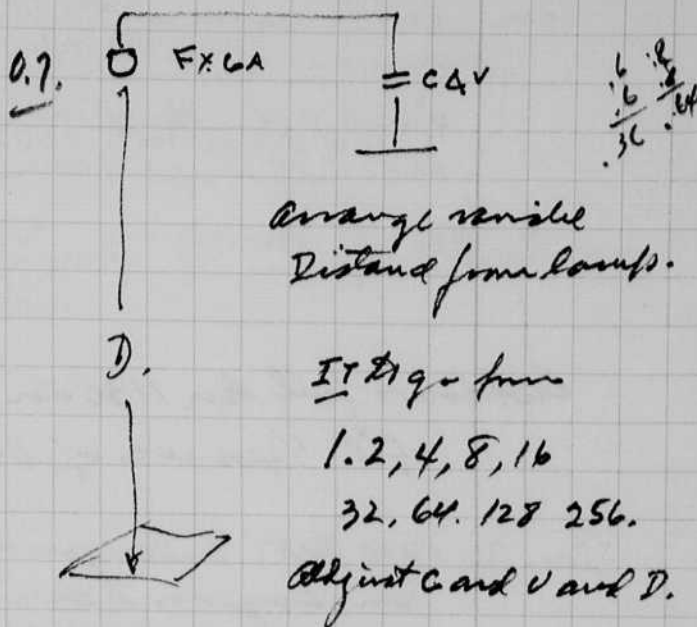


Nov 30 1980  
R. E. Dyer

film exp tests

0.7 cps at 63 on to film  
8+4+2+1+1  
16 8 4 2 1 flash exposure  
1302 on 50 424.

FLASH	IT	$L_{10}$ IT	D	7302	424	323
	1.76	.25	.68	.17	-	-
	3.52	.55	1.0	.33	-	-
	7.06	.95	1.44	.62	.06	-
	16.1	1.21	1.93	.99	0.13	-
	32.2	1.51	2.37	0.29	-	-
	0		.04	.04	-	-



$$IT = \frac{CPS}{D^2} = 1 \quad D = \sqrt{\frac{CPS}{IT}} = \sqrt{\frac{0.7}{0.17}} = 2.02$$

$$D = \sqrt{0.7} = .84 \text{ meters.}$$

$$D = \frac{0.17}{2} D = \sqrt{.35} = .59 \text{ m.}$$

4	.42
8	.30
16	.21
32	.15

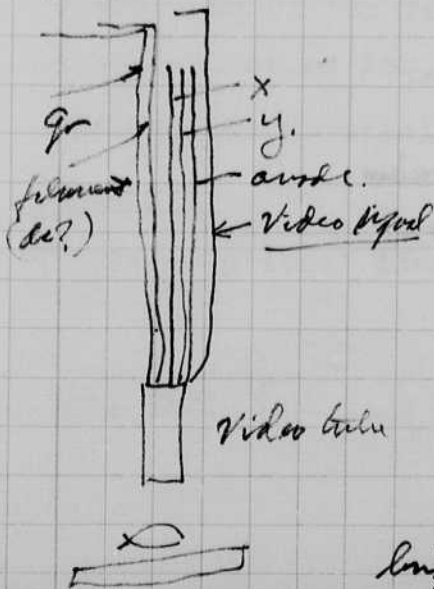
Dec. 2, 1980.

Under water television.

There is a need for a small T.V. with out complications for explanation.

The pickup videstube should be as sensitive as possible so that ambient light can be used. Thus the depth will be limited to about 200 ft. Below 200 ft, artificial light will be needed.

A tungsten lamp at d.c. power is suggested so the ac pickup will be a minimum.



The anode voltage will be hand controlled from near the viewer. It could be spring operated to go to in sensitive operation. The T.V. pickup videstube can be damaged by too much current caused by high sensitivity adjustment. The main trouble is caused by the sun when at the surface.

The viewer should be very bright so it can be seen on a ship.

Discussed with  
Tom Boy and  
Lewis Pincus at  
yesterday.

Notebook # 33

### Filming and Separation Record

\_\_\_ unmounted photograph(s)

1 negative strip(s)

\_\_\_ unmounted page(s)  
(notes, drawings, letters, etc.)

was/were filmed where originally located between page 110 and 111.

Item(s) now housed in accompanying folder.

.09

.18

.28

.47

50924

.07

.18

.28

.46

.74

Sat.  
Jan 7 1980 Test of 2415 BK film.

11 am for 4x5 camera with flash unit G.F. 80?  
Resolution chart. in 441.  
f11 at 8 ft. Lamp on camera, 1/100 second shutter.  
DK50 in tank for 9 minutes.

Results. Exposure ok. Focus off some or lens u.s.? G 28066  
Camera H. S. Dyer - Duffie; Ansotype  
Optar. 127mm.

Outdoors full sun 11:30 am

f 8 1/400 sec. of Duffie with M.I.T. back.

Dec 20 1980 Sat. Enlargements of several negatives.  
Sam Raymond due this aft at 3, I called him to  
come earlier if possible.

Middam Photo, Gal. 44 main St Concord  
369 0443

Exhibit Dec 15-30 1980 of my High Speed Photos

81

Jan. 14. 1981 Lecture today on Stonehenge and Coontan.

Jan Morrison is here from the Univ of Edinburgh.  
He was also at the conference in New Orleans La  
on underwater archaeology. A paper was given  
to appear in the Stone Circles - He believes they were  
raised by spoil dumped from Hoppers when the  
canal was made. I attended this conference too!

Morrison gave a lecture on Jan 12 in 26-100.

I gave the following lectures

Jan 12 Atomic Explosions

Jan 9. Bathytherm. 12 min

" Birds Bullets Bats 4 pm.

Schedwood Jan 16 Slept Three Movies

Jan 19 Ocean Expeditions.

Jan 21 Monitor.

Jan 22 St. John Mili.

Pete Orton planned Jan 16 1981 27 of Jan - 26 Feb. Plausibility



MILI  
file

INTERDEPARTMENTAL

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 02139

from the office of Prof. Harold E. Edgerton  
Room 4-405, 253-4629

January 14, 1981

Gjon Mili's Itinerary, January 21, 22 & 23, 1981

January 21

- 10:00a - Eastern shuttle from NYC to Boston
- 11:00a - Edgerton to meet Mili at airport
- 11:20a - 100 Memorial Drive, rest and light lunch
- 12:00 - Optional - attend H. Edgerton's lecture on USS MONITOR, rm. 4-402
- 2:30p - Meeting with Dr. Paul Gray
- 4:00p - Optional - attend Sam Raymond's lecture (Benthos) in rm. 4-402
- 5:30p - Dinner at 100 Memorial Drive OR with Lecture Series Committee (LSC) ?

January 22

- 12:00 - Lecture in room 10-250
- 12:55 - Lecture ends
- 1:15p - Autograph PHOTOGRAPHS and RECOLLECTIONS at MIT COOP Bookstore
- 3:00p - Visit to MIT Historical Collection (265 Mass. Ave.) Warren Seamans
- Visit to MIT Film Section/Visible Language Workshop " R. Leacock & Muriel Cooper
- 4:00p - Optional - attend Gene O'Connell's lecture (Polaroid) in rm. 4-402
- 5:30p - Leave for Travel Lodge, Brookline (1200 Beacon St.) 6:30 dinner
- 8:00p - Lecture for ASMP group (title: PHOTOGRAPHS and RECOLLECTIONS)
- 9:45p - 100 Memorial Drive

January 23

- 10:00a - Optional time - depart for NYC

Sat.  
Jan 7 1980 Test of 2415 BK film.

11 am for 4x5 camera with flash unit G.F. 803  
Resolution chart. in 4411.  
f 11 at 8 ft. Lamp on camera, 1/100 second shutter.  
DK50 in tank for 9 minutes.

Results. Exposure ok. Focus off some or lens u.g.? @ 28066  
Camera +. S. D. Optics Traffic. Print type.

Display  
127 mm.  
Optar.

Outdoors full sun 1130 am

f 8 1/400 sec. of Drizzle with M.I.T. back.

Dec 20 1980 Sat. Enlargements of several negatives.  
Sam Raymond due this apt at 3, I called him to  
come earlier if possible.

Mulldam Photo Lab 114 Main St Concord  
369 0443

Exhibit Dec 15-30 1980 of my High Speed Photos

'81

Jan. 14. 1981 Lecture today on Stonehenge and Coetanus.

Jan Morrison is here from the Univ of Edinburgh.  
He was also at the conference in New Orleans La  
on Underwater archaeology. A paper was given  
to appear in the Stone Circles - He believes they were  
caused by a spill dumped from Hoppers where the  
canal was made. I attended this conference too!  
Morrison gave a lecture on Jan 12 in 26-100.

I gave the following lectures

Jan 12 Atomic Explosions

Jan 9. Bathytherms. 12 min  
" Birds Bull's But 4 pm.

Schedule Jan 16 Elephal Three movies  
Jan 19 Ocean expeditions.  
Jan 21 monitor.  
Jan 22 St John Mili.

Tele. other planned Jan 16 1981 57 of Jan - 26 Feb. Photo Lab

INTERDEPARTMENTAL

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 02139

from the office of Prof. Harold E. Edgerton  
Room 4-405, 253-4629

January 14, 1981

MILI  
file

HB

Gjon Mili's Itinerary, January 21, 22 & 23, 1981January 21

- 10:00a - Eastern shuttle from NYC to Boston
- 11:00a - Edgerton to meet Mili at airport
- 11:20a - 100 Memorial Drive, rest and light lunch
- 12:00 - Optional - attend H. Edgerton's lecture on USS MONITOR, rm. 4-402
- 2:30p - Meeting with Dr. Paul Gray
- 4:00p - Optional - attend Sam Raymond's lecture (Benthos) in rm. 4-402
- 5:30p - Dinner at 100 Memorial Drive OR with Lecture Series Committee (LSC) ?

January 22

- 12:00 - Lecture in room 10-250
- 12:55 - Lecture ends
- 1:15p - Autograph PHOTOGRAPHS and RECOLLECTIONS at MIT COOP Bookstore
- 3:00p - Visit to MIT Historical Collection (265 Mass. Ave.) Warren Seamans
- Visit to MIT Film Section/Visible Language Workshop " R. Leacock & Muriel Cooper
- 4:00p - Optional - attend Gene O'Connell's lecture (Polaroid) in rm. 4-402
- 5:30p - Leave for Travel Lodge, Brookline (1200 Beacon St.) 6:30 dinner
- 8:00p - Lecture for ASMP group (title: PHOTOGRAPHS and RECOLLECTIONS)
- 9:45p - 100 Memorial Drive

January 23

- 10:00a - Optional time - depart for NYC

Sat  
Jan 7 1980 To

11am In 4x5c  
Resolution  
fill etc  
DK50 in

Results. Expt

Outlook of  
f 8

Dec 20 1980  
San  
don

'81

Jan. 14. 1981

He  
or  
4  
P  
9  
5  
Lgn

So

Pa

I.A.P. (January 5-28, 1981) M.I.T. Strobe Lab, Tel. No. 253-4629  
 1010 Strobe Lab Lecture Series



DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139

(ALL MEETINGS WILL BE HELD IN ROOM 4-402)

9-1pm

4-5pm

High-Speed Photography  
 Charles Miller, Jan. 5 (Mon.)

Hydrogen Thyatron  
 G. Germeshausen, Dave Turnquist  
 G, Salem, Ma.) Jan. 6 (Tue.)

Lithium Photography  
 Kim Vandiver  
Jan. 7 (Wed.)

Flashes in Xenon Flash Lamps  
 McLennon, Bob Ryan  
 S&G, Salem, Ma.) Jan. 8 (Thur)

Microscaphes  
 Harold Edgerton, Jan. 9 (Fri.)

High-Speed Motion Pictures  
 Charles Miller  
Jan. 6 (Tue.)

Loch Ness Update  
 Charles Wyckoff (Applied Photo Sciences,  
 Needham, Ma.) Jan. 7 (Wed.)

Doppler Speed Measurements  
 Charles Miller  
Jan. 8 (Thur)

High-Speed Photography of Birds, Bats & Bullets  
 Harold Edgerton, Jan 9 (Fri.)

Atomic Explosions  
 Harold Edgerton, Jan. 12 (Mon.) ✓

Holography  
 Stephen Benton (Polaroid) Jan. 12. (Mon.)

Search For the Lost Ship, Bear  
 Charles Miller, Jan. 13 (Tue.) ✓

Stonehenge & the Calypso  
 Harold Edgerton, Jan. 14 (Wed.) ✓

*HAMILTON CLUB*  
*Especially nice moments.*  
*Steve Visman Co.*  
*217.825.6601*  
*530.*

Elapsed-Time Movies  
 Harold Edgerton, Jan. 16 (Fri.) ✓

*Thur 15*

Ocean Expeditions  
 Harold Edgerton, Jan. 19 (Mon.)

*Jan 19 9:45pm*  
*(Edgerton)*  
*when Records.*  
**JAM RAYMOND**  
*when*  
*was in annotations*

High-Speed Video  
 Charles Miller, Jan. 20 (Tue.)

Search for the Civil War Ship, USS MONITOR  
 Harold Edgerton, Jan. 21 (Wed.)

Photographs & Recollections  
 Gjon Mili, Jan. 22 (Thur.)

Polaroid Instant High-Speed Motion Analysis System  
 Gen O'Connell (Polaroid), Jan. 22 (Thur)

112

Sat  
Jan 7 1980 Tu

11am In 4x5c

Resolution

f11 at 8

DK50m

Results. Expe

Outdoors f  
f 8

Dec 20 1980

Sun

con

'81

Jan. 14. 1981

He  
on  
4  
p  
a  
i  
Lgn

So

Pa

I.A.P. (January 5-28, 1981) M.I.T. Strobe Lab, Tel. No. 253-4629  
1010 Strobe Lab Lecture Series



DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139

(ALL MEETINGS WILL BE HELD IN ROOM 4-402)

9-1pm

4-5pm

High-Speed Photography  
Charles Miller, Jan. 5 (Mon.)

Hydrogen Thyatron  
G. Gemeshausen, Dave Turnquist  
(S&G, Salem, Ma.) Jan. 6 (Tue.)

High-Speed Motion Pictures  
Charles Miller  
Jan. 6 (Tue.)

Microfilm Photography  
Kim Vandiver  
Jan. 7 (Wed.)

Loch Ness Update  
Charles Wyckoff (Applied Photo Sciences,  
Needham, Ma.) Jan. 7 (Wed.)

Flashes in Xenon Flash Lamps  
Bob McLennon, Bob Ryan  
(S&G, Salem, Ma.) Jan. 8 (Thur)

Doppler Speed Measurements  
Charles Miller  
Jan. 8 (Thur)

Microscaphes  
Harold Edgerton, Jan. 9 (Fri.)

High-Speed Photography of Birds, Bats & Bullets  
Harold Edgerton, Jan 9 (Fri.)

Atomic Explosions  
Harold Edgerton, Jan. 12 (Mon.) ✓

Holography  
Stephen Benton (Polaroid) Jan. 12. (Mon.)

Search For the Lost Ship, Bear  
Charles Miller, Jan. 13 (Tue.) ✓

Stonehenge & the Calypso  
Harold Edgerton, Jan. 14 (Wed.) ✓

*HAMILTON CLUB*  
*Elaborate line records.*  
*Steve Viswanath.*  
*217.825.6601*

Elapsed-Time Movies  
Harold Edgerton, Jan. 16 (Fri.) ✓

*Thurs 15 Thursday morning N.Y. 530.*

Ocean Expeditions  
Harold Edgerton, Jan. 19 (Mon.)

*15*  
*Jan 19 9:45pm (Edgerton)*  
*21 JAM RAYMOND*  
*when Records.*  
*when*  
*Went to documentation*

High-Speed Video  
Charles Miller, Jan. 20 (Tue.)

Search for the Civil War Ship, USS MONITOR  
Harold Edgerton, Jan. 21 (Wed.)

Photographs & Recollections  
Gjon Mili, Jan. 22 (Thur.)

Polaroid Instant High-Speed Motion Analysis System  
Gen O'Connell (Polaroid), Jan. 22 (Thur)

Our, Lecture Series at MIT for the IAP is now over.  
Jan Morrison gave an excellent lecture about Tox News circles  
which he showed are due to the dumping of spoil from the  
canal.

Djim Mili gave a noon lecture in 10.250 for the Lecture Committee.  
Hans well received. Then he went to the Coop where  
Louise Stephenson and Oliver Hoax had the place set up for  
a book signing deal. Some 30 books at \$4.00 were sold.

In the evening he went to the BS MP (magazine  
photographers) meeting. It was an enthusiastic meeting.  
Mili saw an exhibit of his photos at the MIT  
hydrologic exhibit.

Jan Key was here for Sunday dinner today. She is  
lucky at the children's hospital where she is an  
intern.

Jan. 28, 1981. An experiment was made to find the  
effective film speed of 7302 Eastman fine grain film.  
I first tried  $f=10$  with a 1125 BCPS unit. The results  
were under exposed. Then I tried  $f=2$  which came  
out fairly well on an average scene. Perhaps  $f=1$   
would be better. I used a 6 min development in  
one tank of DK50 of unknown age.

Jan 30 1981 Sunlight  $f=11$  1/100 sec exposure on 2415 film  
5 min devel. Looks OK - exposure test  
DK50? over exposed.  
Copy  $f=11$  1/4 sec. on 2415. of Sarsalcoea Sarspale.  
5 min Devel DK50? ok.

to  
H. & class in Roof-Pond. 1/8  $f=8$  1/200 sec 4x5 2415 film  
5 min Devel DK50 under exposed  
The sun was also lower.

Joe Barley - Bos. Ins. wire.

for tomorrow with Michael Salovey  $f=8$  at 1/200 sec. 2415 film  
Photo of Chas River for N6682 N Cassin II.  
Party for MIT faculty of 89 & committee & wives at Fac Club <sup>Brooks</sup> <sub>Rowan</sub>

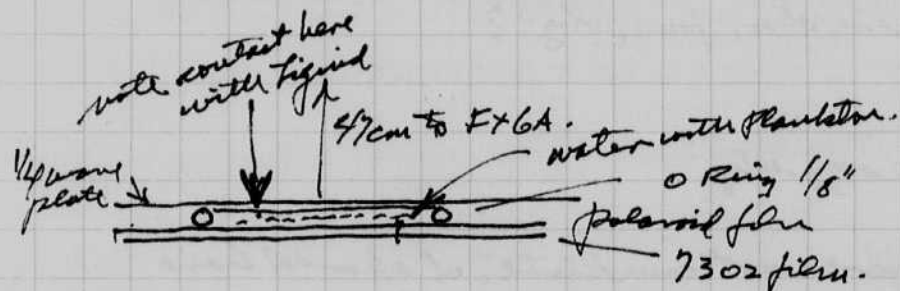
Jan 31 1981 MIT Second term started yesterday. About 25 students found  
signed up for the school lab.



Yesterday at Polaroid with Vivian Walworth microscope lab,  
with FGA and E.C. 302 power unit, 5X70 color film

	D	voltage	mf/d		
	1	40cm	1500	over	5X70 color film ASA 75
	2	40	900	over	Vivian Walworth Mecoy Pickens Paul Burnett Henry Cleave
	3	40	800	best	
1108	4	56	800	under	
1110	5	56	1000	ok	
	6	56	1000	ok	Bio Subject
1126	7	56	1000	ok	o Ring
1140	8	56	1000		transparent B&W.
1145	9	56	1500	Better	Transparent B&W

- #1 Today. 4P 1/4 plate P → 7302 film Dual Planitron 1/8" Ring. 47cm to F+GA on 4mf/d 1500v  
1500 on seal 4mf/d. Eminin ~~optol.~~ underapp.
- #2 Polaroid film 1/8" rubber o Ring 1/4 plate. 7302 film  
1500v at 4mf/d 5 min. better. 8x pots. "
- #3, Same but with increased ring more water.  
7302 1500v 4mf/d, 5 min. Exposure ok. "



- #4. I 4107 Variador prof. film 4x5 2/81. } 900  
1500v 4mf/d 47cm
- #5 II 4107 Variador. " " " 2/81 } 1100 4mf/d 47cm
- #6 III " " " " } 1300 4mf/d 47.

---

- IV " " " " } 1500

---

- V " " " " } 1500. 5/16" ring o ring

Note all these  
are N.B. since the  
two polarizers  
was off

Feb 8 1981 Sunday. 5/16" ring now cemented with DuPont cement. Variety of polaroid 151-52  
" " " " 420-42  
7302 water 2P + 1/2 no exposure!  
7302 " 1P + 1/4 47cm o 20mf/d 1500v ok.  
Exposure ok but could be more for Lucifer -

Cont Feb 5 1981 Hand Ejector.

Test for color exposures of Plankton.

	D	C	V	Z		No
4102 Vericolor	49cm	4	1500	4	Polarioid .42 Density 1/4 wave plate.	VI
"	"	4	1500	"	Two flashes Lucifer.	VII
"	"	4	1400	"	FOUR FLASHES "	VIII
"	49.	4	1000	"	one flash	IX
7302	49cm	4	1500	4	one flash ok. clear water	ok
7302	49cm	4	1500	4	" ok. water ok. Lucifer	ok
343	49cm	4	1500	4	10 flashes ok. Lucifer	ok

all seem to be overexposed

Exposure almost right.

finished about 8.30 pm. color ready to be processed at Boris Lab in Boston.

Analysis

- I no color Pkg ok others cope/pods
- II no color Pkg ok, others
- III no color Pkg ok - Exposure over?
- IV overexposed
- V Shows some promise Shows color - overexposed slightly.
- VI } all show no images in sharp focus, why??
- VII }
- VIII }
- IX overexposed.
- X overexp. NG. no ring, why.

The top Polarioid was off  
"  
"  
"

These color tests were not complete, I should have had exposures from under to over.

VI-IX are all out of focus and I do not know why. Try a B&W film in place of the color to see if images of the plankton come through in focus.

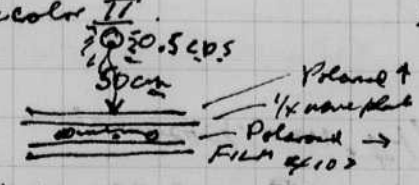
#V is the only example with any promise. It seems to be over exposed some with 4 mfd 1500 volts (?) at 49 cm

Feb 10, 1981. Battery flash unit FX6A - 12 mfd 450V 0.5 CPS. 12ms duration.

F. 7302 Film at 70cm 5mm Lucifer & Worms. ok.  
7302 Film at 50cm 5mm. " " " ok

This film exposed ready for Boris tomorrow morning.

Color 4102 Vericolor II.



Subject 2. worms  
1 Lucifer.  
FILM 4102 ASA 100.

Yesterday (Sunday) I had the top polarioid and 1/4 wave plate interchanged. On some I left the top polarioid off.

0.46 - started lab this week on two circuits of the Stroke Lamp.

Peter Orban (Miami NASA) is taking a Benthos

improved silhouette camera to sea. A net will be used to concentrate the plankton. This camera consists of 2 pictures / second. There is 'time' indicated on each frame. The camera is daylight loading. An FX61 lamp with standard cut out is used for a source. See camera design on page 71. This is the M.I.T. model which was tested in Florida under Peter Orban before. I am expecting great things from this camera in the study of plankton and the Deep Scattering Layer.

Color Test. Postoperated unit 12mtd 490V. 0.5 cps out 10V FX61  
 4107 Reversal Veridural III, ASAS speed 100. 4107 slightly underexp. or about right? ✓

Distameter film for lamp 50 cm ± 2.

Polaroid 0.42 1/4 wave plate 45° crossed Polaroid 0.42.

Subject 2 - 0 Rings with 1 Lucifer and 2 <sup>mm</sup> worms on 1 mil plastic.

$$I = \frac{\text{cps}}{D^2} = \frac{0.5}{.5^2} = 2 \text{ lumens/sec/ sq meter. } 2 \checkmark$$

Taken at Brown at 7:20 am Oct 11 1981. for processing.

X-70 film tested Oct 5 at Polaroid area 75.

D = 56 cm Deal 1000 C = 4.6 cps = 1.2 for good exp 2ps 1/4 wave plate. X70

light X70  $I = \frac{\text{cps}}{.56^2} = \frac{1.2}{.3136} = 3.83 \text{ lumens sec/m}^2 = \frac{\text{cps}}{D^2} = \frac{\text{cps}}{5}$  Reflected light

light 4107  $I = \frac{I_{X70}}{.75} = \frac{3.83}{.75} = 2.87$   $\frac{\text{cps}}{D^2} = \frac{0.5}{5} = \frac{CA^2}{5}$

$$2.87 = \frac{0.5}{D^2} \quad D = \sqrt{\frac{.5}{2.87}} = \sqrt{.1742} = .417 \text{ meters}$$

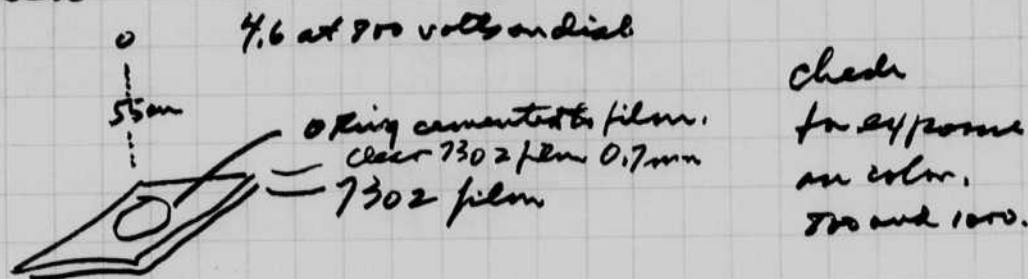
46mtd.	800	800	0.81
—	1000	1000	1.2
	1200		1.7
	1400		2.1
	1460		2.2

Left Cambot 9 am ± for Bentons visit. Esther went with me. Arrived about 10 - Km. checked. visited the plant. met Chris Nicholas 27 years old from Indiana. who is designing a N.W. survey instrument. He showed some movies at noon.

Then Esther picked me up at 1 and we went to see Pat, Wiehl and Steve Boyd. Discussed plantlets. Steve had two jars of life plantlets - mainly copepods for me to take to Boston.

Evening. 4.6 m that 800 radial exposure, 7302 B&W 55cm  
 4.6 " " 1000 " " " " " " 55cm.  
 Color 4.6 " " 800 Distance 55cm } trial exposures.  
 4.6 " " 1000 " " " " " " " "

I noted that the animals died when put in the thin layer of water on the film. Apparently they worked all and passed out. They must be kept well.



Feb. 13, 1981 <sup>Feb 12</sup> The color pictures were over exposed. Too much light. Go back to exposure of Feb 11.  $I = .5/50^2 = 2 \text{ lumens/m}^2$ .

Dist	Volts	C	CP <sup>2</sup> /10 <sup>6</sup>	Dur MS	CIS.
800	800	4.56	0.13	6.2	0.81
1000	1000	"	0.19	6.4	1.2
1200	1200	"	.26	6.4	1.7
1400	1400	"	.33	6.4	2.1
1500	1460	"	.35	6.4	2.2

800	800	2	.095	4.4	0.42
1000	1000	"	.14	4.6	.64
1200	1200	"	.19	4.6	.87
1400	1400	"	.24	4.6	1.06
1500	1460	"	.26	4.6	1.14

Data by V. MacPolar  
 MIT 02139  
 Feb. 10, 1981.  
 $\frac{0.8}{.55^2} = 2.67$   
 $\frac{1.2}{.55^2} = 3.99$

$I = \frac{CP^2}{D^2}$   
 $D^2 = \frac{0.81}{2} = 0.405$

$D = \sqrt{.405} = .637$   
 $0.64 \times 0.96$   
 $.638^2 = .407$   
 $.637^2 = .4057$   
 $D = .637 \text{ cm.}$

$\frac{.81}{D^2} = 2 \Rightarrow \frac{.42}{D^2} = 2 \Rightarrow D^2 = .21 \Rightarrow D = .458$

~~$\frac{.81}{.55^2} = 2$~~

Calculations say 63.7cm should be used instead of 55.

Lighted junction of V<sup>2</sup>

800 to 700 volts.

$$\left(\frac{700}{8}\right)^2 \times 0.81 = 0.765$$

$$\frac{0.765}{.62^2} = 1.99$$

$$\frac{0.765}{.55^2} = \frac{0.5}{.52}$$

$$D^2 = \frac{0.765}{2} = 0.3825$$

= 1.990 v  
should be 2.1 v

D<sup>2</sup>

$$D = \sqrt{.3825} = .617 = .49$$

$$6.1 \times 6.4 = 37.21$$

$$6 \times 6 = 36$$

$$6.2 \times 6.2 = 38.44$$

≈ .612 m or 62 cm. Raise 700 volt lamp to 62 cm

$$D = \frac{62 \text{ cm}}{2.54} = 24.4''$$

Exposures.	CPS	V	std. D.	D.	
1. mark.	0.765	700	4.65	24.4" 62cm	several flashes accident?
"	.765	700	4.64	24.4 62.cm.	one flash.
III	0.765	700	4.64	27." 68.58cm	

Several copypolys and one arrow worm.

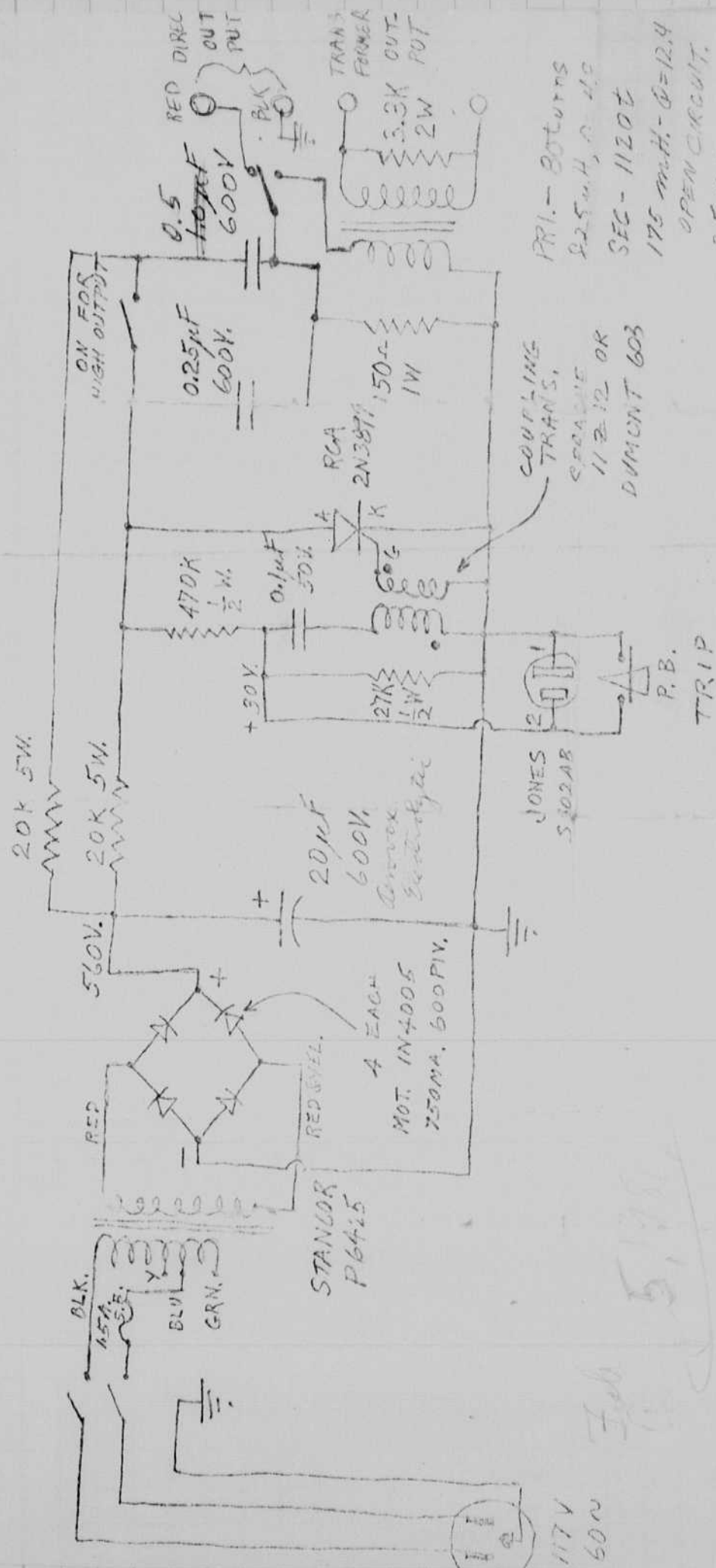
I cooled the film and viz into which the subjects were deposited. The sample has been in the lower part of the refrigerator since yesterday. I think some of the plankton has died and are accumulating on the bottom of the jar.

Exposures of yesterday were	I luminifer/1/2 meter.
.81/.55 <sup>2</sup> = 2.67	over
1.2/.55 <sup>2</sup> = 3.99	over.
Today.	
I * 2.52 .765/.62 <sup>2</sup> = 1.81	1.99 $\frac{.765}{.62^2} =$
" 2.52 <del>.765/.55<sup>2</sup> = 2.67</del> + 1.62 = 1.87	1.99 one flash
II * 2.52 .765/.62 <sup>2</sup> = 1.63	one flash

10/15 pm. !!! I just realized that I did not use the polarizers and I was probably yesterday or today! throw out I, II, III. and start over. This was the reason for the overexposure the test of Feb 12.

Numbers.	CPS	D	800
.81	.55cm	2.67	1000V
.765	.65	1.99	700
.765			

\* could be several flashes! by accident.



PRI. - 80 turns  
 225 m.H., 0.42  
 SEC - 1120 t  
 175 m.H. - Q=12.4  
 OPEN CIRCUIT.  
 3.5 K.V. INTO  
 MASSA  
 TRANSFORMERLESS  
 TRANSDUCEERS.  
 # 50301  
 # 29371

COUTLINE  
 TRANS.  
 SQUARE  
 112-12 OR  
 DUMONT 603

JONES  
 S302AB  
 P.B.  
 TRIP

Circuit  
 given to  
 Ed Corley,  
 Feb. 1981.

AB to drive  
 massa  
 612c

No transformer  
 on unit. there  
 was a trans. form  
 on the mass  
 transformer

MINI PINGER  
 DRIVER.  
 FEB. 20, '80  
 J.E.M.

FILM	D	Cap	Dial	Volts	CPS	T. ms	CPS/D <sup>2</sup>	comments	D.
I	55	4.6	1500	1460	2.2	6.4	7.27	Exposure? 320°	x .99
<del>II</del>	<del>55</del>	<del>4.6</del>	<del>1500</del>	<del>1460</del>	<del>1.7</del>			<del>2 out? Fuzz.</del>	
III	55	4.6	1200	1200	1.7		5.61	Worm. ok 210°	color .92
IV	55	4.6	1000	1000	1.2		3.97	ok 245°	color .82
V	55	4.6	1000	1000	1.2	✓	3.97	ok 320°	x .92

March 9 1981 Working on "Some Scattering Experiments Influenced by artificial light." Experiment of 1972 on alien Sea Probe. Pete Hulet gave comments and help.

Mar. 27 1980 I replaced a 16 mfd capacitor in the probe light on the Prudential Baby yesterday. I had lunch with her. Herbie left after baby.  
 We discussed the purchase of an Ekko LS159 for \$3000. Tom Allain Tony Salomoni (Neo manufacturer) said it could be made to operate at a 1.5 second water - auto continuously. Output 200 mfd 1300 volts FX 228C lamp \$345.  
 Archie Fens - Day 20,000 candles. 700 W.S. I wanted Di. known candle records!

Our old lamp has no reflector ??  
 354 with rec.

Return from Calif on Mar 23 at 6:30 pm with Esther, Mom, Tom, Char, and Ellen were in Calif with us from the Mar. 12. See schedule on next page. Plus tests.

Exposures made on Plus X film Mar 28 1981

LEF T.70150-1

microflame tube chb.

510 pf

1/16 gap on ground gas.

probe light = 6600cp

Dur = 33 x 10<sup>-9</sup>

aperture.

plus film

extends for 1:1 image.

Salzer

arbitrarily NIKON

f3.5 paper

5,6 "

" " 1/25x

Blauh.

16 p

22 p

32 mop

22 "

2.5 "

$CPS = \frac{0.0002178}{f^2}$ 
 $f = 55mm \quad f3.5 \quad \#662559$ 
 microNikkor P auto.

Dr. & Mrs. Harold Edgerton  
100 Memorial Drive  
Cambridge, Ma. 02142

March 12, 1981

*Money Tom Dixon  
Dixie Dixon  
Ellen Dixon  
met in S.F.  
and went on  
this trip.*

- March 12 (Thu.) - Lv. Boston 9am (AA #291) to Chicago, leave 11:25a (AA #65) arrive San Francisco at 1:43p Stay at Holiday Inn (415-589-7200)
  - Visit with Stephen Wirtz at his gallery (345 Sutter Street, S.F. (415-433-6879)
- March 13 (Fri.) - Drive to Menlo Park - visit with Dave McCulloch and Dave Rubin (US Dept. of Interior, Geological Survey, P.A.B. of Marine Geology, 345 Middlefield Road)
  - NOON Lecture for above group
  - 3pm meeting with Michael Jameson (Dept. of Classics, 2nd Floor 22 B-C Stanford University, Stanford (Denice Denton (415-493-3100 x2004)
- March 15-17 - Pacific Grove, meeting of the Society for Photographic Education Asilomar Conference Center, 800 Asilomar Blvd. (408-372-8016)
  - Ellen Manchester, Greg MacGregor (Gretchen Garner, Ed. of EXPOSURE)
  - Henry Flesch, EG&G, 15300 Ventura Blvd. Suite 324, Sherman Oaks (213-995-3700) (EGG Reticon (213-995-4663)
  - Visit with Dr. & Mrs. Frank McWhorter, 148 Hacienda Carmel, Carmel (408-624-8261)
- March 16 (Mon.) - Evening lecture to the Society for Photographic Education at the Asilomar Conference Center (History and Application of High Speed Photography) *mac regor Frank McWhorter*
- March 18 (Wed.) - Stay at Long Beach Cities Center Motel, 255 Atlantic Ave. (213-435-2483)
 

and
- March 19 (Thu.) - Visit Fay Garrett (714-892-2555)
  - Visit Bill & Rhoda Bascom, 1900 E. Ocean Blvd. Long Beach (H: 213-432-4747: W: 213-435-7071)
  - Visit Janice & Tom Binckes, 4202 Racquet Club Dr. Huntington Beach (714-846-8280)
- March 20 (Fri.) - Stay at Valencia, La Jolla (714-454-0771)
 

and
- March 21 (Sat.) - Visit Mary Koriagin, 636 Q Avenida Savilla, Laguna Hills (714-830-3615)
  - Visit Carol & Jim Natland, 2102 Pleasant Grove Rd., Encinitas (714-436-3864) *Dregory. W.*
  - Visit Dr. & Mrs. William Pogue, 4661 Mission Bell Lane, La Mesa (714-460-9624) *Kirsten Blair*
- March 22 (Sun.) - Return to ~~Long Beach Cities Center Motel, 255 Atlantic Ave.~~ (213-435-2483) *Sanderson motel.*
- March 23 (Mon.) - Leave Los Angeles at 9am (AA #12) - arrive Boston at 5:13p *late 6304 ✓*



- Apr. 2 (Thu) Kjell Sandved, Smithsonian photographer - LSC Lecture "Curious Creatures and Mini-monsters, 8pm, MIT Room 10-250
- 3 (Fri) Williams Searle's lecture, MIT Room 5-314, Ocean Engineering Dept. 4p
- 5 (Sun) HEE to lecture for Dr. J.J. G. McCue's group at the Boston Boat Club, 5:30p
- 6 (Mon) HEE's Birthday (78 Years)  
Killian Award Lecture - Dr. Alexander Rich, MIT Room 10-250, 4:40p
- 8 (Wed) J. Reintjes' lecture (Naval Res. Lab) "Nonlinear Microscopy: Avoiding the wavelength resolution barrier," MIT room 36-428, 11a  
Mrs. Ney Collier (New Jersey) to photograph HEE at 2pm
- 9 (Thu) Killian Award Lecture - Dr. Alexander Rich, MIT Room 10-250, 4:40p  
Compton Gallery, MIT, Reception 4-6p (3 M.I.T. Etchers) Opening
- 10 (Fri) Dinner party for Frank Scalli, Kings Grant, 6:30p
- 11 (Sat) Reception for "local" Class of 1985, Sala de Puerto Rico, 10-11:30a  
HEE to lecture to MIT Educational Studies Program, rm. 26-120 at 3:30p  
(local high school students) Kathy X 4882 *Pat Kittredge 253.4882, 6-120*
- 12 Sun - Italian 10 a.m. Sonesta*
- 13 (Mon) NE Aquarium meeting, 12:30p on the top deck of Discovery
- 15 (Wed) Mr. Peter Bron from Switzerland to visit, arrives at 10a  
Noon, visit EG&G in Salem, Ma.  
Dinner/lecture at the Museum of Science, 5p, Mr. Pinchon (A-bomb movies)
- 16 (Thu) EG&G Annual meeting Copley Plaza Hotel, Oval Room  
Open to public, 9:30a  
Meeting called to order 10:30a *Take slides.*  
Luncheon, 12p  
3:30-4:30p lecture to the American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation & Dance  
Hynes Aud, Prudential Center (Gladys & Dick Garrett)
- 6:30 dinner O'Keafes.*
- 19 (Sun) Easter Sunday  
*20 - Easter, N.C.*
- 21 (Tue) 9:30 The Cousteau Society, NYC  
6:00p St. Botolph Club, Prof. Roy Lamson
- 22 - Dinner 23 in class.*
- 23 (Thu) 10a - lab tour, Carl Frey x3354, requested by Paul Grey  
2p - lecture at Boston Public Library (requested by Roz Ridgeway, NEA)  
"Monitor Wreck"  
*Dance group dinner Fac. Club*
- 24 (Fri) 1-3p lecture for Prof. Letvin's class, room 31-161  
*24 - Byron leaves for S.F.*
- 27 (Mon) Birthday party for Don Severence at Faculty Club, 5p-m. *Take proj.*
- 28 (Tue) MIT Club of Cape Cod, Coonamessett Inn, Falmouth, 6p (Sam Raymond)
- May 1 (Fri) Marshall Orr's lecture, rm. 5-314, Ocean Engineering Dept.
- 4 (Mon) Mrs. John Duncan arrives from England  
7:15 lv. for Germany
- 11 (Mon) 3:40p return from Germany
- 13 (Wed) 7a - lv. for Ohio State University  
10:40 ar. Columbus - luncheon/lecture with MIT Club of Central Ohio  
(Harry Johnson class of 1932 will meet plane) *Slides.*  
2:30 - Go to Morrison Tower, Ohio State, 196 West 11th Av.  
5:30 - meet Prof. Johathan Green for dinner  
8:00 - lecture to students at Ohio State *Slides.*
- 14 (Thu) Lv. at 11:55p for Boston

Dr. & Mrs. Harold Edgerton  
100 Memorial Drive  
Cambridge, Ma. 02142

March 12, 1981

*Among Tom Dixon  
disc. Dixon  
Ellen Dixon  
met in S.F.  
and went on  
this trip.*

- March 12 (Thu.) - Lv. Boston 9am (AA #291) to Chicago, leave 11:25a (AA #65) arrive San Francisco at 1:43p Stay at Holiday Inn (415-589-7200)
- Visit with Stephen Wirtz at his gallery (345 Sutter Street, S.F. (415-433-6879)
- March 13 (Fri.) - Drive to Menlo Park - visit with Dave McCulloch and Dave Rubin (US Dept. of Interior, Geological Survey, P.A.B. of Marine Geology, 345 Middlefield Road)
- NOON Lecture for above group
  - 3pm meeting with Michael Jameson (Dept. of Classics, 2nd Floor 22 B-C Stanford University, Stanford (Denice Denton (415-493-3100 x2004)
- March 15-17 - Pacific Grove, meeting of the Society for Photographic Education Asilomar Conference Center, 800 Asilomar Blvd. (408-372-8016)
- Ellen Manchester, Greg MacGregor (Gretchen Garner, Ed. of EXPOSURE)
  - Henry Flesch, EG&G, 15300 Ventura Blvd. Suite 324, Sherman Oaks (213-995-3700) (EGG Reticon (213-995-4663)
  - Visit with Dr. & Mrs. Frank McWhorter, 148 Hacienda Carmel, Carmel. (408-624-8261)
- March 16 (Mon.) - Evening lecture to the Society for Photographic Education at the Asilomar Conference Center (History and Application of High Speed Photography)
- March 18 (Wed.) - Stay at Long Beach Cities Center Motel, 255 Atlantic Ave. (213-435-2483)
- and
- March 19 (Thu.) - Visit Fay Garrett (714-892-2555)
- Visit Bill & Rhoda Bascom, 1900 E. Ocean Blvd. Long Beach (H: 213-432-4747: W: 213-435-7071)
  - Visit Janice & Tom Binckes, 4202 Racquet Club Dr. Huntington Beach (714-846-8280)
- March 20 (Fri.) - Stay at Valencia, La Jolla (714-454-0771)
- and
- Visit Mary Koriagin, 636 Q Avenida Savilla, Laguna Hills (714-830-3615)
- March 21 (Sat.) - Visit Carol & Jim Natland, 2102 Pleasant Grove Rd., Encinitas (714-436-3864)
- Visit Dr. & Mrs. William Pogue, 4661 Mission Bell Lane, La Mesa (714-460-9624)
- March 22 (Sun.) - Return to Long Beach Cities Center Motel, 255 Atlantic Ave. (213-435-2483)
- March 23 (Mon.) - Leave Los Angeles at 9am (AA #12) - arrive Boston at 5:13p

*file  
6304 ✓*

- Apr. 2 (Thu) Kjell Sandved, Smithsonian photographer - LSC Lecture "Curious Creatures and Mini-monsters, 8pm, MIT Room 10-250
- 3 (Fri) Williams Searle's lecture, MIT Room 5-314, Ocean Engineering Dept. 4p
- 5 (Sun) HEE to lecture for Dr. J.J. G. McCue's group at the Boston Boat Club, 5:30p
- 6 (Mon) HEE's Birthday (78 Years)  
Killian Award Lecture - Dr. Alexander Rich, MIT Room 10-250, 4:40p
- 8 (Wed) J. Reintjes' lecture (Naval Res. Lab) "Nonlinear Microscopy: Avoiding the wavelength resolution barrier," MIT room 36-428, 11a  
Mrs. Ney Collier (New Jersey) to photograph HEE at 2pm
- 9 (Thu) Killian Award Lecture - Dr. Alexander Rich, MIT Room 10-250, 4:40p  
Compton Gallery, MIT, Reception 4-6p (3 M.I.T. Etchers) Opening
- 10 (Fri) Dinner party for Frank Scalli, Kings Grant, 6:30p
- 11 (Sat) Reception for "local" Class of 1985, Sala de Puerto Rico, 10-11:30a  
HEE to lecture to MIT Educational Studies Program, rm. 26-120 at 3:30p (local high school students) Kathy X 4882 *Pat Killbridge 253.4882. 6-120*
- ~~12 Sun - Italian 10 a.m. Sonesta~~
- 13 (Mon) NE Aquarium meeting, 12:30p on the top deck of Discovery
- 15 (Wed) Mr. Peter Bron from Switzerland to visit, arrives at 10a  
Noon, visit EG&G in Salem, Ma.  
Dinner/lecture at the Museum of Science, 5p, Mr. Pinchon (A-bomb movies)
- 16 (Thu) EG&G Annual meeting Copley Plaza Hotel, Oval Room  
Open to public, 9:30a  
Meeting called to order 10:30a *Take slides.*  
Luncheon, 12p  
3:30-4:30p lecture to the American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation & Dance  
Hynes Aud, Prudential Center (Gladys & Dick Garrett)
- 19 (Sun) Easter Sunday
- 20 - Esther, NYC
- 21 (Tue) 9:30 The Cousteau Society, NYC  
6:00p St. Botolph Club, Prof. Roy Lamson
- 22 - *Donor 25 air class.*
- 23 (Thu) 10a - lab tour, Carl Frey x3354, requested by Paul Grey  
2p - lecture at Boston Public Library (requested by Roz Ridgeway, NEA)  
"Monitor Wreck"  
*Dance Group dinner Fac. Club*
- 24 (Fri) 1-3p lecture for Prof. Letvin's class, room 31-161  
*24 - Byron leaves for S.F.*
- 27 (Mon) Birthday party for Don Severence at Faculty Club, 5p-m. *Take proj.*
- 28 (Tue) MIT Club of Cape Cod, Coonamessett Inn, Falmouth, 6p (Sam Raymond)
- May 1 (Fri) Marshall Orr's lecture, rm. 5-314, Ocean Engineering Dept.
- 4 (Mon) Mrs. John Duncan arrives from England  
7:15 lv. for Germany
- 11 (Mon) 3:40p return from Germany
- 13 (Wed) 7a - lv. for Ohio State University  
10:40 ar. Columbus - luncheon/lecture with MIT Club of Central Ohio  
(Harry Johnson class of 1932 will meet plane) *Slides.*  
2:30 - Go to Morrison Tower, Ohio State, 196 West 11th Av.  
5:30 - meet Prof. Johathan Green for dinner  
8:00 - lecture to students at Ohio State *Slides.*
- 14 (Thu) Lv. at 11:55p for Boston

U401  
Mass Sec  
6pm

urd.  
17.  
N ✓  
4670N  
03.

part of  
ap. 30  
May

Dr. &  
100 M  
Cambr:

March

March

March 1

March 1

March 1  
and  
March 19

March 20  
and  
March 21

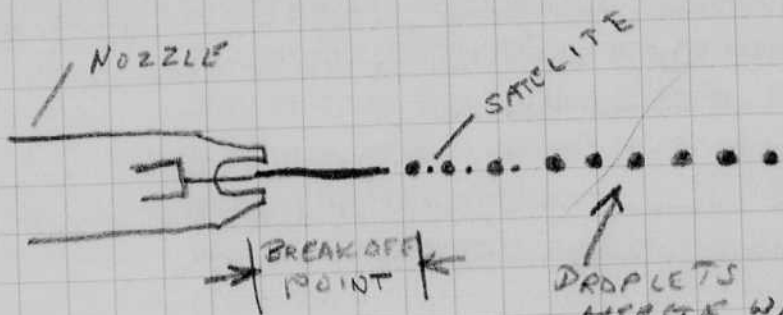
March 22

March 23

2.8 x 10<sup>3</sup> March 31 1971 Harold Edgerton. Bill MacRobert  
4-405 MIT 9 Am.

D = 0.5 u.s. 6600

THIS EXPERIMENT IS TO DETERMINE VARIANCE OF BREAKOFF POINT OF A NOZZLE OF 8um INSIDE DIA. PUSHING 3 COLORS OF INK. THE BREAKOFF POINT IS DUE TO SURFACE TENSION & VISCOSITY OF THE INK WHICH IS THE VARIABLE INTRODUCED IN THIS EXPERIMENT



with use of Lund.  
Carl Axel Hertel, Sweden.

272-9070. 507.

DIETER JOCHIMSEN ✓  
CRAIG SURPIS ✓  
PAUL SCHWALM ✓

PRESSURE = 550 PSI  
FLOW RATE (GEAR TIME/REVOLUTION) -

APPLICON INC. BURLINGTON MA  
32 Second Ave  
01803

1-17. Photos of ~~film~~ film. 24.5  
DK50-8 mins.

① BREAK OFF POINT APPEARS TO BE AT ~ 3mm  
VACUUM TURNED ON  
PRESSURE 550 PSI,  
INK: MAGENTA

- #2: 0
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14

- 15 film partly fugged.
- 16
- 17 See data taken by above group.
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

1 124 April 6 1981 75th Party in Lake  
4-401 MIT.

Apr 7 1981 Dance photos Marianne Oberhager 661 0509 Camb. Mass  
wants multiple photos of dancers. Visual Studio: Otto Piene.

Apr. 18, 1981. Sat night. A 1600 EPC recorder was obtained yesterday from  
Ed Curley. It is a 9" recorder with a finger attached for  
swimmer uses in shallow water, I plan to use it in  
Greene at Helix for Michael Jameson of Stanford Univ. Esther  
and Sylvia Edgerton (Pontiac) are going with me. We may stop  
at Venice on the return trip to work on the third Granite  
column which was lost in the harbor.

I am going over my sewer records, picking out good  
samples for books Toner - Images. It will be mostly  
pictures - like Belderson Kenyon Stride. - etc.

April 23 '81. I was at the Councilman Sweeney Board meeting  
on the 21 at 777 3rd Ave N.Y. with 10 others to  
talk about the deviation of the 3rd Ave.

Then at 1.15 I met with Peter MacGill at the  
Light Studio. 8th floor 724 5th Ave. He wants a  
display of my pictures.

May 3, 1981

David Kayafas is making exhibition prints 16x20+.  
A set of balloon photos has been here for weeks  
after being signed. Less than an exhibit of my  
photos arranged for soon (Hartford) for  
June 7. also there is still interest in a  
display at the Light Studio on N.Y. as  
mentioned above (Mac Gill).

Esther went with me to the Congressmen  
in Falmouth on April 25 to show my  
high speed pictures to the MIT Alumni Club.  
Sam Reynolds was there and took a video  
record of the session and sound.

Marylou Dixon is home after her operation.  
Esther was there for about a week, returning just  
in time for this trip to the cafe.

Marty Killian and two others came in  
yesterday to take unique shots in the Studio lab. of  
me and Chris Miller. It may be used in an  
"Science" 1/2 hour broadcast affair.

Jan and Ingrid Key came over last night. Popcorn and apple

## ITINERARY - Prof. Harold E. Edgerton, Koln, Germany, May 4-11, 1981

- May 4 (Mon) Lv. Boston (TWA #754) at 7:15p
- " 5 (Tue) Ar. Frankfurt at 9:50a  
 Stay at Sonnenhof Hotel, Koenigs<sup>stein</sup>shausen (Tel. # 06195/802 300)  
 (Gerhardt Lander will be at airport)
- " 6 (Wed) Lv. Frankfurt (Lufthanza #850) at 9:40a  
 Ar. Koln at 10:25a (To be met by someone from DGPh)\*  
 Stay at Crest Hotel, Durenerstrass, 287 (Tel. 435966)  
 Evening - party organized by Photokina at a Koln restaurant
- " 7 (Thu) Morning - Press Conference  
 Reception - Koln City Hall - given by the Lord Mayor  
 Afternoon - "Kulturpreis" - award ceremony given by the Deutsche  
 Gesellschaft fur Photographie (The Photographic Society of Germany)\*  
 Convention Center West of the Koln Nesse (Fair)
- " 8 (Fri) Lv. Koln with Dr. Alfred Loew for Ernst Leitz Company, Wetzlar (by car)
- " 9 (Sat) Wetzlar, Germany (Tel. [06401] 29-1 [Zentrale]) & Telex 483849 leiz d
- " 10 (Sun) " "
- " 11 (Mon) Lv. Frankfurt (TWA #753) at 11:25am  
 Ar. Boston at 3:40p

\* DGPh, Neumarkt 49, 5000 Koln 1, Tel. (0221) 214410

Dr. Hans Friderichs, President

Prof. L. Fritz Gruber, V. P. (Paulistrasse 10, D-5000 Koln 41, Tel. (0221) 494249

Mr. Gert Koshofer, Sec. General

80 slides (35-mm)

~~400 ft. movie - elapsed time and high speed~~ No

12 plankton photographs, 8x10" + also color photos

~~? water drop exhibit ?? Maybe ??~~ No

3 Mov of Vision

1. E.F.S. Book.

Look mess MIT Tech Review.

Post cards.

126 May 27 1991 Harold Dwyer, MIT 4-405

I went to EPC Lab (Ed Curley) at 9 am with Scot Flood at with the EPC 1600 recorder together with sonar records made yesterday of the tunnels in the Boston Harbor. The records were dim. We suggest

- (1) more gain ( $\times 10$  increase),
- (2) Slower paper speed. Instead of 270 lines per inch, I propose 542 lines per inch.

We tried this in the lab on the ceiling. The air signal from the ceiling was improved. At 1 pm we broke lunch, stopping at the Boston Science Museum for lunch in the sky room. The show with the high-voltage generator was underway.

Dave and Diane Colander were in the office when we returned.

The generator - gas tank, and an extension cord were picked up for tomorrow. I should also take ground wire to put in the water. I hope the ignition hoses are not drawn into the sonar.

Ed Curley reports that an order for 900 of his machines is almost certain from the B.T.L. This will mean a big expansion for him.

Mr White and daughter Alyson White 12 were visitors in the lab.

Sub May 30, 1991 The amplifier gain in the EPC 1600 was increased by a factor of  $\times 10$ . However we found that it worked great in the water with 0 DB. In the lab in air the amplifier did not have any gain on the  $\times 12$  DB and  $10 \times$  DB notch settings. Chris Miller said the D.C. biases were disturbed by the change made above. To get more gain. The  $4,000$   $100 \times$  ohm resistor in the feedback circuit was changed by Mike Murphy to a 50 ohm one.

Yesterday we went out again at 4 pm to see if we could spot a sub-bottom feature along the wall in front of M.I.T. It was not found. However a layer was evident where sediment has built up against the granite wall.

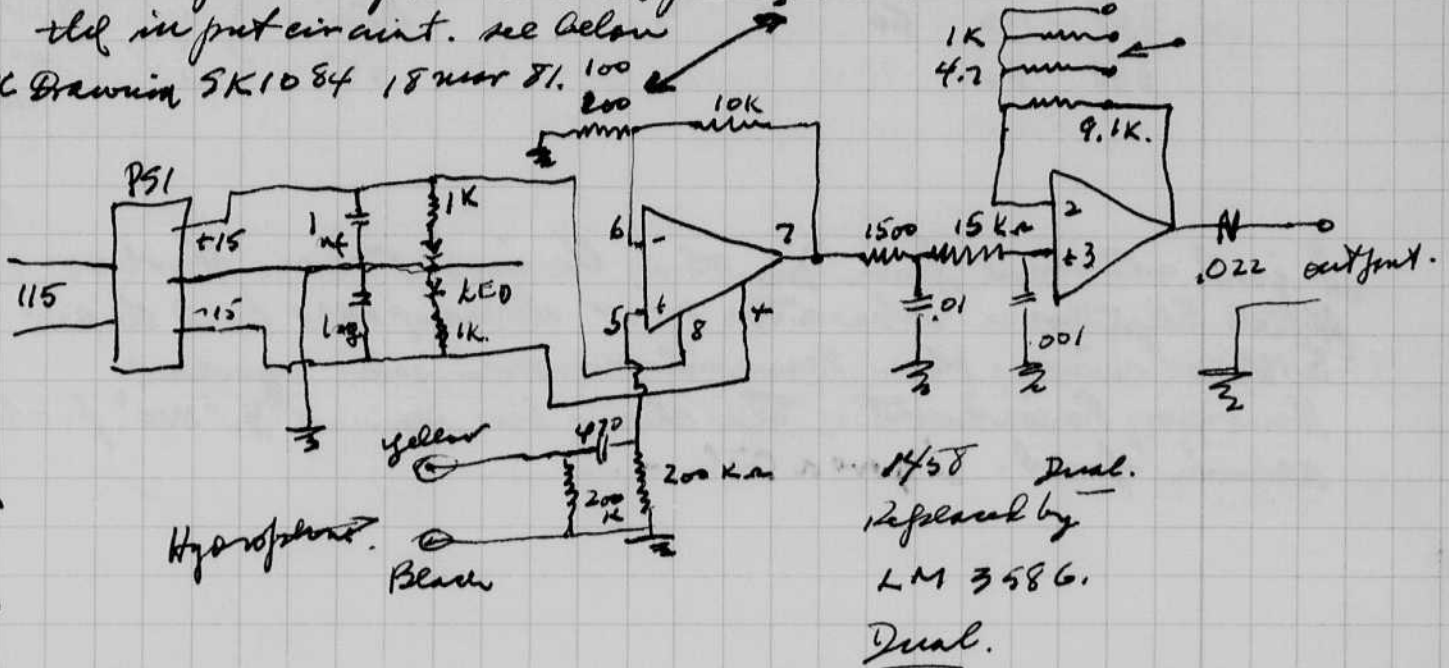


May 31 1981 Havel Sedgerton.

Amplifier in EPC 1600.

This was modified by Mike Murphy last week for more gain. He put 100  $\Omega$  in place of 1000  $\Omega$  in the input circuit. see below

BPC Drawing SK1084 18 near 81.

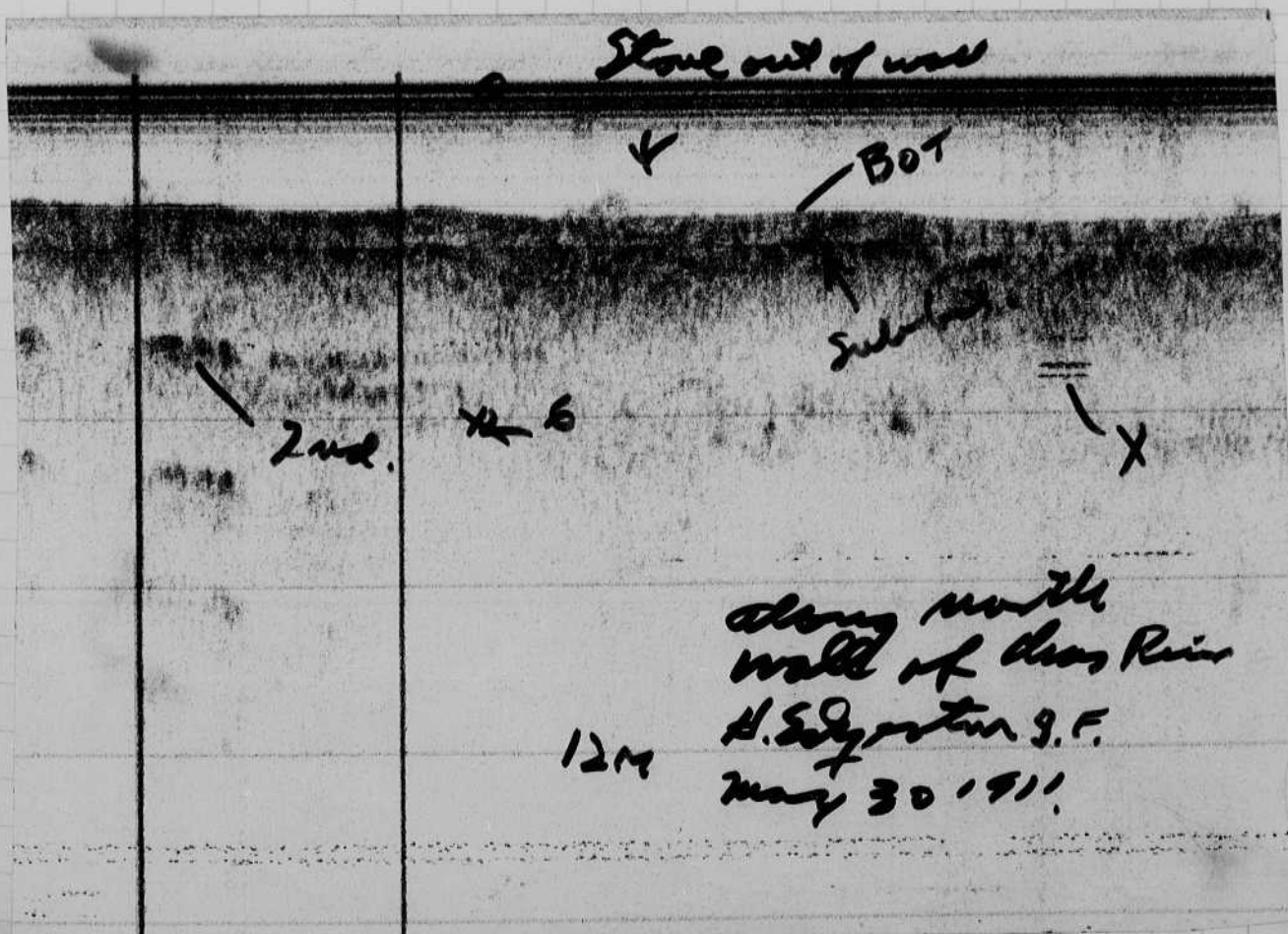


June 1 1981, by Bill and Robert S.  
 0.99 gain 50  
 1.00 gain 3  
 2.00 gain 3

In the Charles River I only use the 0 DB switch setting (R=0?) and get good records in 3 meter water.

0 DB - 200 gain 1/2 power.

A second layer was noticed. I am very encouraged with these results!



along north wall of Charles River  
 H. Sedgerton G.F.  
 May 30 1981

1 126 May 27 1991 Harold Edgerton. MIT 4-405

I went to EPC Lab (Ed Curley) at 9 am with Scot Flood at with the EPC 1600 recorder together with sonar records made yesterday of the tunnels in the Boston Harbor. The records were dim. We suggest

- (1) more gain ( $\times 10$  increase),
- (2) Slower paper speeds. Instead of 270 lines per inch, I propose 540 lines per inch.

We tried this in the lab on the ceiling. The air signal from the ceiling was improved. At 1 pm we broke lunch stopping at the Boston Science Museum for lunch in the sky room. The show with the high-voltage generator was underway.

Dave and Dianne Colbender were in the office when we returned.

The generator - gas tank, and an extension cord were fished up for tomorrow. I showed also told a ground wire to put in the water. I hope the ignition hoses are not drawn into the sonar.

Ed Curley reports that an order for 900 of his machines is almost certain from the B.I.T. This will mean a big expansion for him.

Mr White and daughter Alyson White 12 were visitors in the lab.

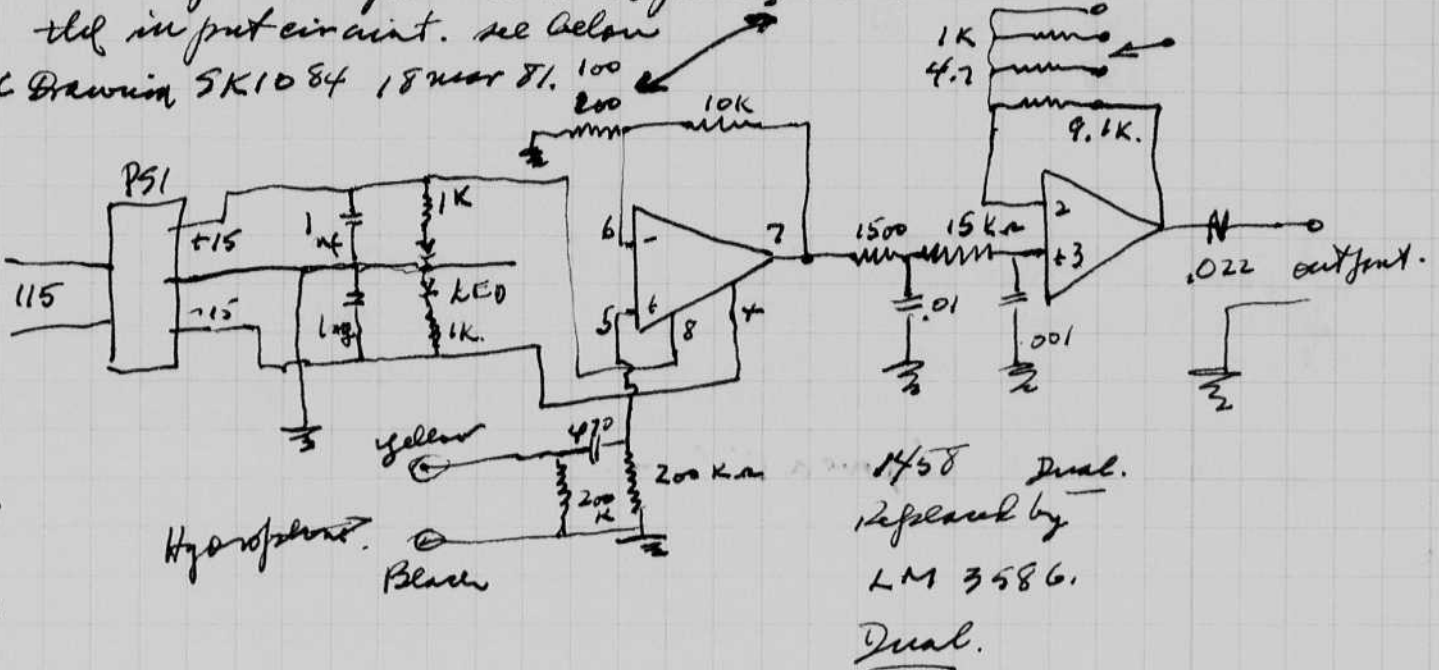
Sub May 30, 1991 The amplifier gain in the EPC 1600 was increased by a factor of  $\times 10$ . However we found that it worked great in the water with 0 DB. In the lab in air the amplifier did not have any gain on the  $\times 10$  DB and 100 DB switch settings. Chris Miller said the D.C. biases were disturbed by the change made above. To get more gain. The  $10,000$   $100,000$  ohm resistor in the feedback circuit was changed by Mike Murphy to a 50 ohm one.

Yesterday we went out again at 4 pm to see if we could spot a sub-bottom feature along the wall in front of M.I.T. It was not found. However a layer was evident where sediment has built up against the granite wall.

Amplifier in EPC 1600.

This was modified by Mike Murphy last week for more gain. He put 100  $\Omega$  in place of 1000  $\Omega$  in the input circuit. see below

BPC Drawing SK1084 18 near 81.

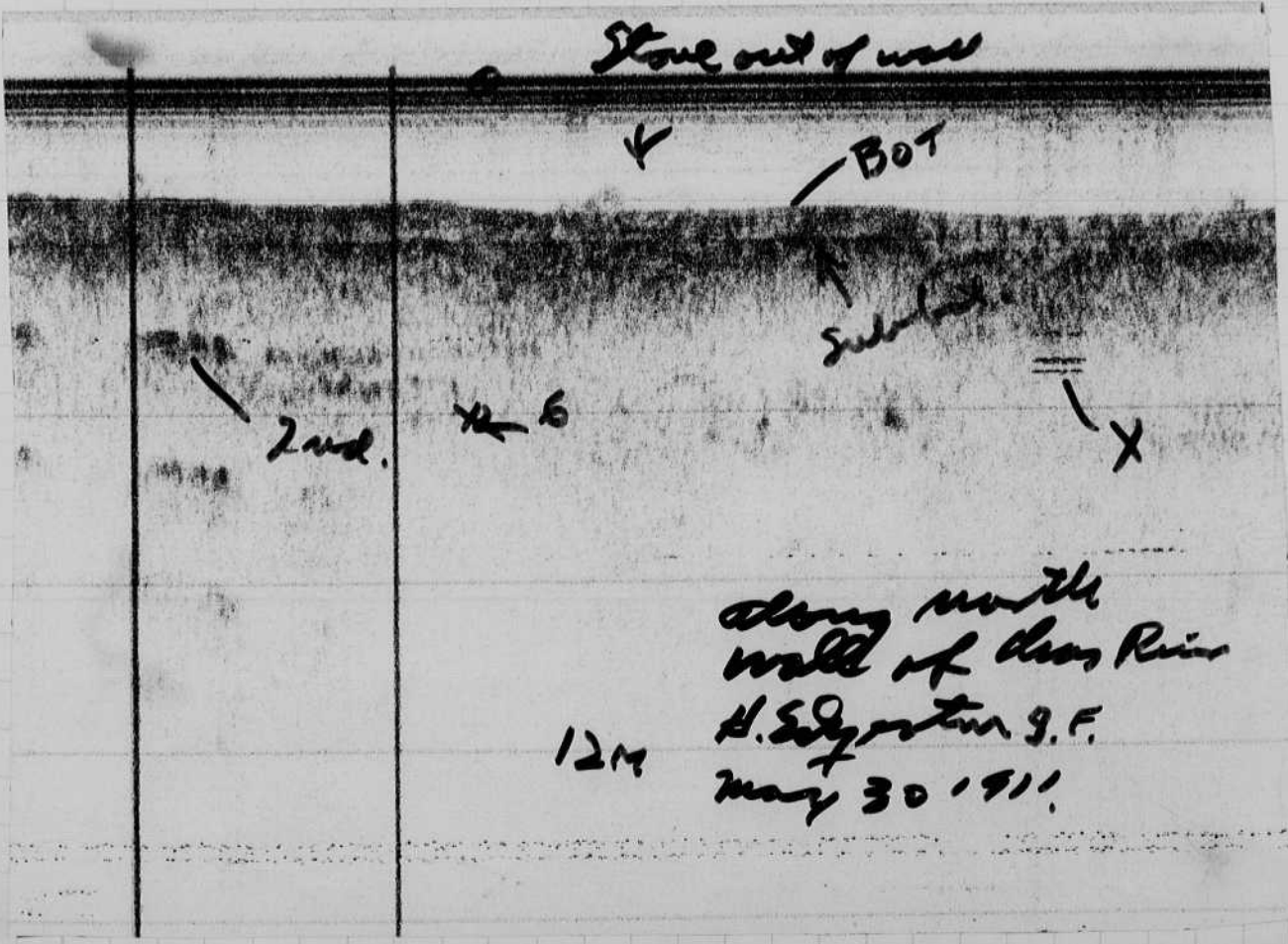


June 1 1981, by Bill MacRoberts.  
 0 dB gain 50  
 1.9 dB gain 3  
 20 dB gain 3

In the Charles River I only use the 0 dB switch setting (R=0?) and get good records in 3 meter water.

0 dB - 200 gain 1/2 power.

A second layer was noticed. I am very encouraged with these results!



H.S. Bill Mack S. Flors. *Amp. Cnts.*  
 June 2, 1981 5+ pm. *Sittings.*

I.C.	R.	0	10	20	gain	Total
1458	1000					
1458	100	50	3	3.		450?
358	100	60	3	3.		450
358	500					75

*This last condition  
 was used on  
 June 4 1981  
 at sea.  
 seems to be ok*

*I just returned from Martha's Vineyard Mass. Harbor view Hotel Edgerton where the MIT class of 1931 had their 50th reunion. Ken Remondin was elected Honorary President. The class has raised \$3.1 x 10<sup>6</sup> for the reunion fund. I gave a lecture.*

NEW Schedule for Dr. Harold Edgerton, MIT, Cambridge, Ma.

From Boston to Columbus, Ohio and return May 13 and 14, 1981

US AIR #67 (on May 13)  
 lv. Bos 7:30a - ar. Pittsburgh 9:05a

US AIR #101  
 lv. Pittsburgh 9:35a - ar. Columbus 10:13a (to be met at airport by Harry Johnson)  
 5:30p to be met by Jonathan Green at Morrison Tower, 196 W. 11th Ave. Columbus

US AIR #233 (on May 14)  
 lv. Columbus 10:45a - ar. Pittsburgh 11:21a

US AIR #16  
 lv. Pittsburgh 1:15p - ar. Boston 2:37p

9797

*Ohio State Univ  
 Fawcett Center  
 2400 Olentangy  
 River Road  
 desk # 614-421-2400*

\* MIT CLUB of Central Ohio luncheon (12:15p) at the  
 (Larry Milan) Jai Lai Restaurant  
 maybe attend- 1421 Olentangy River Road  
 ing) Columbus, Ohio

Jonathan Green at OSU 614-422-1766 or 422-1722  
 " " " Home 614-965-4938

*June 4 1981 Breakfast breaking for new Bldg between  
 68 - 88 - he called Bldg 49 Educational Center.  
 Meeting today in 10 - 250 at 9:30 - there at site.*

*I went to Roosevelt Anchorage place in Boston Harbor at 6 pm  
 to look for the aircraft bomb! see desc. with 9/10/81*

June 13, 1951

Seminar of High Speed Photography at MIT last week

C.E. Miller in charge, I gave lectures

June 8 Monday 8:30 75 mi Xenon lamps

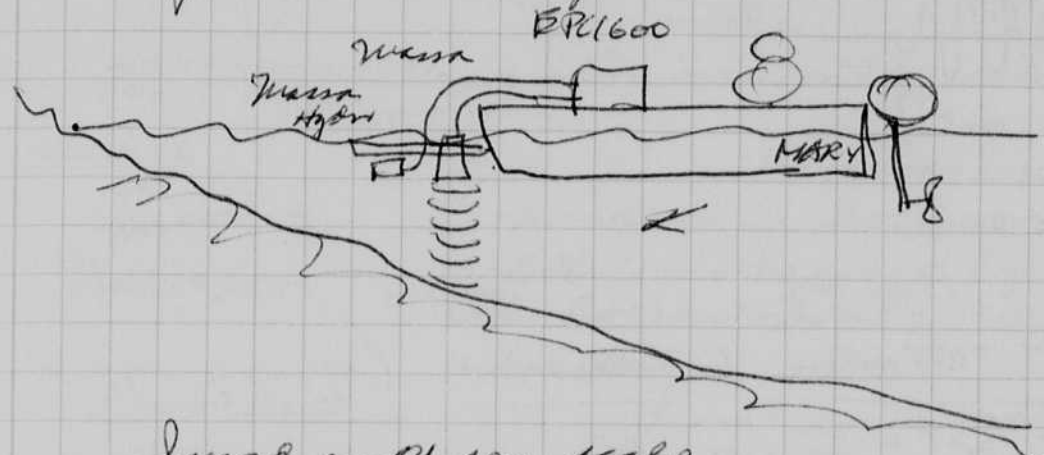
June 9 Tues 10 30 min. Multiflash

June 10 Wed 11 30 min. Bird, Bullet, Bug photography

Ellen Dixon and Eric Edgerton were helpers

Eric ran the projectors. We had 21 paying customers.

Today I tested my new EPC recorder with the "Ram" front subbottom penetrator. See Haler



note: the slipcane right up to the shore without damaging the propeller on the bottom.

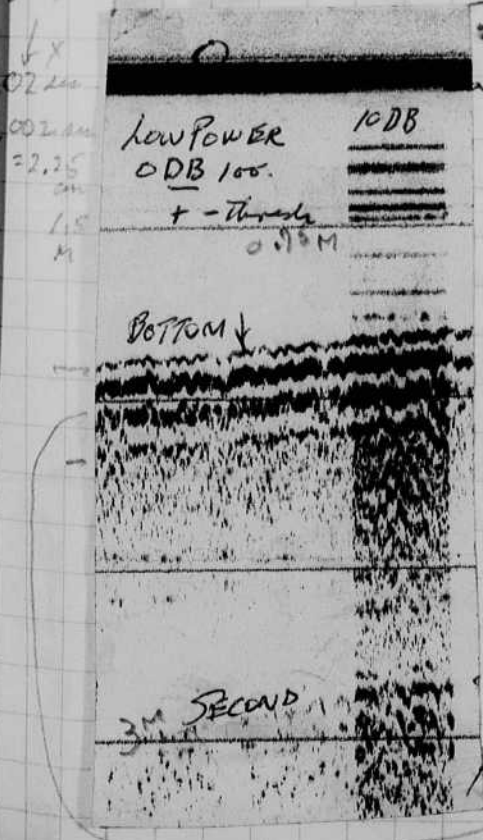
I used a .01 sec scale

$$2D = vT \quad D = \frac{v}{2} T \quad v = 1500 \text{ meters/sec}$$

$$D = 750 \times T = 7.5 \text{ meters (for full seal on } 0.75 \text{ meters per division)}$$

The results look very encouraging! a multitrack - see example. I must get a shorter pulse from the Massa transmitter. I think Massa can help me with this, those with me this

Thomson Inc. 0.01 sec!



$$1.5 \mu\text{s} \times \frac{0.02}{2.25} = 0.000444 \text{ sec}$$

$$2.25 \times 2.25 \times \frac{1}{2} = 4.504.50 \text{ cycles}$$

$$\frac{1.1 \times 0.02}{2.25} = 0.009777 \text{ sec}$$

$$\frac{1}{0.0097} = 1022$$

morning were Scott Flood Eric Edgerton Harold and Pat Moffitt Peter Muir. We went in MARY a Proctor Whittier with a 50hp motor. There has been a problem with the plastic belt. Earl Quinn suggested a washer spring on the pulley reel, seems to be ok 8# to 2#!

H.R. Bill Mark S. Flans. *Comp. Cals.*  
 June 2, 1981 5+ pm. *Sittings.*

I.C.	R.	0	10	20	gain	Total
1458	1000					
1458	100	50	3	3.		450?
358	100	60	3	3.		450
358	500					75

*This last conductor  
 was used on  
 June 4 1981  
 at sea.  
 seems to be ok.*

*I just returned from Martha's Vineyard Mass. Harbor view Hotel Edgerton where the MIT class of 1931 had their 50th reunion. Ken Remondin was elected Honorary President. The class has raised \$3.1 x 10<sup>6</sup> for the reunion fund. I gave a lecture.*

NEW Schedule for Dr. Harold Edgerton, MIT, Cambridge, Ma.

From Boston to Columbus, Ohio and return May 13 and 14, 1981

US AIR #67 (on May 13)  
 lv. Bos 7:30a - ar. Pittsburgh 9:05a

US AIR #101  
 lv. Pittsburgh 9:35a - ar. Columbus 10:13a (to be met at airport by Harry Johnson)  
 5:30p to be met by Jonathan Green at Morrison Tower, 196 W. 11th Ave. Columbus

US AIR #233 (on May 14)  
 lv. Columbus 10:45a - ar. Pittsburgh 11:21a

US AIR #16  
 lv. Pittsburgh 1:15p - ar. Boston 2:37p

9797 Ohio State Univ  
 Fawcett Center  
 2400 Olentangy  
 River Road  
 desk # 614-421-2400

\* MIT CLUB of Central Ohio luncheon (12:15p) at the  
 (Larry Milan) Jai Lai Restaurant  
 maybe attend- 1421 Olentangy River Road  
 ing) Columbus, Ohio

Jonathan Green at OSU 614-422-1766 or 422-1722  
 " " " Home 614-965-4938

*June 4 1981 Ground breaking for new Bldg. between  
 68 - 88 to be called Bldg 49 Educational Center.  
 Meeting today in 10 - 250 at 9:30 - then at site.  
 I went to Roosevelt Exchange place in Boston Harbor at 6 pm  
 to look for the aircraft bomb! see report. SARA 9/2/81*

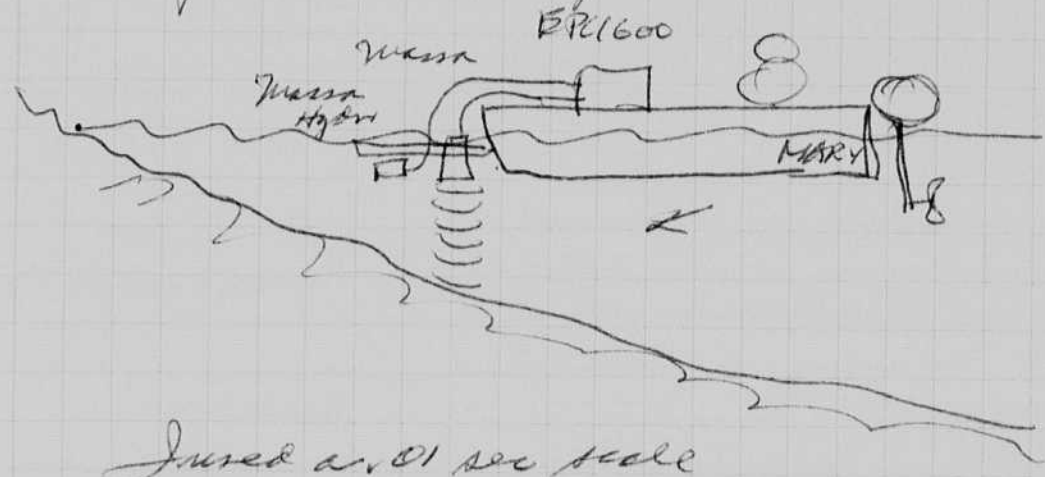
June 13, 1981

Seminar of High Speed Photography at MIT last week  
 C.E. Miller in charge, I gave lectures

June 8 Monday 8:30 45 min Xenon lamps.  
 June 9 Tues 10 30 min. Multiflash  
 June 10 Wed 11 30 min. Bird, Bullet, Bug photography.

Ellen Dixon and Eric Edgerton were helpers  
 Eric ran the projectors. We had 21 paying customers.

Today I tested my new EPC recorder with the  
 "Ram" front subbottom penetrator. See Haler

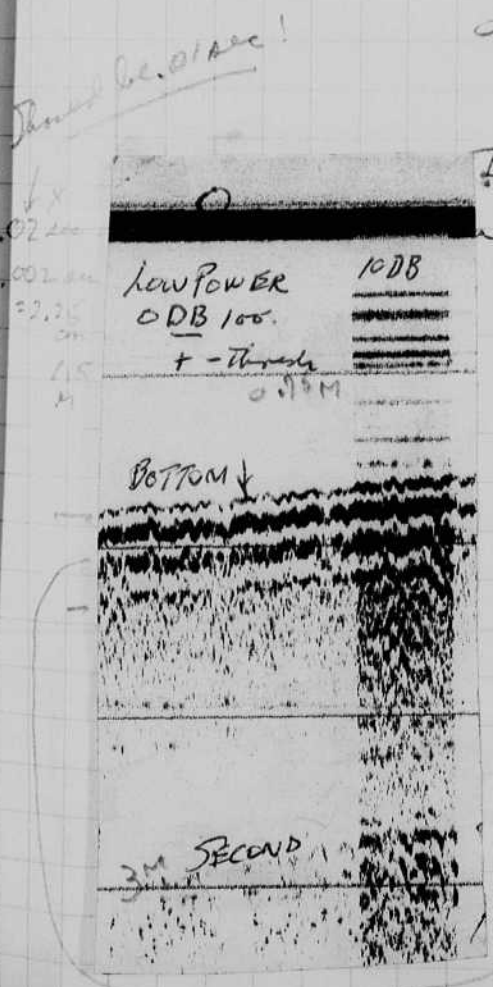


Note: the  
 slipcane  
 right up to the  
 shore without  
 downing the  
 propeller on  
 the bottom.

Inured a .01 sec scale  
 $2D = vT$      $D = \frac{v}{2} T$      $v = 1500 \text{ meters/sec}$

$D = 750 \times T = 7.5 \text{ meters (for full seal)}$   
 or  $0.75 \text{ meters per division}$

The results look very encouraging!  
 multitrack - see example. I must get a  
 shorter pulse from the Massa  
 transmitter. I think Massa  
 can help me with this,  
 those with me this



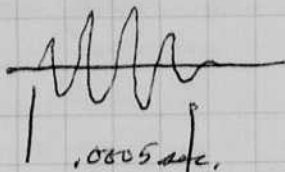
morning were  
 Scott Flood  
 Eric Edgerton  
 Harold and Pat Ruffitt  
 Peter Muir. We went in  
 MARY a Boston Whaler  
 with a 50hp motor.  
 There has been a  
 problem with the plastic  
 belt. Earl Quinn suggested  
 a weaker spring on the pulley  
 reel, seems to be ok 8# to 2#!

14 June 1981 Sunday morning. Harold Edgerton

Esther, Eric Edgerton, Ellen Dixon were guests at Lyndon and Jan Keys home in Boston for a children dinner followed by home made strawberry ice cream.

The sonar reported of yesterday shows great promise, the output signal is 6000 cycles of about 4 pulses, see page 129. The EPC Recorder was set for 0.01 seconds for full scale of 9".

Therefore the pulse length is measured to be



$$1.1 \text{ cm} \times \frac{.001 \text{ sec}}{2.2 \text{ cm}} = .0005 \text{ sec}$$

3 + cycles  
15

$$\text{Resolution} = D = v \times T$$

$$= 1500 \times .0005$$

$$= .0001428$$

$$f = \frac{1}{.0001428} = 7002.8 \text{ cycles.}$$

= 0.75 meters. for total signal (seems too big) etc. single travel.

$$D = \frac{v}{2} \times T = \frac{1500}{2} \times .01 = 7.50 \text{ scale line 1M depth double travel.}$$

Objective reduce the signal to one cycle

$$T = \frac{1}{6000} \text{ sec.}$$

$$D = vT = 1500 \times \frac{1}{6000} \text{ sec} = 0.25 \text{ Meters} = \frac{250 \text{ cm}}{10} = 10"$$

Lunch - Ellen, Eric, Jan and Lyndon Key.

Mina Edgerton arrives 3:30 pm Detroit.

Flood takes side scan out to the Duck Island area. Test.

June 23 1981. Birthday breakfast party for Mina Edgerton age 16  
Angel's food cake with candles. Ellen Dixon was here.

The EPC Recorder seems to cut out once in a while. First Flood did not get records last week or two days out. It worked fine for me yesterday except the weather was windy. We only used it in the Chesapeake basin.

A telegram came in from Stephenson at David yesterday. All is go for the search further east column in the venial harbor.

Esther, Sylvia and I are scheduled to leave on WA July 2 at 2:30 pm for Athens to work water measurement of Stanford for a week or two. We will be at Haining on the east end of the Pel peninsula. Shallow water penetration study.



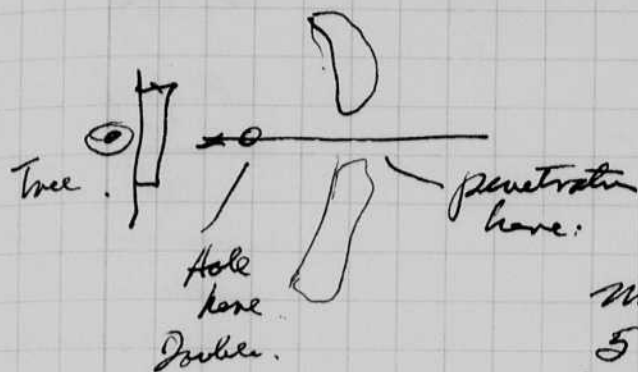
June 24 1981  
Harold Edgerton

131

Today I tried the EPC recorder again on the .01 second range. It worked fine. The problems of delay and non-operation have all gone since Murphy at EPC disassembled and reorganized the unit.

Records were made in the Clear River this morning with Scott Flood. Some penetration was found near the Dutch Islands ~~where~~ where fill was used to make the islands.

There were a few records of contact in the Clear river. Some will be used in a paper that I am writing about the system.



There was an opening of a museum in Waltham today from 5 to 7. I was asked by Jack Nagler who has contributed to the geology public exhibit.

I met Arthur Krim (38) as son of Norman Krim (MIT 30?). who has written 3 books about the history of the Boston area. See p. 132.

We discussed the granite pillars that were on the old North Station years ago. One of these has been re-erected at the Belmont house of Don Reynolds.

Perhaps my penetration sonar can locate further pillars in the mud off of North Station. It is worth a try.

July 1, 1981. Harold Edgerton

Mike Murphy of E.P.C. Inc came in about noon with spare boards and parts to keep me going in Greece this summer July 8-20. Scott Flood went along with the 1600 unit and many. We looked at sub-bottom features off Dutch Islands and on Sullivan's flats. There were few misfires in the 1600. However by turning everything off and then on it began to run again. See the record for the run time before failure.

I took a photo of a cork coming out of a champagne bottle. The cork put two wires to flash a miniflash. 2.8 x 10<sup>-6</sup> at f/11 1 1/2 ft away. Blue background  
1 photo of foam in water 45° back light f/8. White cardboard stopping the camera

June 30 1981 *Harold Edgerton*

**CHARLES RIVER HISTORIC INDUSTRIES, INC.**

190 Moody Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

617 893-5410

Thurman F. Naylor  
President

*Jack.*

William H. Nichols  
Treasurer

Hon. William E. Hays  
Secretary

Michael B. Folsom  
Executive Secretary

**Trustees:**

Dr. Gregory Adamian

Herbert W. Ahrens

Paul A. Connolly

Fred C. Bailey

Mrs. Henry E. Cooper III

Philip J. Cronin

Peter C. Hardy, Esq.

Francis W. Heintz

Walter I. Keyes, AIA

Philip A. Lashway

Thomas W. Leavitt

Thomas J. Murphy

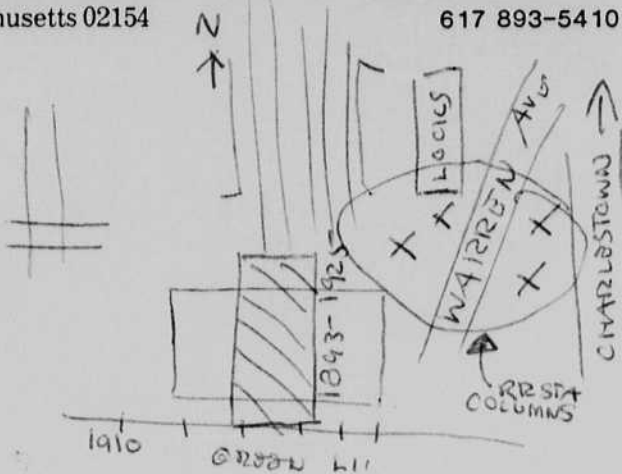
Joseph G. Riley, MD

Joan Sheridan

David F. Squire

Ronald G. Vokey

William F. Wiggin



ARTHUR KRIM  
617-547-9323  
36 HIGHLAND AVE  
CAMB 02139

Arthur  
KRIM  
617  
547-9323  
36 Highland Ave  
Camb. 02139  
Son of Norman  
Krim.

Map of  
North  
Station  
area where  
columns  
were found,  
and maybe  
where others  
exist.

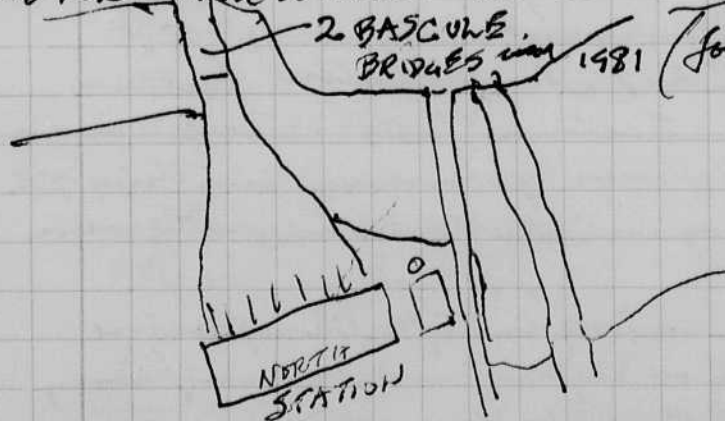
We are pleased to  
invite you to a preview of the new  
Charles River Museum of Industry

Monday, June 29, 1981

5 to 7 p.m.

*Jack Naylor*  
Wiggin

Andrea Dotia Wreck 40° 30' N 69° 54' W. from my note books.



(four are shown on 258 chart 1963)

1. Make a search of old lock to House pier encompassing the southern side.

2. Penetration along shore to look for columns

3. when was Building destroyed year?

July 4, 1981 Hound Bayton.

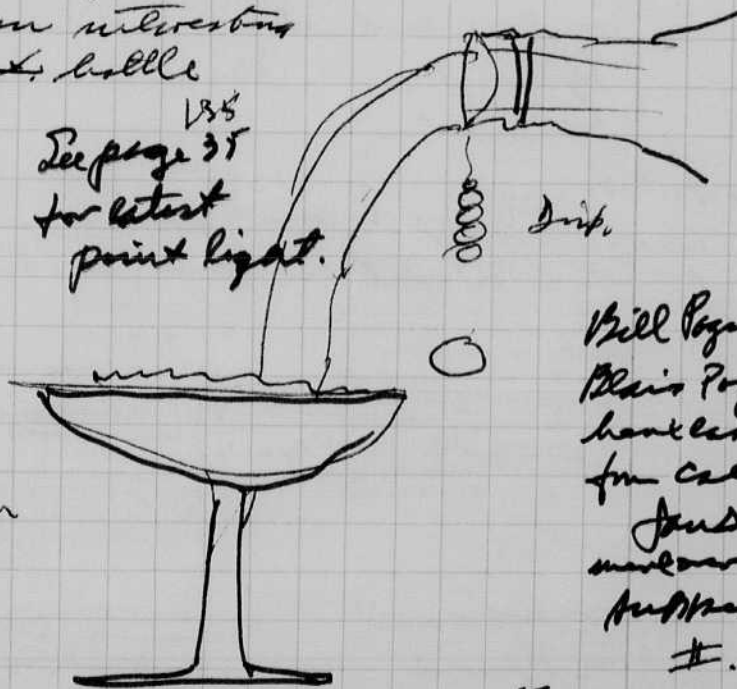
The expedition to Halcisia Greece for Michael Jamieson of Stanford uni is off due to a request from the Underwater Archaeology group in Athens, a phone call came thru yesterday to tell us. First, I decided to go anyway. Alan Lather said no and I agreed. We will go to Venikon July 10 Friday and ship to the French port. I will be with Anton's Stepanov who has a side scan Ektachrome umbilica. Our goal will be to find a third granite column that fell into the harbor according to rumors.

A photo of a cork blowing out of a champagne bottle was made several days ago with Surt Flood. I used a microscope at 1 1/2 feet with Kodachrome negative color film. The exposure of it was weak. There was no gas coming out of the bottle. The cork was up in the air to fit the focal contacts.

Today I made two silhouette photos. One was tripped by the foam which hit the wires keeping the cork. The other silhouette photo was made of Bege liquid that went around the cork and triggered the flash. There was an interesting drip just below the foam, bottle

The trips were clean from away from the film. Diffraction effects could be seen.

I used a ~~copy~~ U.M. Champagne by Taylor, Co 12% alcohol by volume. 1302 film 8x10 2 min in Dektol 1:1.



1385  
See page 35  
for latest  
print light.

Bill Pogue and  
Blair Pogue were  
hankiest right  
for credit.  
Just Lyden  
marlow for  
pushman.  
#.

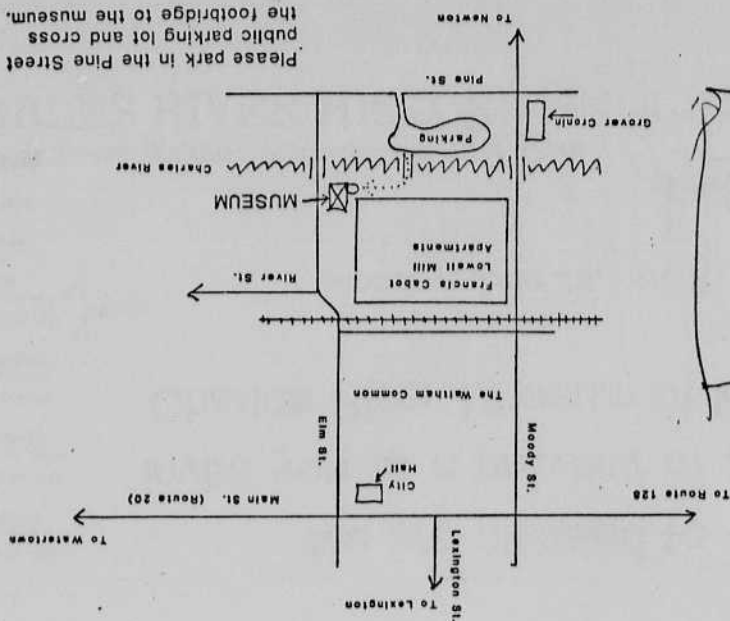
July 9, 1981 #2.

The sonar is all packed up in 4 bags including the Honda 400 generator. The EPC 1600 is packed in cardboard. The transducer, buoy, etc are in a telescope case. Total weight.

Tanner 70  
Hansen 40  
EPC 60

Sylvia Edgerton will arrive in Boston tomorrow at 3:30 pm. Father 32 will meet her. She goes to Venice with us, July 11 81

June 30 1981 Hancock

Please park in the Pine Street  
public parking lot and cross  
the footbridge to the museum.

P20 - Andrew Hill Museum

Adrian  
North Station

Arthur

KRIM

617

547-9323

36 Highlaw Ave

Camb.

02139

Son of Norman

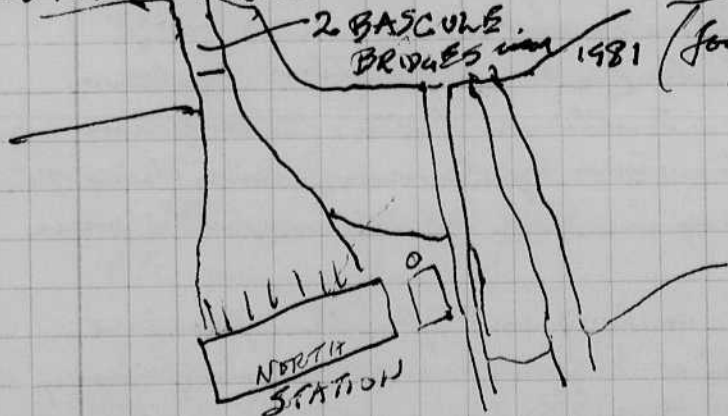
Krim.

Map of  
North  
Station  
area where  
columns  
were found,  
and maybe  
where others  
exist.

Andrew Dotia Wreck  $40^{\circ}30'N$   $69^{\circ}54'W$ . from my note books.

2 BASQUE

BRIDGES in 1981

(four are shown  
on 258 chart 1963)

1. Make a diagram of  
old lock to House in pier  
encompassing the southern  
side.

2. Penetration along shore  
to look for columns

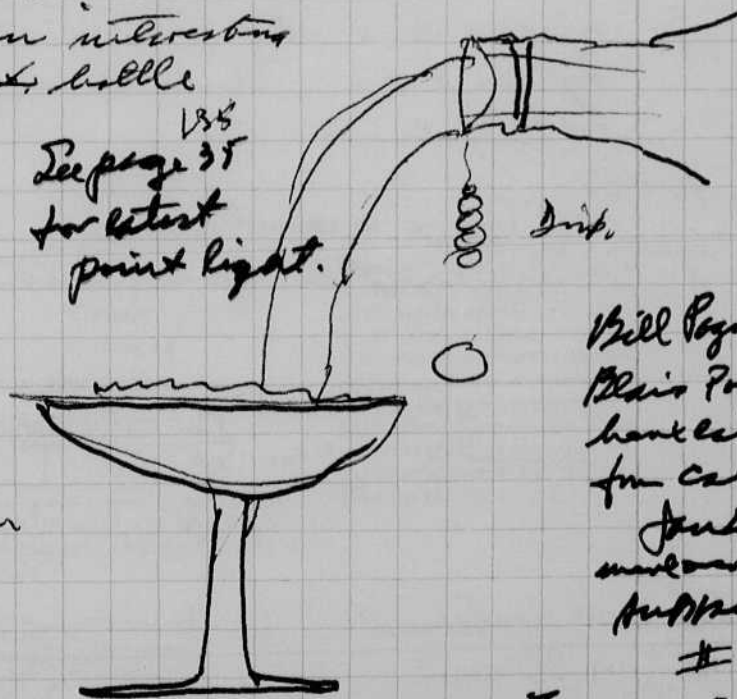
3. when was Building destroyed year?

July 4, 1981 Howard Edgerton.

The expedition to Halicis Greece for Michael Jambour of Stanford uni is off due to a request from the Underwater Archeology group in Athens, a phone call came thru yesterday to Father. First, I decided to go anyway. Then Father said no and I agreed. We will go to Venetian July 10 Friday and skip the French port. I will be with Antonis Stefanou who has a side scan Echos and a umbona. Our goal will be to find a third granite column that fell into the harbor according to rumors.

A photo of a cork blowing out of a champagne bottle was made several days ago with Scott Flood. I used a microscope at 1 1/2 feet with Kodachrome negative color film. The exposure at f 11 was weak. There was no gas coming out of the bottle. The cork was up in the air to fit the focal contacts.

Today I made two silhouette photos. One was tripped by the foam which hit the coires leafletted cork. The other shadow photo was made of beige liquid that went around the cork and tripped the flash. There was an interesting drip just below the faucet, bottle



The drips were about 8cm away from the film. Diffraction effects could be seen.

I used a ~~copy~~ of U.M. Champagne by Taylor, Co 12% alcohol by volume. 1302 film 8x10 2min in DeKort 411.

Bill Pogue and Blair Pogue were back last night for Cass. Just before midnight for Father. #.

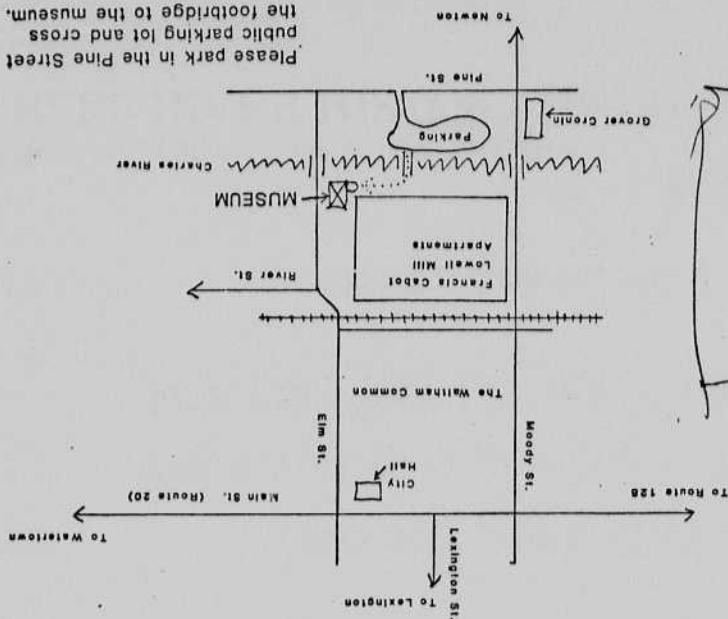
July 9, 1981 H.E.

The power is all packed up in 4 bags including the Honda by Rex generator. The EPC 1600 is packed in cardboard. The transmitter, lenses, etc are in a telescope case. Total weight.

Trans 70  
Honda by Rex 40  
Honda 40+  
EPC 60

Sylvia Edgerton will arrive in Boston tomorrow at 3:20 pm. Father 32 will meet her. She goes to Venice with us, July 11 81

June 30 1981 Haverhill, MA

Please park in the Pine Street  
public parking lot and cross  
the footbridge to the museum.

1820 - Buckner Hill Monument

Arthur  
North Station

Arthur

KRIM

617

547-9323

36 Highland Ave

Cumb.

02139

Son of Norman

Krim.

Map of

North

Station

area where

columns

were found,

and maybe

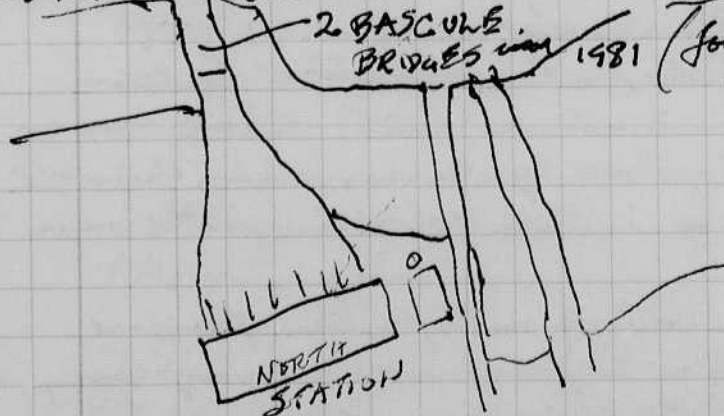
where others

exist.

Andrea Doria Wreck  $40^{\circ}30'N$   $69^{\circ}54'W$ . from my note books.

2 BASQUE

BRIDGES in 1981

(four are shown  
on 258 chart 1963)

1. Make a series of  
old lock to Housie pier  
overpassing the south  
side.

2. Penetration along shore  
to look for columns

3. when was Building destroyed year?

July 4, 1981 Hand Elyton.

The expedition to Halcis, Greece for Michael Jamison of Stanford Uni is off due to a request from the Underwater Center group in Athens. A phone call came thru yesterday to Father.

First, I decided to go anyway. Then Father said no and I agreed. We will go to Venice on July 10 Friday and skip the Greek port.

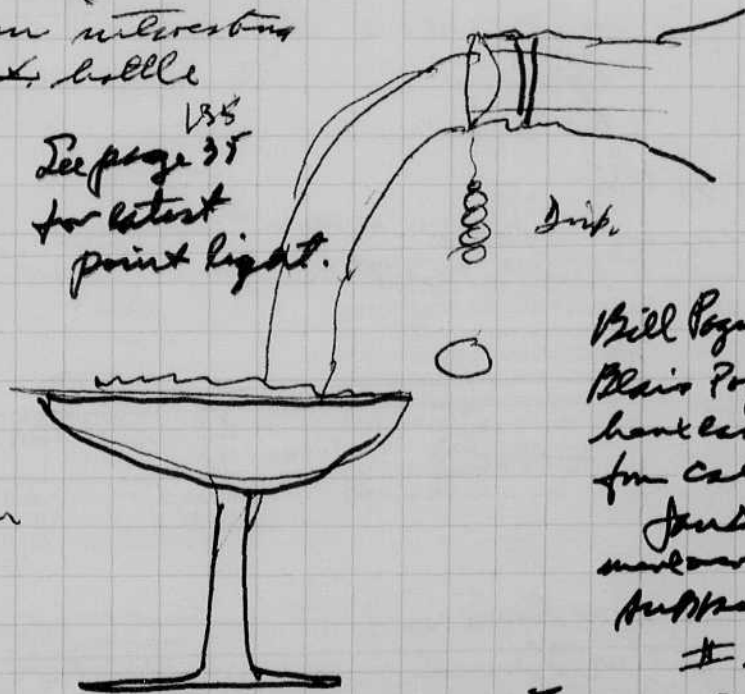
I will be with Anton's Stapan who has a side scan Ebb and umbones. Our goal will be to find a thrust granite column that fell into the harbor according to rumors.

A photo of a cork blowing out of a champagne bottle was made several days ago with Scott Flood. I used a microscope at 1 1/2 feet with Kodachrome negative color film. The exposure at f 11 was weak. There was no gas coming out of the bottle. The cork was up in the air to fit the focal contacts.

Today I made two silhouette photos. One was tripped by the foam which hit the wires leafletted cork. The other silhouette photo was made of legs against that went around the cork and tripped the flash. There was an interesting drip just below the faucet, bottle

The drips were about 8cm away from the film. Diffraction effects can be seen.

I used a ~~copy~~ of UH, Champagne by Taylor, Co 1250 alcohol by volume. 1302 film 8x10 2min in Dektol 1:1.



See page 35 for latest point light.

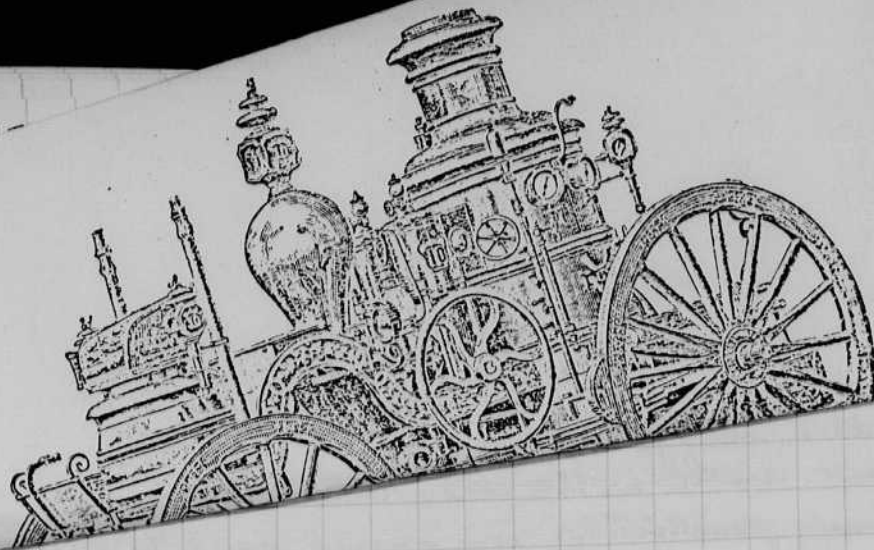
Bill Pogue and Blair Pogue were here last night for Calif. Just before we left for Australia.

July 9, 1981 H.E.

The gear is all packed up in 4 bags including the Honda by Pass generator. The EPC 1600 is packed in cardboard. The transducer, buoy, etc are in a telescope case. Total weight.

Tanen 70  
Hansen 40  
Hansen 40  
EPC 60

Sylvia Edgerton will arrive in Boston tomorrow at 3:30 pm. Father 32 will meet her. She goes to Venice with us, July 11 81



Arthur  
KRIM  
617  
547-9323  
36 Highland Ave  
Cumb. 02139  
Son of Norman  
Krim.

Maps of  
North  
Station  
circled  
columns  
were found,  
and maybe  
where others  
exist.

Andrea Doria Wreck  $40^{\circ}30'N$   $69^{\circ}54'W$ . from my side looks.  
2 BASQUE BRIDGES in 1981 (four are shown on 258 chart 1963)



1. Make a sketch of old lock to House in prior encompassing the southern side.

2. Penetration along shore to look for columns

3. when was Building destroyed year?



July 4, 1981 Home Edgerton.

The expedition to Halicis Greece for Michael Jamison of Stanford Uni is off due to a request from the Underwater Archeology group in Athens. A phone call came thru yesterday to Father. First, I decided to go anyway. Then Father said no and I agreed. We will go to Vainon July 10 Friday and ship to the French port. I will be with Antonis Stefanou who has a nice steam Ektar and a minibomb. Our goal will be to find a third granite column that fell into the harbor according to rumors.

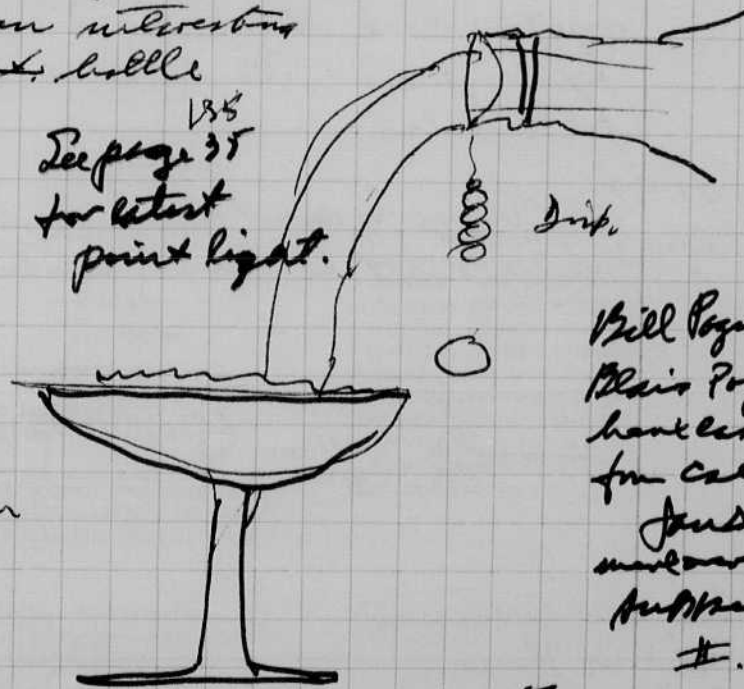
A photo of a cork blowing out of a champagne bottle was made several days ago with Swift Flood. I used a microscope at 1 1/2 feet with Kodachrome negative color film. The exposure at f 11 was weak. There was no gas coming out of the bottle. The cork was up in the air to fit the focal contacts.

Today I made two silhouette photos. One was tripped by the foam which hit the wires keeping the cork. The other silhouette photo was made of legs against that went around the cork and triggered the flash. There was an interesting drip just below the ~~foam~~ bottle.

The drips were about 8cm away from the film. Diffraction effects could be seen.

I used a ~~copy~~ U.M. Champagne by Taylor, Co 129 alcohol by volume. 7302 film 8x10 2min inv. Dektol 1:1.

See page 35 for latest point light.



Bill Pogue and Blair Pogue were back last night for cael. Just before midnight for supper.

Tension 70  
Humen 40  
Humen 40+  
EPC 60

July 9, 1981 A.Z.

The power is all packed up in 4 bags including the Honda 400 generator. The EPC 1600 is packed in cardboard. The transducer, buoys, etc are in a telescope case. Total weight.

Sylvia Edgerton will arrive in Boston tomorrow at 3:20 pm. Father 32 will meet her. She goes to Vainon with us. July 11 81

Halcyon

Just back from Venice where E. Allen and Dyke  
 were with me for 3 weeks. I had a KC Sonar with  
 a EPC-1600 recorder to explore the subbottom of the  
 basin at Venice for targets - especially the mission  
 column of gravels. There are two columns at  
 St Mark's Square 2m diam and 15 meters high.

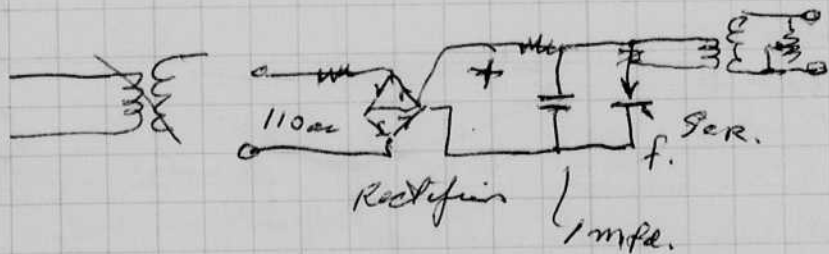
I left a list of 11 targets, 1000 of which were  
 about 1 meter below the bottom. These will be  
 explored by divers and archaeologists later. Who  
 knows what they will find.

An expedition to Halcyon <sup>Pass</sup> for Mike Jensen of  
 Stanford was scheduled for July but was  
 cancelled by the Greeks. I had planned to use the  
 same KC bottom sampling system mentioned  
 above.

I gave a noon hour talk at WHOI about the  
 Benthos - Orther - silhouette camera, Suiter, Evans  
 and myself had a sample camera there in  
 operation. I also mentioned the direct draw  
 system and showed numerous examples. Three  
 copies of the, Hader, steel (paper back) were sold  
 for \$0 each.

Aug 7, 1981

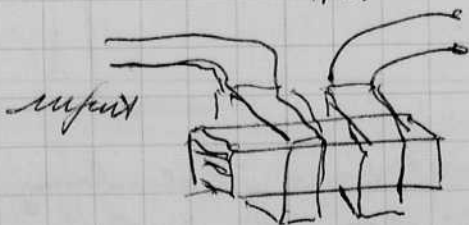
There is need for an electrical stimulator  
 Halcyon which could be easy to make.



Intensity  
 control.

Parallel  
 Resistor  
 or sensor

This was designed  
 while in Venice  
 last month.



output.

Formulation  
 provided  
 connections,

I was inspired to design this when  
 Stefano was shocked by the cable on my  
 penetrometer while in Venice.

1400 7/28/81  
 Harold E. Edgerton  
 1081-135

*Harold E. Edgerton*

5  
 3"  
 13.  
 4.

# Spark point light source

Harold E. Edgerton and Vernon E. MacRoberts

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Strobe Lab, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

(Received 24 October 1980; accepted for publication 18 December 1980)

A mechanically-improved spark gap, in an open groove along a glass or quartz rod, is described in this paper. The output is about 0.5 cps with a flash duration of less than a microsecond. The effective source size is limited by a 1.6-mm diam. hole in an aperture plate. Ease of assembly and replacement of faulty components is the important improvement over earlier spark gaps. Mach<sup>a)</sup> apparently was the first to study bullets and shock waves in air with illumination from an open spark gap. A bibliography of the history of spark discharges can be found in books by Edgerton<sup>b)</sup> and Frungel.<sup>c)</sup>

PACS numbers: 42.72. + h, 52.80.Mg

## THE GROOVE CONSTRAINED POINT SOURCE

(1) *Old Models:* An epoxy-cemented air-spark gap, in a groove,<sup>1</sup> has been perfected as a point source of short

duration flash illumination (see Fig. 5, page 240<sup>1</sup>). The arc occurs in a grooved Pyrex plate which prevents instability of the arc. A small aperture in an opaque plate limits the light output to a small area opposite the axis

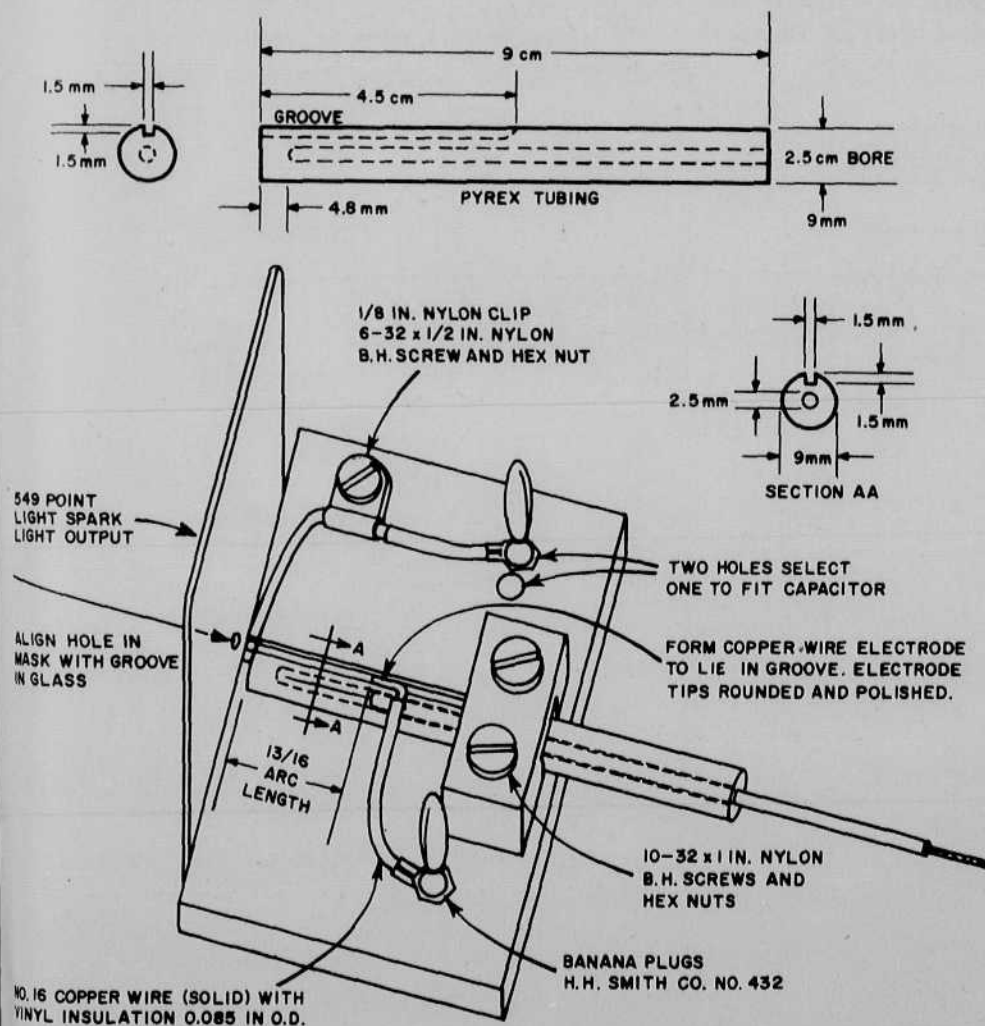


FIG. 1. Mechanical details of a point-light spark-gap source which is assembled with nylon screws so the starter rod can be changed easily. The electrodes consist of #16 solid copper wire, with vinyl insulation. Note, one electrode fits into the groove, the other is flush with the groove slot at the end of the rod, as shown in Fig. 2. Either quartz or Pyrex can be used for the starter rod.

Academy

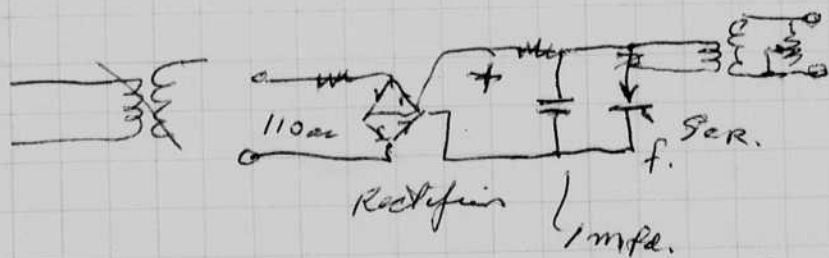
Just back from Venice where I then and Sylvia  
 was with me for 3 weeks. I had a KC Sonar with  
 a KPC-1600 recorder to explore the subbottom of the  
 basin at Venice for targets - especially the massive  
 columns of granite. There are two columns at  
 St Mark's Square 2m diam and 15 meters high.

I left a list of 11 targets, 1000 of which were  
 about 1 meter below the bottom. These will be  
 explored by divers and archaeologists later. Who  
 knows what they will find.

An expedition to Halcyon <sup>Pass</sup> for Mike Jameson of  
 Stanford was scheduled for July but was  
 cancelled by the Greeks. I had planned to see the  
 same KC bottom sampling system mentioned  
 above.

I gave a noon hour talk at WHOI about the  
 Benthos - Orinor - Sillhouette camera, Smith, Evans  
 and myself had a sample camera there in  
 operation. I also mentioned the direct down  
 system and showed numerous examples. Three  
 copies of the, Kodak, stock (paper back) were sold  
 for \$0 each.

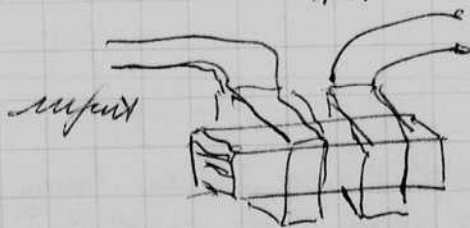
Aug 7, 1981 There is need for an electrical stimulator  
 Halcyon which could be easy to make.



Infinity  
 control.

Parallel  
 Resistor  
 on secondary

This was designed  
 while in Venice  
 last month.



output.

Formulation  
 provided  
 connections,

I was inspired to design this when  
 Stefano was shocked by the cable on my  
 penetrometer while in Venice.

1400 7 Right Harold Edgerton 1081.  
 135

*Harold Edgerton*

3" ↑  
 ↓

# Spark point light source

Harold E. Edgerton and Vernon E. MacRoberts  
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Strobe Lab, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139  
 (Received 24 October 1980; accepted for publication 18 December 1980)

A mechanically-improved spark gap, in an open groove along a glass or quartz rod, is described in this paper. The output is about 0.5 cps with a flash duration of less than a microsecond. The effective source size is limited by a 1.6-mm diam. hole in an aperture plate. Ease of assembly and replacement of faulty components is the important improvement over earlier spark gaps. Mach<sup>a)</sup> apparently was the first to study bullets and shock waves in air with illumination from an open spark gap. A bibliography of the history of spark discharges can be found in books by Edgerton<sup>b)</sup> and Frungel.<sup>c)</sup>

PACS numbers: 42.72. + h, 52.80.Mg

## THE GROOVE CONSTRAINED POINT SOURCE

(1) *Old Models:* An epoxy-cemented air-spark gap, in a groove,<sup>1</sup> has been perfected as a point source of short

duration flash illumination (see Fig. 5, page 240<sup>1</sup>). The arc occurs in a grooved Pyrex plate which prevents instability of the arc. A small aperture in an opaque plate limits the light output to a small area opposite the axis

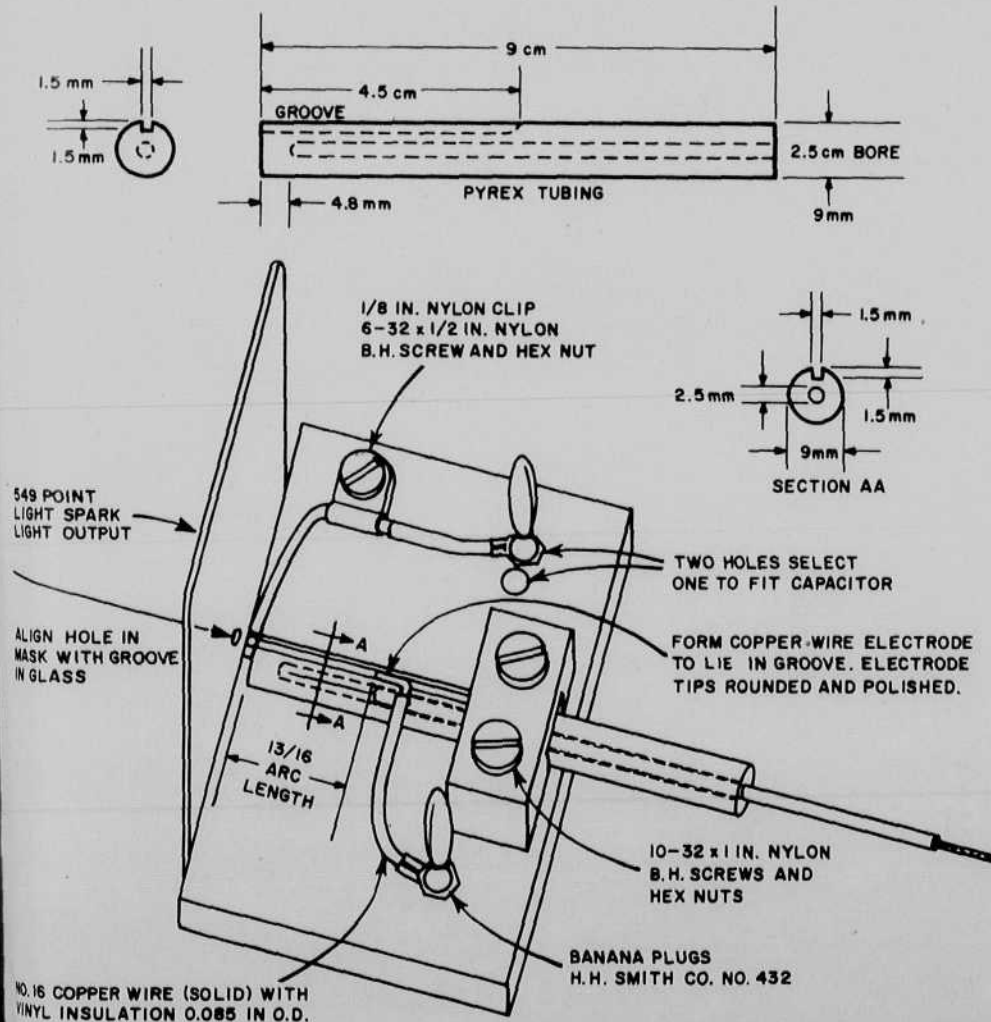
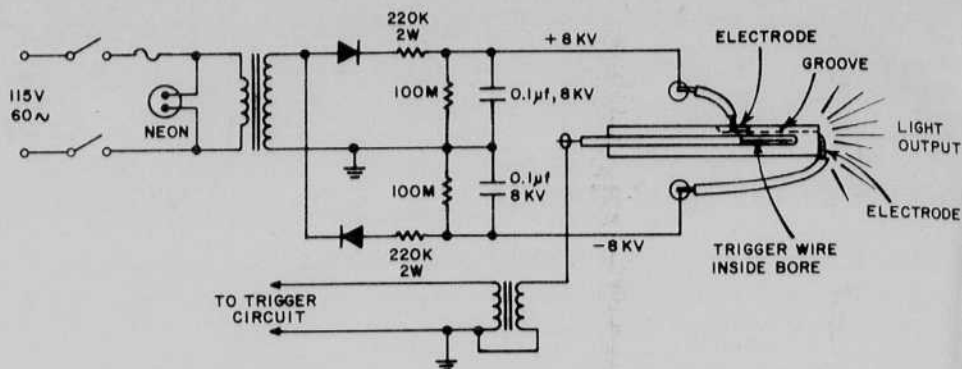


FIG. 1. Mechanical details of a point-light spark-gap source which is assembled with nylon screws so the starter rod can be changed easily. The electrodes consist of #16 solid copper wire, with vinyl insulation. Note, one electrode fits into the groove, the other is flush with the groove slot at the end of the rod, as shown in Fig. 2. Either quartz or Pyrex can be used for the starter rod.

FIG. 2. Circuit of the arc-discharge path of the EG&G type 549 microflash unit, showing the placement of the wire electrodes.



of the arc discharge. The gap replaced an earlier model (see Fig. 7-4, page 134<sup>b)</sup>) which has arc path instability.

(2) *Improved Model:* The new air gap (Fig. 1) which is an improvement over epoxy assembly is assembled with insulating nylon screws. The new design permits easy replacement of a damaged arc-starter rod. The construction is designed to have long electrical leakage paths between the electrodes and the high voltage trigger lead. Figure 2 shows the circuit of the arc-in-a-groove spark lamp.

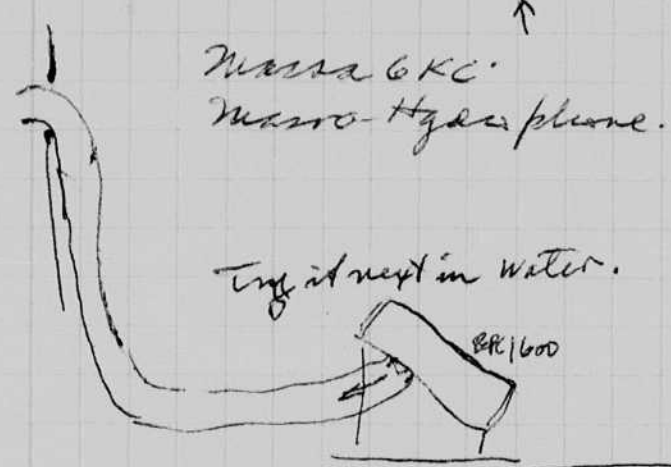
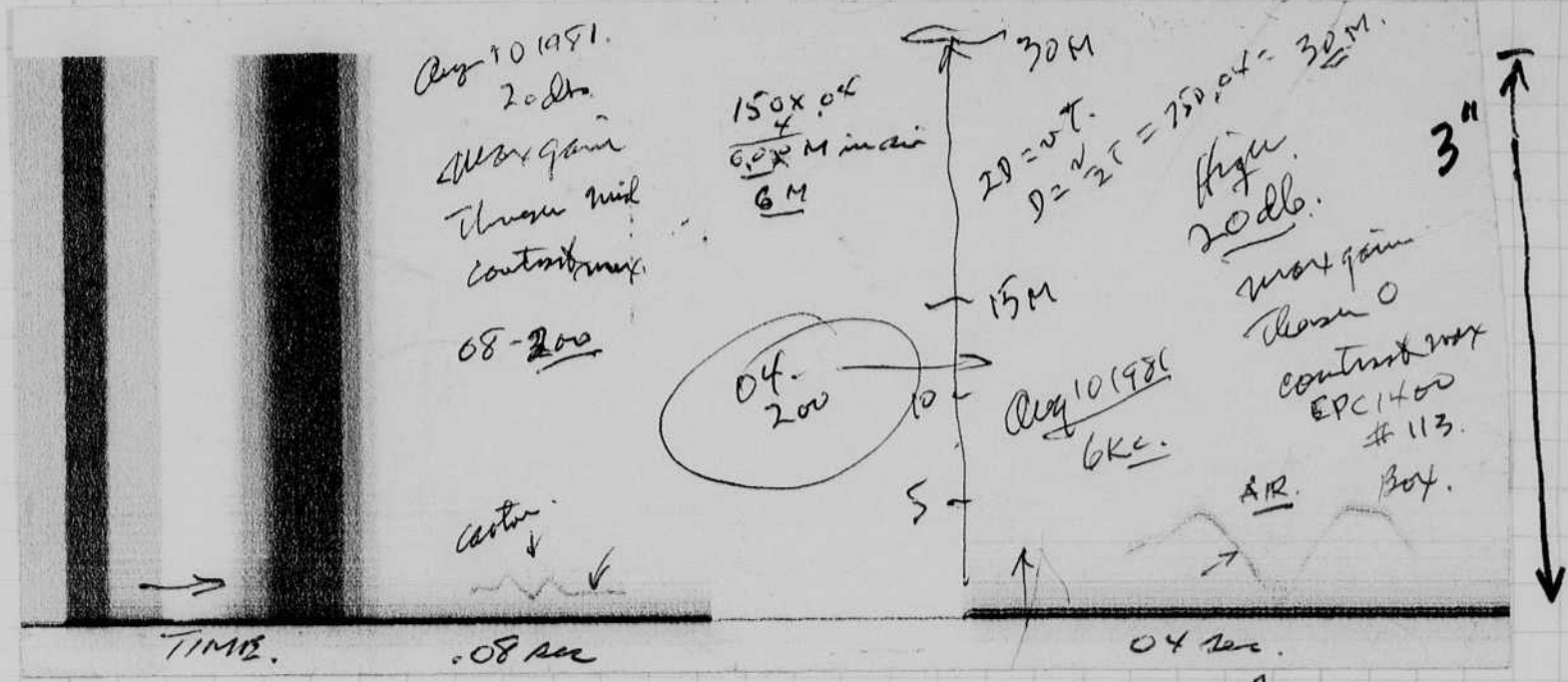
Two capacitors of 0.1-mfd each charged to 8000 V are connected in series to produce a combination of 0.05 mfd at 16 000 V connected across the spark gap. The discharge produces a peak output of  $0.7 \times 10^6$  horizontal candela, with a flash duration of 0.7  $\mu$ s. The spark

gap assembly fits the EG&G Microflash unit, type 549. The normal gap, for reflected light use, has also been modified with a groove to stabilize the arc position.

<sup>a)</sup> E. Mach, Nature 11, No. 2, pp. 250-51, July 1890. (A summary article of Mach's results in English).  
<sup>b)</sup> H. E. Edgerton, "Electronic Flash, Strobe" [MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts (paperback edition), 1979]. See p. 4, biographical material.  
<sup>c)</sup> F. Frungel, *High Speed Pulse Technology* (4 Vols.) (Academic, New York, 1965) Vol. I 557-597, Vol. IV p. 415-455.  
<sup>d)</sup> H. E. Edgerton, V. MacRoberts, and K. Crossen, "Small area flash lamps," Proc. 9th Int'l. Cong. High-Speed Photography, SMPTE, New York, 1970, p. 237.  
 U.S. Patent 3,675,069, July 4, 1972 to Ken Crossen.

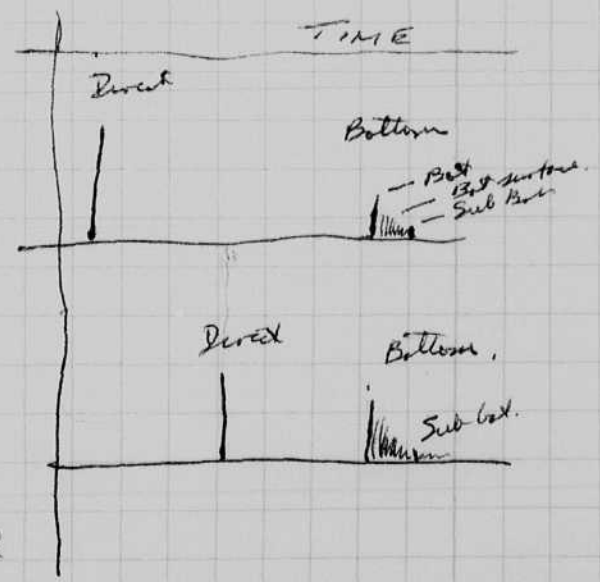
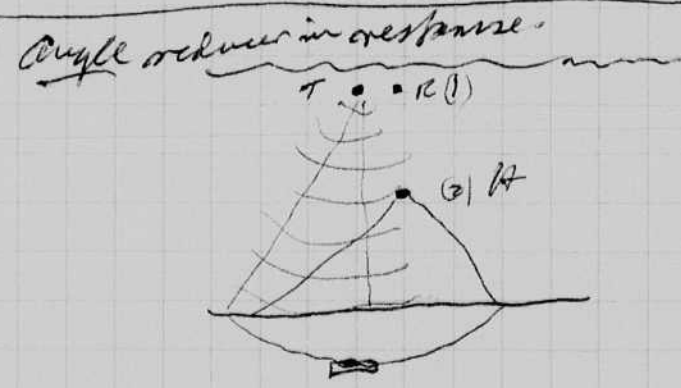
Aug  
1951

Th  
wh  
la



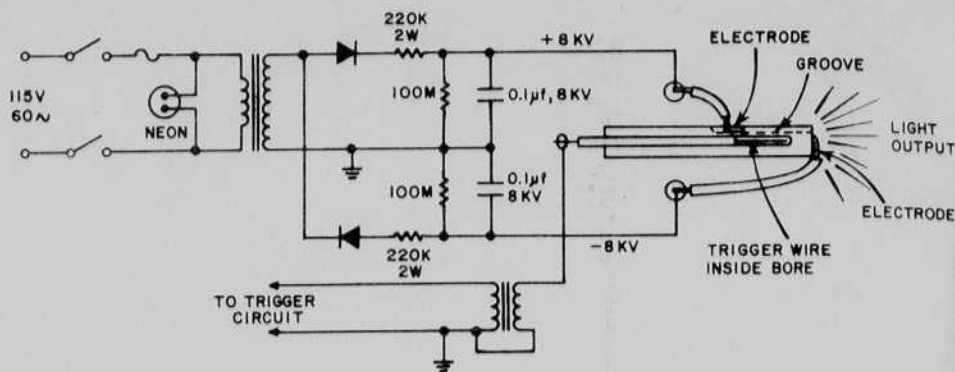
Target -  
 Large cardboard box,  
 in air.

Slow scale with delay generation.  
 Develop into a side scan  
 Pipets take gas away from boundary.  
 Narrow beam transmitter.



Theory: Put in delay  
 into signals from the several  
 hydrophones so subbottom  
 signal is emphasized. The gain  
 needs to be reduced before the  
 signals are added, there will be a  
 tendency for the side echoes to cancel and  
 the subbottom signals to add as the delays are  
 adjusted for several sweeps.

FIG. 2. Circuit of the arc-discharge path of the EG&G type 549 micro-flash unit, showing the placement of the wire electrodes.



of the arc discharge. The gap replaced an earlier model (see Fig. 7-4, page 134<sup>b)</sup>) which has arc path instability.

(2) *Improved Model:* The new air gap (Fig. 1) which is an improvement over epoxy assembly is assembled with insulating nylon screws. The new design permits easy replacement of a damaged arc-starter rod. The construction is designed to have long electrical leakage paths between the electrodes and the high voltage trigger lead. Figure 2 shows the circuit of the arc-in-a-groove spark lamp.

Two capacitors of 0.1-mfd each charged to 8000 V are connected in series to produce a combination of 0.05 mfd at 16 000 V connected across the spark gap. The discharge produces a peak output of  $0.7 \times 10^6$  horizontal candela, with a flash duration of 0.7  $\mu$ s. The spark

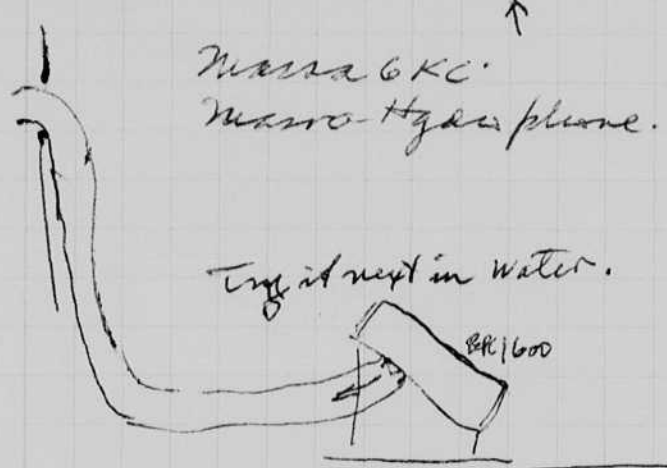
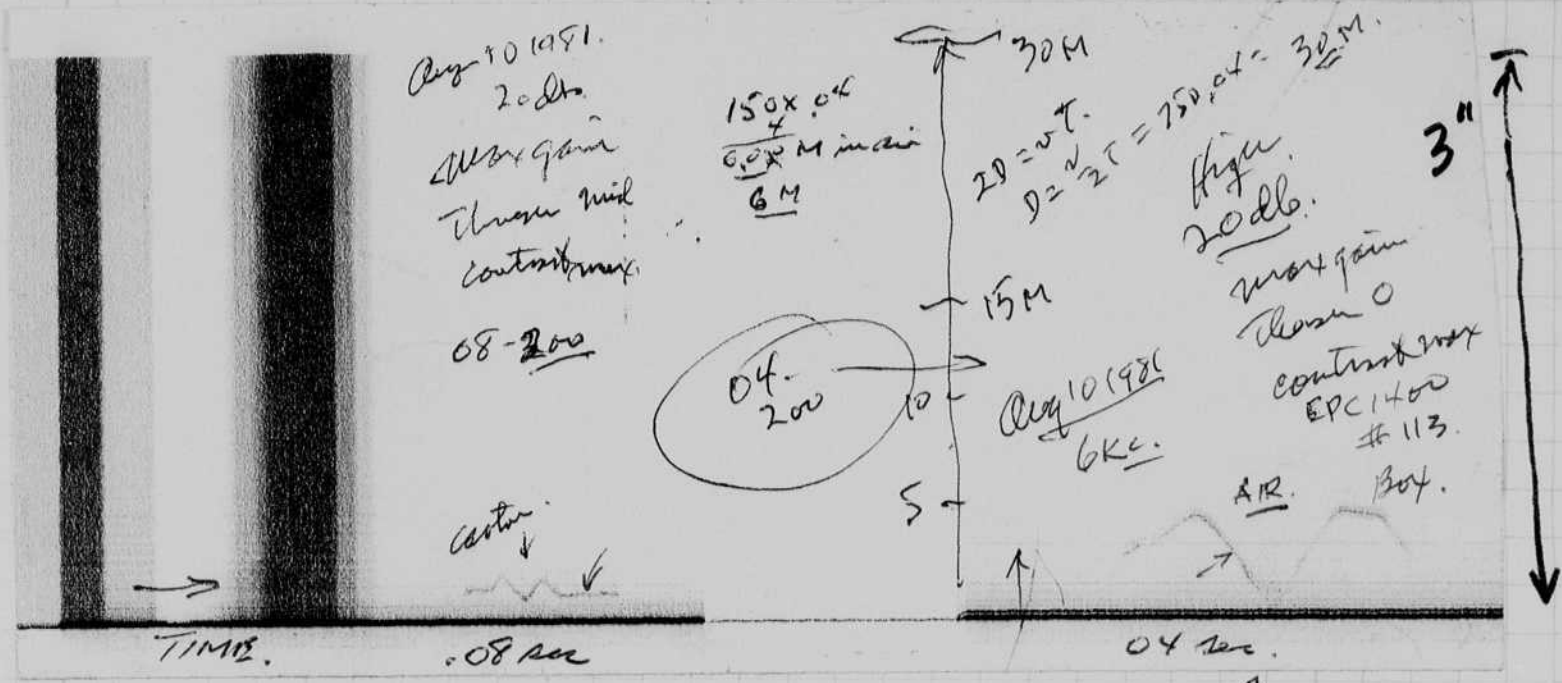
gap assembly fits the EG&G Microflash unit, type 549. The normal gap, for reflected light use, has also been modified with a groove to stabilize the arc position.

- <sup>a)</sup> E. Mach, *Nature* 11, No. 2, pp. 250-51, July 1890. (A summary article of Mach's results in English).  
<sup>b)</sup> H. E. Edgerton, "Electronic Flash, Strobe" [MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts (paperback edition), 1979]. See p. 4, biographical material.  
<sup>c)</sup> F. Frungel, *High Speed Pulse Technology* (4 Vols.) (Academic, New York, 1965) Vol. I 557-597, Vol. IV p. 415-455.  
<sup>d)</sup> H. E. Edgerton, V. MacRoberts, and K. Crossen, "Small area flash lamps," *Proc. 9th Int'l. Cong. High-Speed Photography, SMPTE*, New York, 1970, p. 237.  
 U.S. Patent 3,675,069, July 4, 1972 to Ken Crossen.

Aug  
Aero

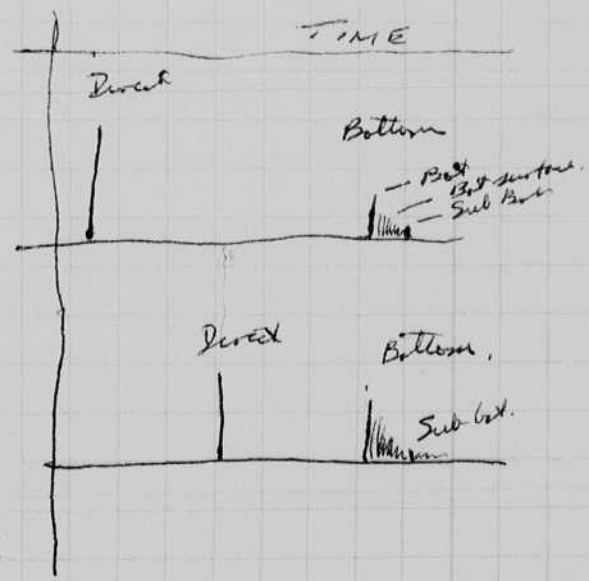
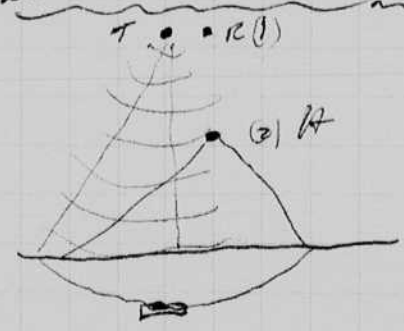
The  
with  
La





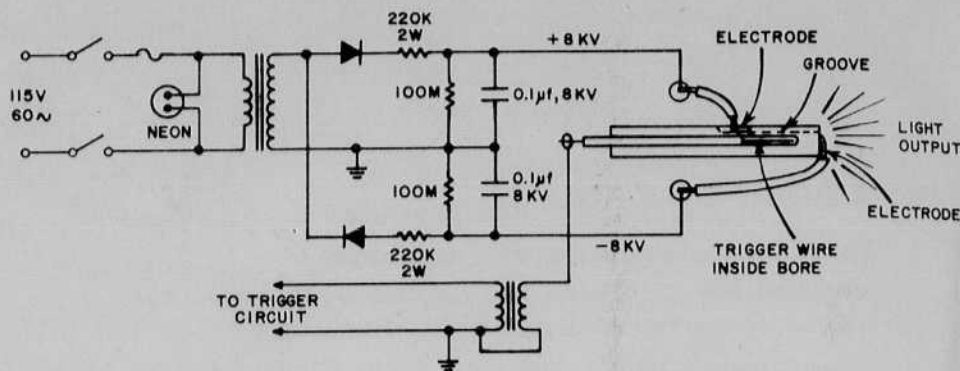
Target: Large cardboard box, in air.  
 Show scale with delay generation.  
 Develop into a side scan  
 Pipet take gross away from bearing.  
 Narrow beam transmitter.

Angle reduces in response.



Theory: Put in delay into signals from the several hydrophones so subbottom signal is emphasized. The gain needs to be deduced before the signals are added. There will be a tendency for the side echoes to cancel and the subbottom signals to add as the delays are adjusted for several sweeps.

FIG. 2. Circuit of the arc-discharge path of the EG&G type 549 micro-flash unit, showing the placement of the wire electrodes.



of the arc discharge. The gap replaced an earlier model (see Fig. 7-4, page 134<sup>b)</sup>) which has arc path instability.

(2) *Improved Model:* The new air gap (Fig. 1) which is an improvement over epoxy assembly is assembled with insulating nylon screws. The new design permits easy replacement of a damaged arc-starter rod. The construction is designed to have long electrical leakage paths between the electrodes and the high voltage trigger lead. Figure 2 shows the circuit of the arc-in-a-groove spark lamp.

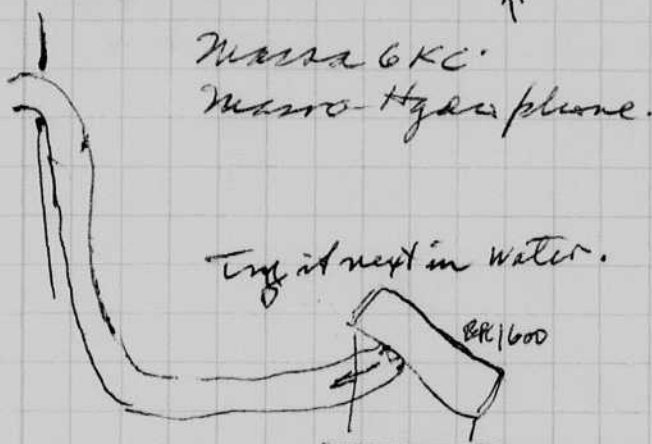
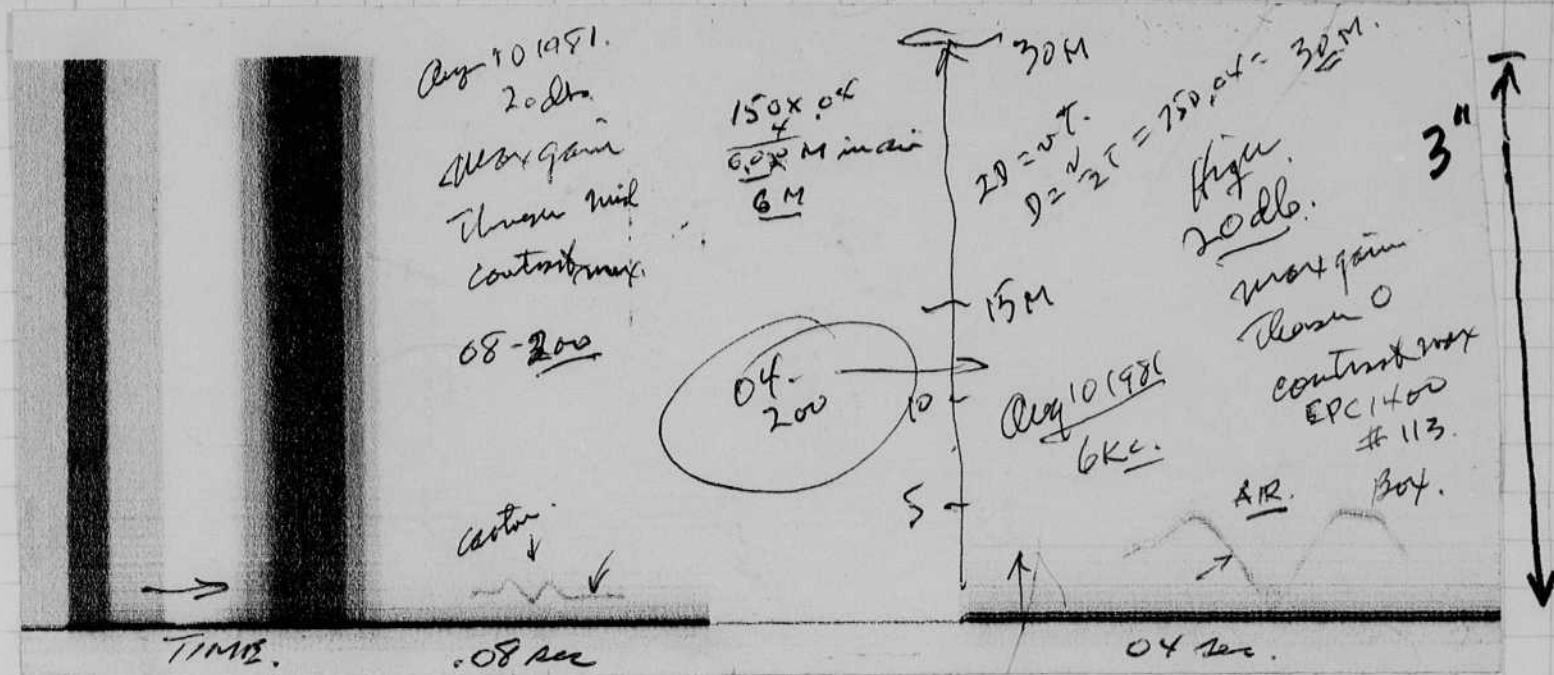
Two capacitors of 0.1-mfd each charged to 8000 V are connected in series to produce a combination of 0.05 mfd at 16 000 V connected across the spark gap. The discharge produces a peak output of  $0.7 \times 10^6$  horizontal candela, with a flash duration of  $0.7 \mu\text{s}$ . The spark

gap assembly fits the EG&G Microflash unit, type 549. The normal gap, for reflected light use, has also been modified with a groove to stabilize the arc position.

- <sup>a)</sup> E. Mach, *Nature* 11, No. 2, pp. 250-51, July 1890. (A summary article of Mach's results in English).
- <sup>b)</sup> H. E. Edgerton, "Electronic Flash, Strobe" [MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts (paperback edition), 1979]. See p. 4, biographical material.
- <sup>c)</sup> F. Frungel, *High Speed Pulse Technology* (4 Vols.) (Academic, New York, 1965) Vol. I 557-597, Vol. IV p. 415-455.
- <sup>d)</sup> H. E. Edgerton, V. MacRoberts, and K. Crossen, "Small area flash lamps," *Proc. 9th Int'l. Cong. High-Speed Photography, SMPTE*, New York, 1970, p. 237. U.S. Patent 3,675,069, July 4, 1972 to Ken Crossen.

Aug  
 Jan

Th  
 wh  
 La



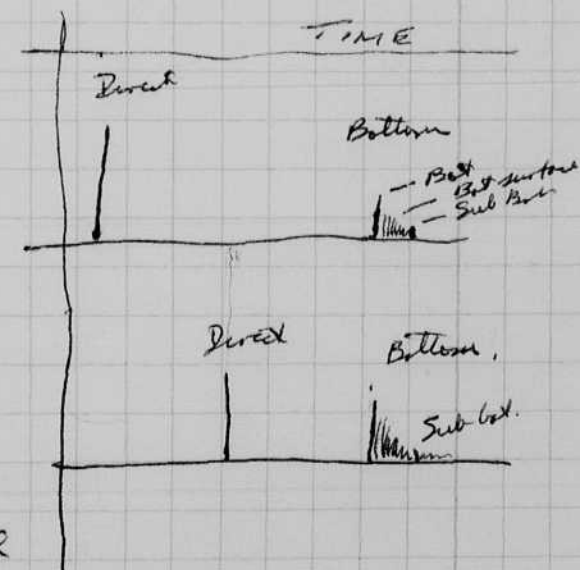
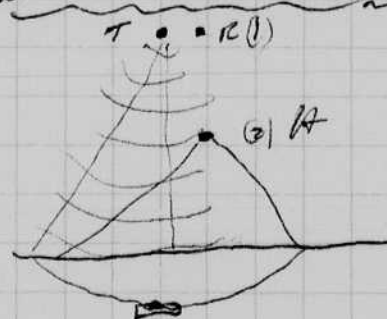
Massa GKC.  
 Macro-Hydrophone.

Target.  
 Large cardboard box.  
 in air.

Try it next in water.

Show scale with delay generator.  
 Develop into a side scan  
 Pibot take gas away from buoyancy.  
 narrow beam transmitter.

Circle reduced in response.



Theory: Put in delay into signals from the several hydrophones so subbottom signal is emphasized. The gain needs to be deduced before the signals are added. There will be a tendency for the side echo to cancel and the subbottom signals to add as the delays are adjusted for several sweeps.



FROM:  
Room 4-405 DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE , Strobe Lab

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139

*note: The  
Greek part of  
this list was  
cancelled.*

TO: Dr. Harold Edgerton/Dr. Michael Jameson  
Athens Airport (HOLD FOR PICK UP)  
Athens, Greece

SUBJECT: The following professional equipment will be used for a survey in Halieis (Porto Cheli), Greece, as requested by Dr. Michael Jameson. It will also be used in Venice, Italy. on a research project for Dr. Antonio Stefanon, Istituto di Biologia del Mare of the Italian National Research Council.  
DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT      DIMENSIONS      POUNDS

- 1. White metal box - Honda generator      13"x11"x15" = 39      62
- 1. Black metal box - EPC 1600 sonar recorder      20"x25"x 8" = 53      60
- 1. Black suitcase - transducer, buoys and rolled paper      29"x17"x12" = 58.      51
- 1. Suitcase - supplies, can, rolled paper and miscellaneous items      13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x16" = 43      25

198 Approx.

NO COMMERCIAL VALUE: Depreciated Value is less than \$500.00

The above scientific laboratory equipment is from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Room 4-405, Strobe Lab, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA and will be returned to the same address at the conclusion of the surveys.

(GENERAL LICENSE NO. D5-4-9 has been granted by the U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. for the export and import of this scientific equipment.)

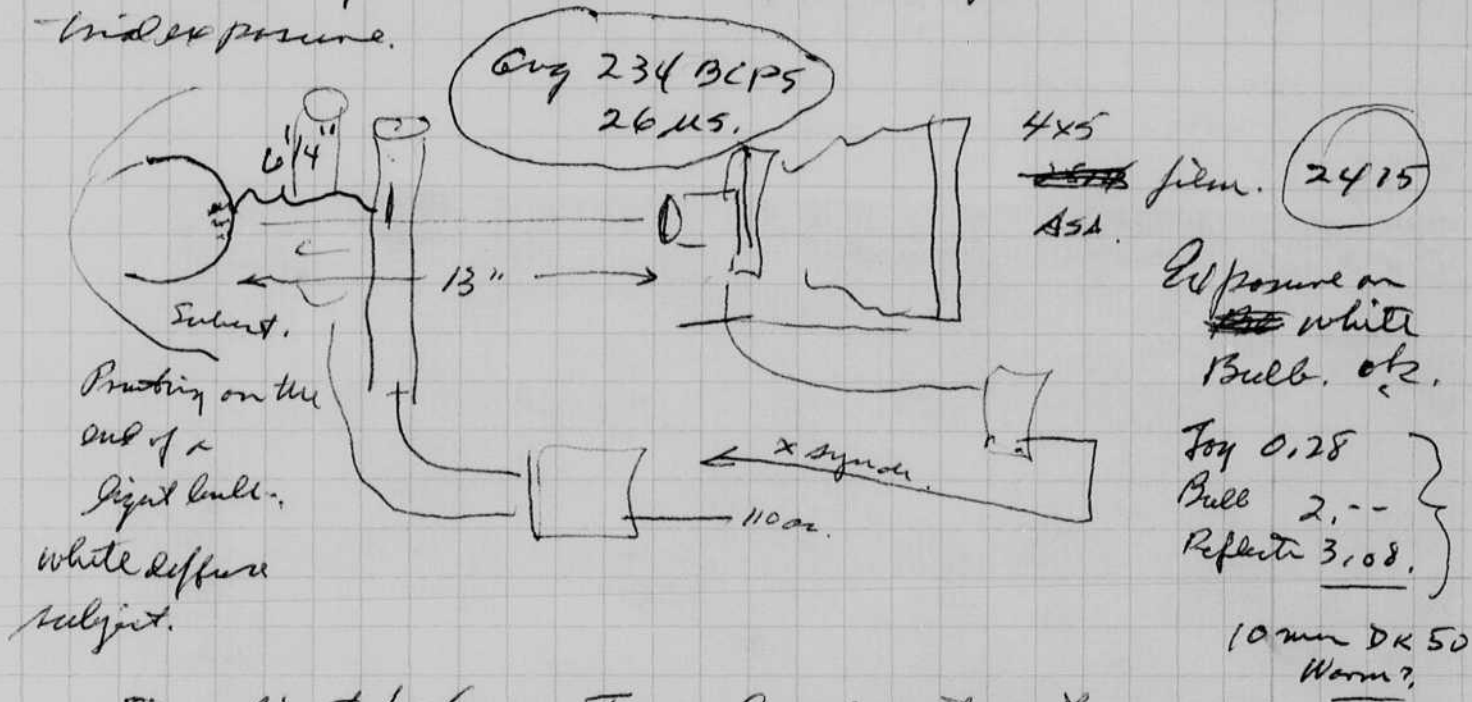
*M*

Aug 15 1981

Yesterday - Janice Dixon Kay's 27 birthday.  
 Esther and I took her to the Mass of St. for her.

The EPC 1600 had a motor on the belt that partly separated. This caused the belt to be out of the groove. Some noise was caused by this. Mike Marpley of BPS, joined the trouble. We checked the motor shaft.  
 The Honda seems to be out of running (1100 600) due to the turn off valve. a second Honda operates the EPC 1600 and fuze but does not give enough power to drive the Buckle Ride saw. (according to Scott Flood), on the 125 meter scale. As I recall this stage requires more power than others. Ugly. I do not know.

I took a photo with the 2 light unit for under exposure.



Strong light for focus. Try a lamp with out a diffuser so the filament can be seen.

Bottle lamp stop down  
468 BCps

$$DA = \sqrt{468 \cdot \frac{100}{25}}$$

$$\sqrt{1872} \approx 42$$

try ASA 100 Daylight  
C = 25

$$f22 \times 0 = 42$$

$$D = \frac{42}{22} = 2 \text{ feet?}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 2 \\ 42 \\ \hline 84 \\ 168 \\ \hline 1764 \end{array}$$

~~1/2 m~~

1st requires 4x light.  $DA = \sqrt{\frac{1}{1+m} \times \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{42}{2} = 21$

$$D = [1 \text{ ft lamp}]$$

FROM:

Room 4-405 DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE, Strobe Lab

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139

TO: Dr. Harold Edgerton/Dr. Michael Jameson  
Athens Airport (HOLD FOR PICK UP)  
Athens, Greece

*note: The  
Greek part of  
this invoice  
cancelled.*

SUBJECT: The following professional equipment will be used for a survey in Halieis (Porto Cheli), Greece, as requested by Dr. Michael Jameson. It will also be used in Venice, Italy, on a research project for Dr. Antonio Stefanon, Istituto di Biologia del Mare of the Italian national Research Council.

DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT	DIMENSIONS	POUNDS
1. White metal box - Honda generator	13"x11"x15" = 39	62
1. Black metal box - EPC 1600 sonar recorder	20"x25"x 8" = 53	60
1. Black suitcase - transducer, buoys and rolled paper	29"x17"x12" = 58.	51
1. Suitcase - supplies, can, rolled paper and miscellaneous items	13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 16 = 43	25

198 Approx.

NO COMMERCIAL VALUE: Depreciated Value is less than \$500.00

The above scientific laboratory equipment is from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Room 4-405, Strobe Lab, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA and will be returned to the same address at the conclusion of the surveys.

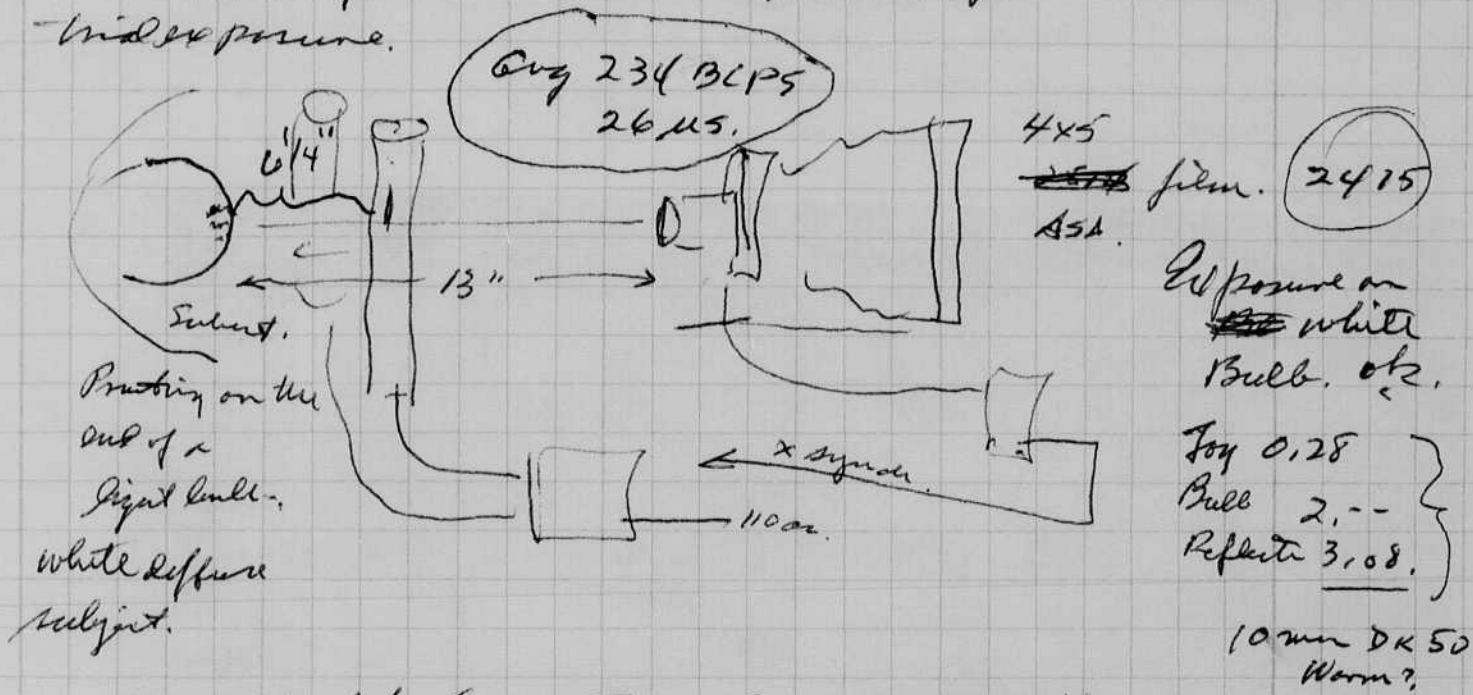
(GENERAL LICENSE NO. D5-4-9 has been granted by the U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. for the export and import of this scientific equipment.)

Aug 15 1981

Yesterday - Janice Dixon Kay's 27 birthday.  
 Esther and I took her to the Mass of St. for lunch.

The EPC 1600 had a motor on the belt that partly separated. This caused the belt to be out of the groove. Some noise was caused by this. Mike Murphy of BPS, joined the trouble. We took the motor apart. The Honda seems to be out of running (110V 60V) due to the turn off valve. A second Honda operates the EPC 1600 and purges but does not give enough power to drive the Black Hill scan. (according to Scott Flood), on the 125 meter scale. As I recall this range requires more power than others. Why, I do not know.

I took a photo with the 2 light unit for under exposure.



Strong light for focus. Try a lamp with out a diffuser so the filament can be seen.

Both lamps together  
 468 BCps

$$DA = \sqrt{468 \cdot \frac{100}{25}}$$

$$\sqrt{1872} \approx 42$$

Try ASA 100 Daylight  
 C = 25

$$f22 \times 0 = 42$$

$$D = \frac{42}{22} = 2 \text{ feet?}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ 42 \\ \hline 84 \\ 168 \\ \hline 1764 \end{array}$$

~~4m<sup>2</sup>~~

1st requires 4x light.  $DA = \sqrt{\frac{1}{1+m} \times \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{42}{2} = 21$

$$D = 1 \text{ ft lamp}$$

Notebook # 33

### Filming and Separation Record

\_\_\_ unmounted photograph(s)

\_\_\_ negative strip(s)

1 unmounted page(s)  
(notes, drawings, letters, etc.)

was/were filmed where originally located between page 136 and 137.

Item(s) now housed in accompanying folder.



## KODAK Technical Pan Film 2415 (ESTAR-AH Base)

- Black-and-white, panchromatic negative film having extended red sensitivity.
- Extremely fine grain and extremely high resolving power.
- Contrast can be varied with changes in development.
- Dimensionally stable, 0.004-inch (0.10 mm) ESTAR-AH Base with a 0.1 density dye that suppresses halation and light piping.
- Good latent image keeping.
- Useful in photomicrography and other scientific, medical, biological, and industrial applications where high-definition photographic records are required.
- High-quality pictorial results can be obtained with low-contrast development.

### Applications

KODAK Technical Pan Film 2415 (ESTAR-AH Base) will be found useful in photomicrographic and photomacrographic situations in which conventional fine-grain films (such as KODAK PANATOMIC-X Film) have insufficient contrast. This film will provide several additional degrees of contrast for use with unstained specimens, phase contrast or other contrast-enhancing illumination, or at extreme magnifications. The film will also be useful in making black-and-white title slides, reduced copy negatives from black-and-white or color originals, and other applications where high resolution, high contrast, and maximum density are required. In photomicrography, a light-colored contrast filter such as KODAK WRATTEN Gelatin Filter No. 11 (yellowish-green) is suggested with most common histological stains in preference to the stronger filters often employed with other films (e.g., KODAK WRATTEN Gelatin Filter No. 58).

In solar flare photography, laser recording, LED recording, and other applications in which exposures are accomplished with monochromatic light, the spectral sensitivity of this film, which extends beyond 660 nm, will be appreciated. This film is also appropriate for lunar and planetary photography.

### HANDLING

Load and unload the camera in subdued light.

Rewind the film *completely* into the magazine before unloading.

### Darkroom Handling

Total darkness required. A KODAK Safelight Filter No. 3 (dark green) in a suitable lamp with a 15-watt bulb can be used for a few seconds only at 4 feet, after development is half completed.

### EXPOSURE

#### Photomicrography

The following exposure index (EI) values are intended as starting points for trial exposures to give satisfactory results with meters or photomicrography equipment having through-the-lens meters of the ANSI type. Bracketing exposures by half-stop intervals is suggested for first tests.

Degree of Contrast Required	Contrast Index	KODAK Developer	Development Time at 68°F (20°C)	Exposure Index (Tungsten) ASA-ISO/DIN
Maximum	2.9	D-19	4 minutes	100/21°
High	1.7	HC-110, Dilution D	8 minutes	100/21°
Moderate	1.4	HC-110, Dilution F*	8 minutes	50/18°

\*HC-110 Developer, Dilution F, is prepared by diluting one part stock solution, mixed according to package instructions, with 19 parts water. Dilution F should be mixed fresh and discarded frequently, rather than replenished.

### Copy Applications

It is recommended that a light source be used on either side of the copy material and arranged so that the light strikes the material to be copied at about a 45-degree angle. For originals larger than 11 x 14 inches, four lamps (two on each side) may be needed for added illumination.

For exposure meters marked for ASA speeds or exposure indexes and for the development conditions recommended above:

Tungsten—100 (for incident-light readings and for reflected-light readings from gray card—18-percent reflectance—at the copyboard).

Tungsten—20 (for reflected-light readings from matte-white card—90-percent reflectance—at the copyboard).

These meter settings are intended as starting points. As an alternative to using an exposure meter to determine exposures, the following examples can be used as starting points to obtain correct expo-

sure: With two No. 2 photolamps in matte-surfaced reflectors at about 24 inches from the copyboard, give 1/10 second at  $f/22$ . With two No. 1 photolamps, exposures will be approximately twice that needed with No. 2 photolamps.

### Pictorial Photography

Conventional developers used with this film generally produce contrast too high for normal pictorial photography. An experimental developer formulation, POTA, may produce acceptable contrast for some special applications. The suggested meter setting (for meters of the ANSI type) for trial exposures for film processed in this developer in a small tank for 15 minutes at 68°F (20°C) is: 25 (Daylight).

### Filter Factors

When a filter is used, determine the normal exposure without the filter. Then multiply the normal exposure by the filter factor given below.

KODAK WRATTEN Gelatin Filter	Color of Filter	Filter Factor
No. 11	Yellowish-Green	5
No. 12	Deep Yellow	1.25
No. 13	Dark Yellowish-Green	6.4
No. 25	Red	2
No. 47	Blue	25
No. 58	Green	12.5

### PROCESSING PROCEDURE

Procedure for processing in small tanks with spiral reels using agitation at 30-second intervals:

- 1. Develop** to the desired contrast index as specified in the section on "Exposure."
- 2. Rinse** at 65 to 70°F (18.5 to 21°C) in KODAK Stop Bath SB-1a for 15 to 30 seconds.
- 3. Fix** at 65 to 70°F (18.5 to 21°C), with frequent agitation.  
KODAK Rapid Fixer —1½ to 3 minutes  
KODAK Fixer —2 to 4 minutes  
KODAK Fixing Bath F-5—2 to 4 minutes
- 4. Wash** in clear, running water at 65 to 70°F (18.5 to 21°C) for 5 to 15 minutes.

To save time and conserve water, use KODAK Hypo Clearing Agent. Rinse the fixed film in running water for 15 seconds. Next bathe the film in KODAK Hypo Clearing Agent for 30 seconds with agitation. Then wash the film for 1 minute in running water at 65 to 70°F (18.5 to 21°C), allowing at least one change of water during this time.

- 5. Dry** in a dust-free place.

### STORAGE

Store unexposed film at 70°F (21°C) or lower in the original sealed container. Aging effects are lessened by storing the film at lower temperatures. If film has been refrigerated or frozen, allow the package to reach room temperature for 2 to 3 hours before opening.

Store processed film in a cool, dry place.

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For technical assistance relating to the exposure or processing of this film for special applications, write to Scientific and Technical Photography, Professional and Finishing Markets Division, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York 14650.

The Kodak materials described in this publication for use with KODAK Technical Pan Film 2415 (ESTAR-AH Base) are available from those dealers normally supplying Kodak materials. Equivalent materials may be used if desired.

**Notice:** This film will be replaced if defective in manufacture, labeling, or packaging, even though caused by our negligence or other fault. Except for such replacement, the sale or any subsequent handling of this film is without other warranty or liability.



**EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester, N.Y. 14650**

KP 75894 10-79

Printed in U.S.A.

Kodak, Estar, Estar-AH, Panatomic-X, D-19, HC-110, and Wratten are trademarks.

## A LITTLE HISTORY ABOUT THE GREAT STONE DAM SITE

The Great Stone Dam Site, now part of the Lawrence Hydroelectric Project, initially consisted of the dam and the North Canal. It was built in 1845-48 by a small group of private New England individuals, who formed the Essex Company for the purpose. The dam and the North Canal, paralleling the river on the north side, were intended to supply water to industries which were expected to be attracted to the area. The abundance of water could be and was used for both process and power purposes. The founders' expectations were fulfilled and in 1866 they built the South Canal and its gate house to meet further industrial expansion requirements. The Essex Company was responsible also for the construction of navigation locks, bridges and fish passage facilities in that area of the river basin.

The dam, a phenomenon at that time and ever since called, "The Great Stone Dam" was constructed of huge granite blocks, laid in hydraulic cement, firmly embedded and bolted to the river's rock bed. The dam, today still in excellent condition, is 920 feet in length along its crest, which also serves as the spillway, is 35 feet thick at its base and 13 feet wide at its crest and averages 35 feet in height. Wooden flashboards supported by steel pins along the crest provide an extra 4-5 feet of storage and head above the dam.

As was envisioned by these farsighted men, the abundance of low cost water for process and power purposes made Lawrence into a major industrial city, by 1900 the world's leading textile center, also leading this nation in many other ways until the eventual demise of the textile industry in New England in the second quarter of this century.

To Our Guests:

August 16, 1981, is an occasion for celebration.

Today the Hydroelectric Plant here at the Great Stone Dam is formally dedicated. Located on the Merrimack River, the powerhouse will supply to communities the cleanest energy available.

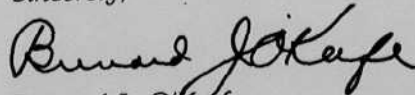
Over one hundred years ago, this same Great Stone Dam harnessed the river's forces to provide the foundation for Lawrence's world-renowned textile industry. Modern technology has rediscovered a practical application for the ingenuity of another era.

The Lawrence Hydroelectric Project is the most advanced and efficient to be built with American-made equipment in the United States during the last decade. This project is also the largest of its kind in New England in 100 years.

The hydropower plant houses two bulb-type turbine/generator units, which will produce approximately 100,000,000 kilowatt hours of electricity yearly. The Lawrence Hydroelectric Project will meet the year-long needs of 17,000 homes and it will reduce New England's dependence on foreign oil by an estimated 7,000,000 gallons a year.

On behalf of EG&G, Inc. and Essex Company, partners in Lawrence Hydroelectric Associates, I thank you for participating in this historic occasion. We hope you have an enjoyable day.

Sincerely,



Bernard J. O'Keefe  
Chairman of the Board and  
Chief Executive Officer — EG&G, Inc.

Dec 23 1981

### Sonar Equipment

There were several phone calls about the use of Subbottom Sonar for locating two turbine discs that flew off of a Tai jet plane which crashed off at Hong Kong. I did not offer much hope. If there is gas in the sediments the chances of penetration are very small. I suggested that some trials might be helpful.

So Rich Hogan (Steadfast Co Va) came by and we inspected my 6KC equipment into a EPC 1600 recorder. I was invited to go to Marblehead harbor to make a survey. The mud there is about 3 meters deep to rock (?). Two turbine wheels were obtained and placed some 6 feet down long jets by divers.

Then yesterday, John Wachring (G.E. Co Cincinnati) Bob Kutzy (Steadfast) and others assembled to make tests on the Essex Foss (Capt Bob Reed) 35' boat. Our sonar experiments were not spectacular. Rich had a 10KC Eds double transducer system which gave results about the same as my 6KC. Micro detectors General Electronics 2814 National Drive Portland Texas were also tried with some success.

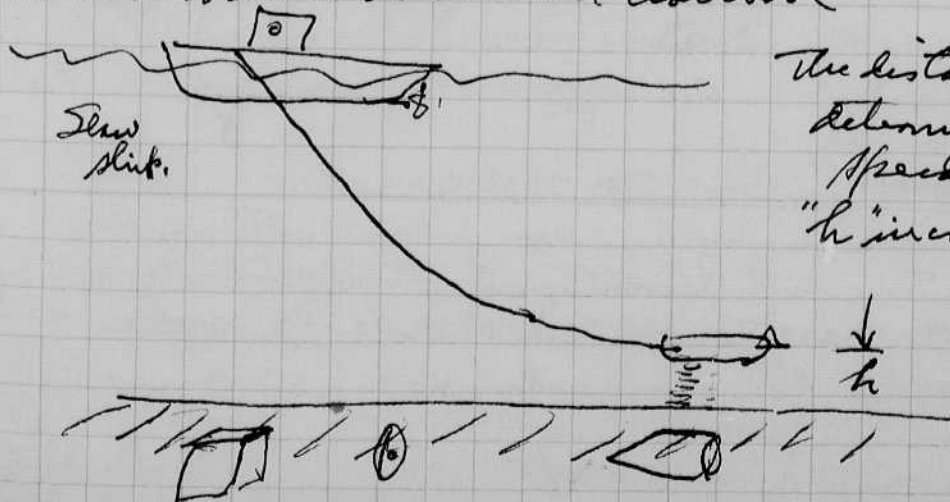
There is a need for a subbottom penetrator that can locate objects buried in the mud. What is the best frequency? what is the best pulse duration? How deep should the transmitter be? etc etc.

I think the frequency should be about 12KC.

The pulse length should be 1/2 cycle 1/24,000 sec.

The assembly should be about 1 or 2 meters above the bottom.

The ship under way could tow an assembly of transmitter and receiver on a vehicle that would swim above the bottom



The distance  $h$  is determined by the speed of the ship.

" $h$ " increases with speed. The sonar operator sees " $h$ " and tells the capt. to adjust the throttle accordingly.

140 Aug 25 1981 Harvard Edgerton.

Discussion with Massa yesterday about sub-bottom detection.

Ideas - 1. Lower transmitter to bottom or close and keep it moving.

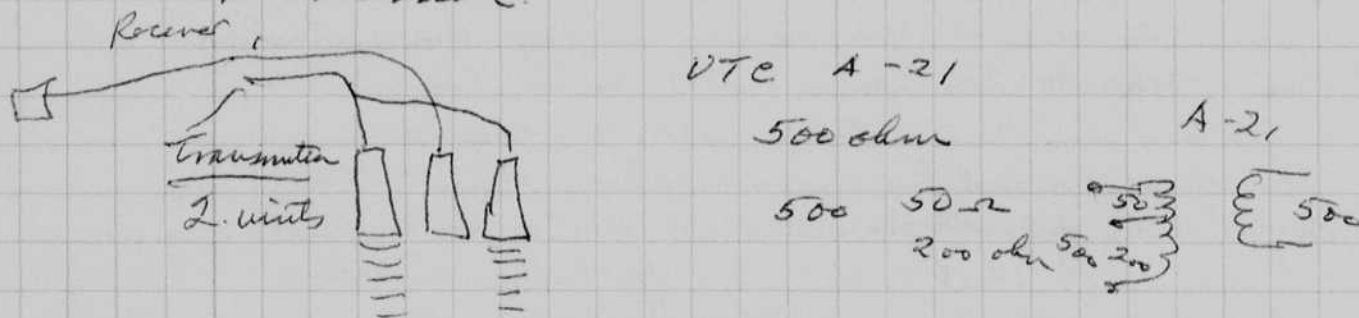
2. Use several transmitters to get a "side-looking" beam - for under the bottom.

I tried my old 12KC 3 element recd on the EPC 1600 - High is too much so I used the "low" setting, this is 1/4 mtd at 700 volts. The ceiling showed up with 20 db and even with 10 db had was faint on 0 db. all at 1000 on gain control.

closed gain 0 - 3.75 gain  
 10 20 gain  
 20 75 gain.

The signal duration on Low and 10 db seems to be about 1 or 2 milliseconds.

I hope to try this tomorrow at Portsmouth.



I assume the Receiver is connected to the 50 ohm terminals? then the 500 ohm secondary goes to the input of the EPC-1600?

on Low - 10 db 1000 the noise at the start is 0.009 ms.

EPC 1600 Trip out point 5 VOLTS + 0.1 ms.

I left Boston 7:45 am 9:15 at the road follow

Retel 3 pm M. Tat 4:30

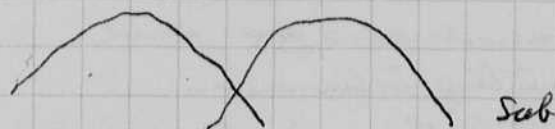
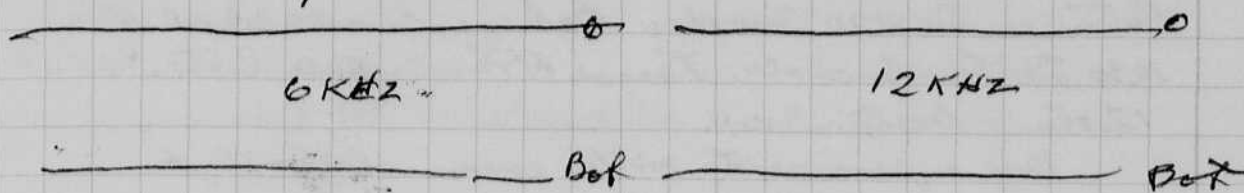
Aug 26 1981 I went to Portsmouth NH to meet David Switzer, G. Curley and Mr. John was there, also several others from the NH university at Plymouth N.H. We used the 6KHz Massa and EPC 1600 on a 251 make boat that belongs to Tom Bosquet  
 Quintin Blaine  
 Warren Pierce & wife

The records did not show much. I left Portsmouth Switzer.

Aug 29 1981 David Ebyton MIT 4-405

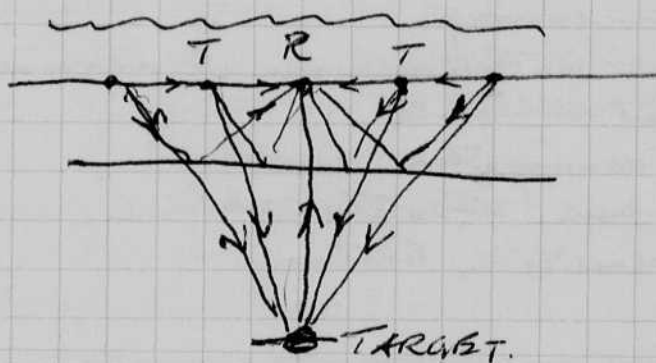
I spent yesterday on the Charles in MARY with the RPC 1600 and with 6KHZ and 12KHZ. (mass 3)

The 12 kHz seems to be the best to me exact for penetration? I have examples of the tunnels. The 6KHZ show large side bands



Why not make a linear array with 4 12KHZ with a receiver at the center

$$d = vT = v \frac{1}{f}$$



Measure signal arriving at Receiver from 4 senders.

Note phase and time differences.

Get all 4 signals from the target.

Measure signal from the target and see if it can be seen above the noise of other signals and reflections.

Katrina Diangrande n.j. who has been at Peter's Island in Greece came in about 4. She has also been in England. Knows Morrison and Fleming.

Aug 30 1981 I just converted 5 12KHZ mass transducers to a

single fish. The records in air look good. Now in water.

Number of 12KHZ measurements.	T	T	Receiver	T	T
	5670	5687	4029	5538	568

142 Sept. 4, 1981

Harold E. Edgerton.

Bob Marx has asked me to go to Bimini on Monday Sept. 7. I leave on Eastern 745 at 7:35 am to Ft Lauderdale 11:44 arrival. Then on Walkerway 105 1 pm arr Bt 1:30a.

Mark & Neal Watson 804.347.2242 Bimini.

Return on Sept 10 Thursday Bahamas Car 202A at 10a 10:30 Ft Lauderdale. Leave Ft Lauderdale Delta 354 at 12:15a - Boston 3:04. (Chicago ~~revised~~)

My experiments with cover show that 12 KC Mason mts are excellent. I used 700V and  $\frac{1}{4}$  mft as a driver. Two transducers were used one as a transmitter and the other as a receiver. I tried them in contact and also about 1 foot.

An EPC-~~1600~~<sup>1400</sup> recorder will be used to record the records. A separate driver will be used to operate the transducer and to amplify the output of the receiver.

The same circuits as used in the EPC-1600 will be incorporated. I discussed this with Bill Mac Roberts. He will begin the assembly while I am away.

Eric Vaaler came in this afternoon to discuss his thesis on controlled vehicles.

I told Eric that navigation was a very important problem. Also the vehicle <sup>vehicle</sup> should be placed close to the bottom.

Sept. 10, 1981. I returned last night about 8 pm from Ft Lauderdale Florida on Delta.

Neal Watson brought me from Bimini in his private plane after Bob Marx got several radio news productions about the Harrison, Kater.

We had been out in <sup>the</sup> a 20 meter boat with Bob Marx crew looking for the Dubonno Spanish ship. Lost in 1533. The ship is now called "El Dorado" after the lost <sup>ship</sup>.

Bob found 3 anchors in the sand. They have wooden shoddy that are still intact! also each had a coil of rope - badly disintegrated. I used a K&E Mason equipment with the EPC 1600 to look for the target with out success.

The tower could see the hardpan at 2.5 to 3 meters below the bottom. Beyond 4 meters there was not enough signal.

I used full power .75 mtd at 700 volts into the transducer. The amplifier was set at 10 db, and the marking amp at 200x. Other noise wiped out my record.

I should have moved the transducers farther forward to reduce the noise from the diesel engine!

There is still a question that the hardpan surface with slip debris would have enough of a signal to distinguish!

On Sept 9 at noon it looked like the hurricane was due on the 10th, so Bob got me into Simms and on near Watson plane to Ft Lauderdale.

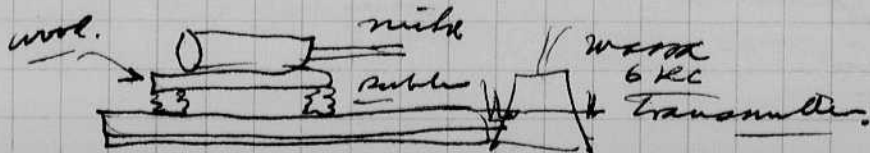
Weld Pooge arrived at 12.20 from Washington D.C.

Sept. 14 1981

Wayfleur Poque. Jan and Lyndon Key Pat and Dick Poque (Cleveland), several friends of Mary Ellen's, etc all went to Plymouth for the Bradford Society meetings. Breakfast, meeting annual, song fest. With Bradford Gene on burial Hill. Tea at Phil Barnes house.

New President Arthur Bradford, sons Jefferson came Joe? The boys did some singing at the musical. Dick Poque sang two songs with tape accompaniment by his son David. It was a happy weekend, Welch left Sunday for Washington, Mary Ellen left Sunday aft by bus for Plymouth to attend the Wayfleur society meetings.

Sept 15 1981. I impeded the BPC 1600 and the transducer. The wood support for the microphone was gone. Apparently it was lost on the Virginia reputation. Without it, the noise was greater and the cutting (air) signal less.



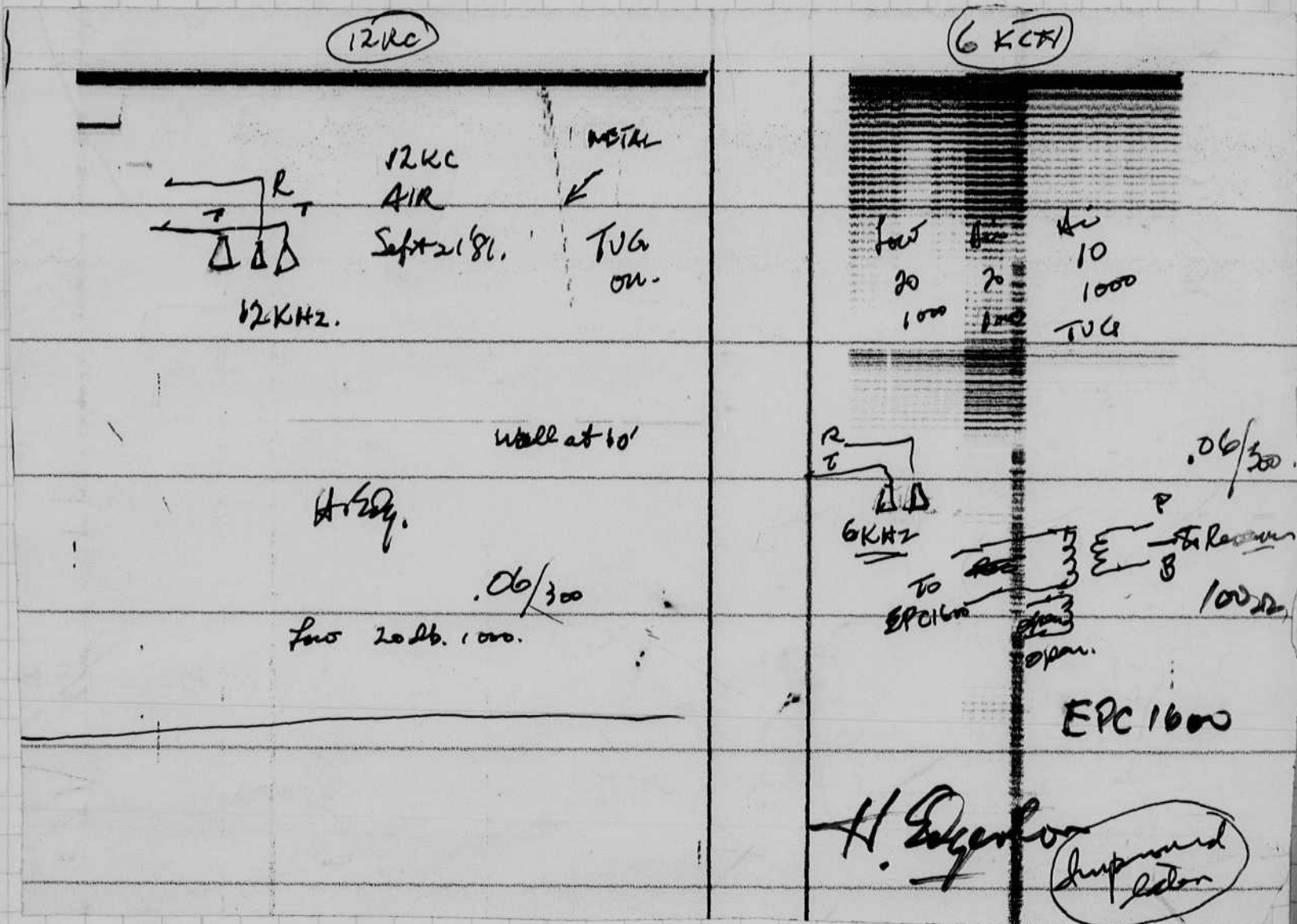


Sept. 16, 1981

H. Egerston

Work with Mike Roberts on EPC 1600 amplifier. It works again after being checked for components and a new integrated Op amp. ~~935~~ TA 93576. Could the old one be bad??

The dragging resistors were cooked when the SCR held over. The board was heated. The resistors should be spaced above the board.



Tests of EPC 1600 with 12KC and 6KC systems.

Transformer Special Series for 6KC.  
# 2.

B - B connected to input 100 ohms.

G - E to EPC Input.

G - F - open not used.

Long cable.

A 100 ohm resistor has been put across the pickup transducer to cut down the ringing.

H. Egerston  
Improved  
circuit

Sept 24 1981

David Dyson

Dr. Harty from Lund College Fennel Sweden was here yesterday to give a lecture about jet ink printing, Applison Perfection, name makes a printer which demonstrated. 32 Second Ave Burlington 01803

617 272 7070 258  
Telen 949385

Michael A. Andreestola Prim. Chemist.

Dieter Joleonen(?)

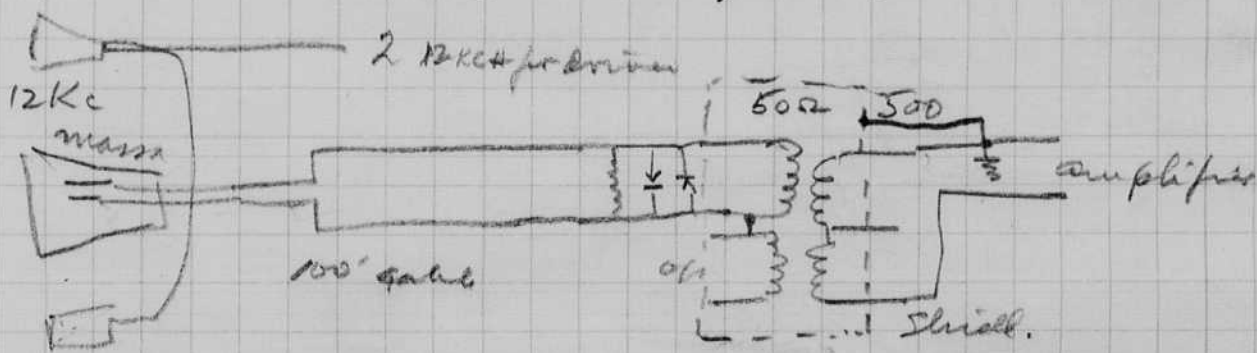
Walter J. Cairns U.P. @ D. Little Acorn Park Cambridge MA 02180  
(Handless inventors) friend of Dr. Harty. 617 864-5770 · 921436 Telen.  
Nimble hand.

Hal Feigutner Galileo Optics corp. Galileo Park. (Iber optics?)  
Dunbridge Mass 01518 617 347 9171. at Harty Lecture.

Sept 26 1981 Sat. The Shy art conference people (Otho Piene)  
have been invited to visit my lab at 11:45-12:45-1:45?  
Exhibits

- 10 - electromech 4th floor
- 4-409. Spark coil and Xenon lamps.
- 12 KHz power wires

"Bee" Kodakome. Eastman. 3 stops  
almost max enlargement  
2415 film in 4x5 holder.  
5 sec with tungsten 8 mm DK50. oh but dark!



Recorder is back at 1000 gain with no input.  
ok at 300

Rich Ewaskeo	Met. Si Prod.	3248.	} Undercooling of metal alloy.
Met Impson	" " "	3276.	

4-409  
Sept. 24 1981.  
ni-Su.

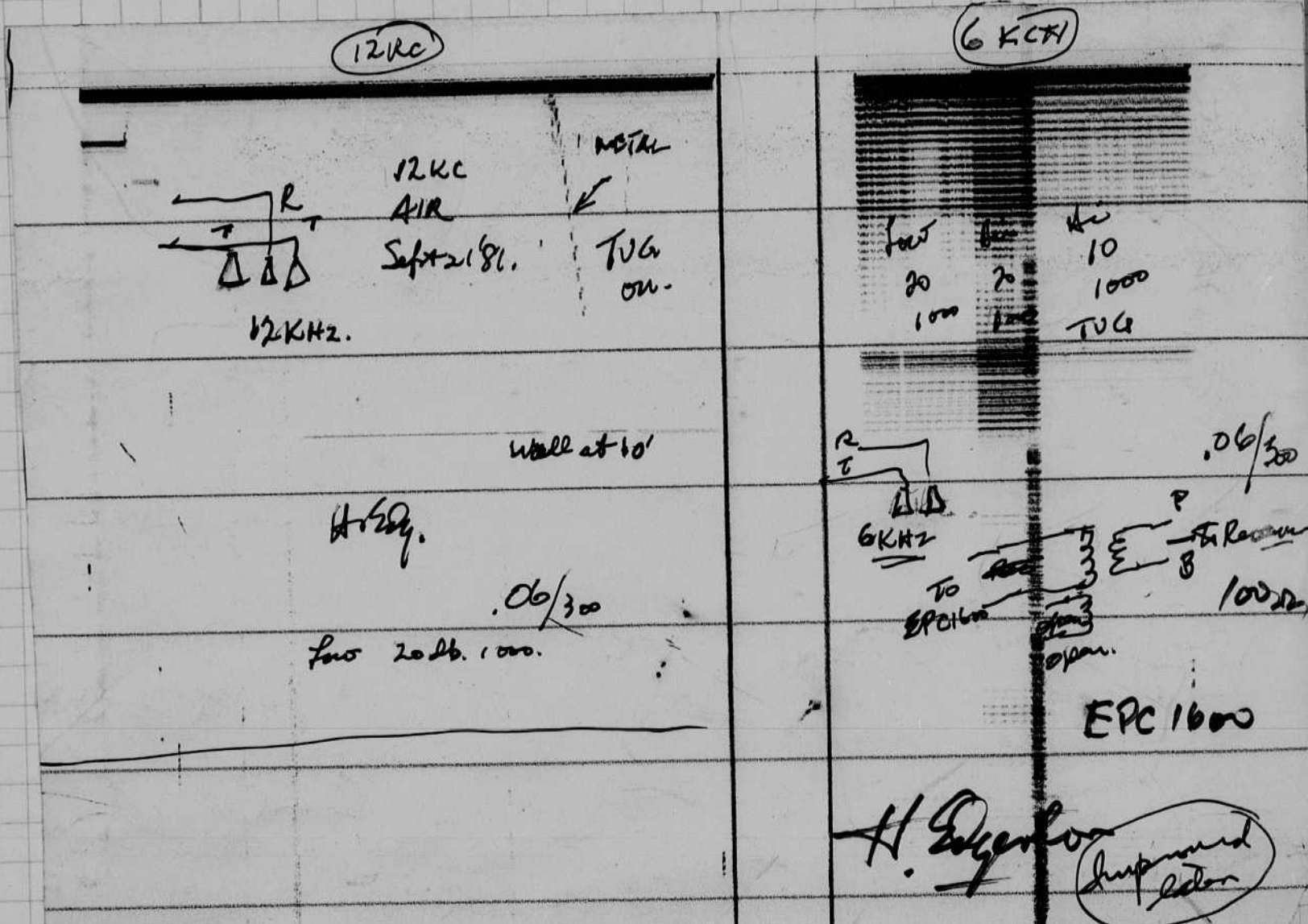
measure time-temp curve (Blue Rod metal.)  
Start 5-1 Surface photo laser, measure out put.

Sept. 16 1981

H. Egerlon

Works with Mike Roberts on EPC 1600 amplifier. It works again after being checked for components and a new integrated op amp. ~~95~~ TA 3576. Could the old one be bad??

The drying resistors are cooked when the SCR held over. The board was heated. The resistors should be spaced above the board.



Tests of EPC 1600 with 12 KC and 6 KC systems.

Long cable.

A 100 ohm resistor

has been put across the speaker's transformer to cut down the ringing.

Transformer Special Series for 6KC.  
# 2.

B - B connected to input 100 ohms.

G - E to EPC input.

G - F - open not used.

Sept 24 1981

David Edgerton

Dr. Hertz from Lund College Found Sweden was here yesterday to give a lecture about jet ink printing, Applion Perlungton, mass made a printer which demonstrated. 32 Second Ave Burlington 01803  
617 272 7070 258  
Telen 949355

Michael A. Aronstholm Prin. Chemist.  
Dieter Jokonen(?)

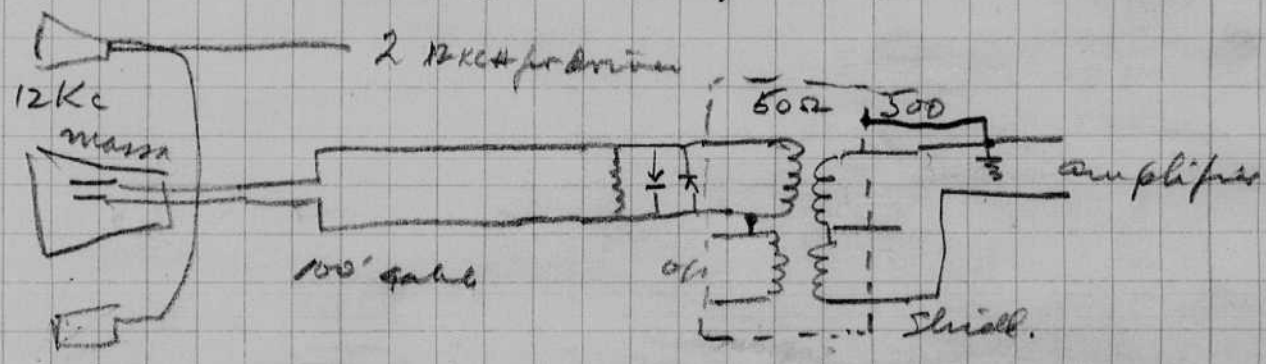
Walter J. Cairns U.P. @ D. Little Acorn Park Cambridge 02180  
(Handless inventors) friend of Dr. Hertz. Marblehead.  
617 864-5770 921436 Telen.

Hal Feigutner Galileo Optics corp. Galileo Park. (Fiber optics?)  
Dunstable Mass 01518 617 347 9191. at Hertz Lecture.

Sept 26 1981 Sat. The Shy art conference people (Otto Piene)  
have been invited to visit my lab at 11:45-12:45-1:45?  
Exhibits

- 10 - elements to 4th floor
- 4-409. 8 spark coil and Xenon lamps.
- 12 KHz Arma wires

"Bee" Kodakome, Eastman, 3 stops  
almost max enlargement  
2415 film in 4x5 holder.  
5 sec with tungsten 8 mm DK50. Sh but dark!

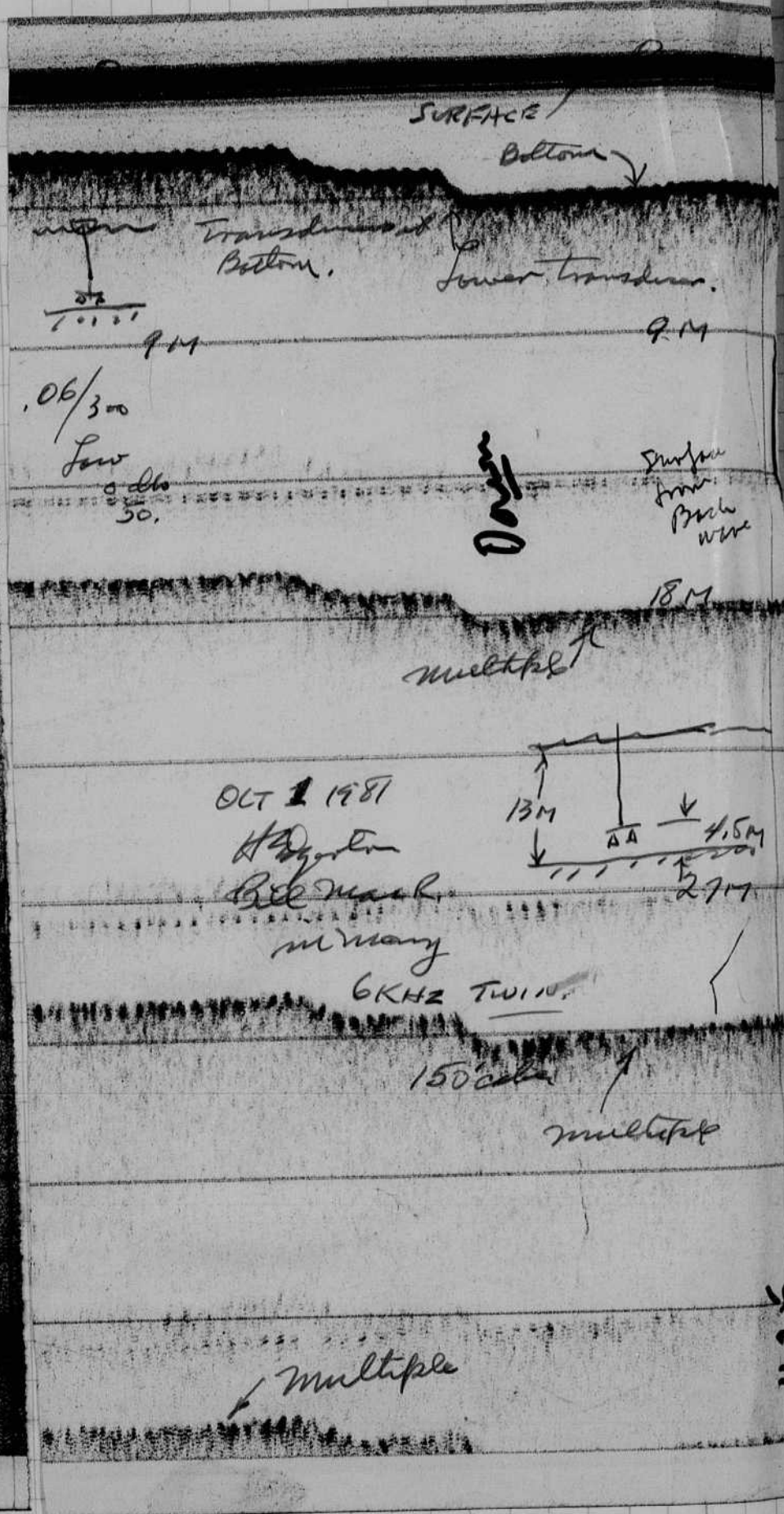
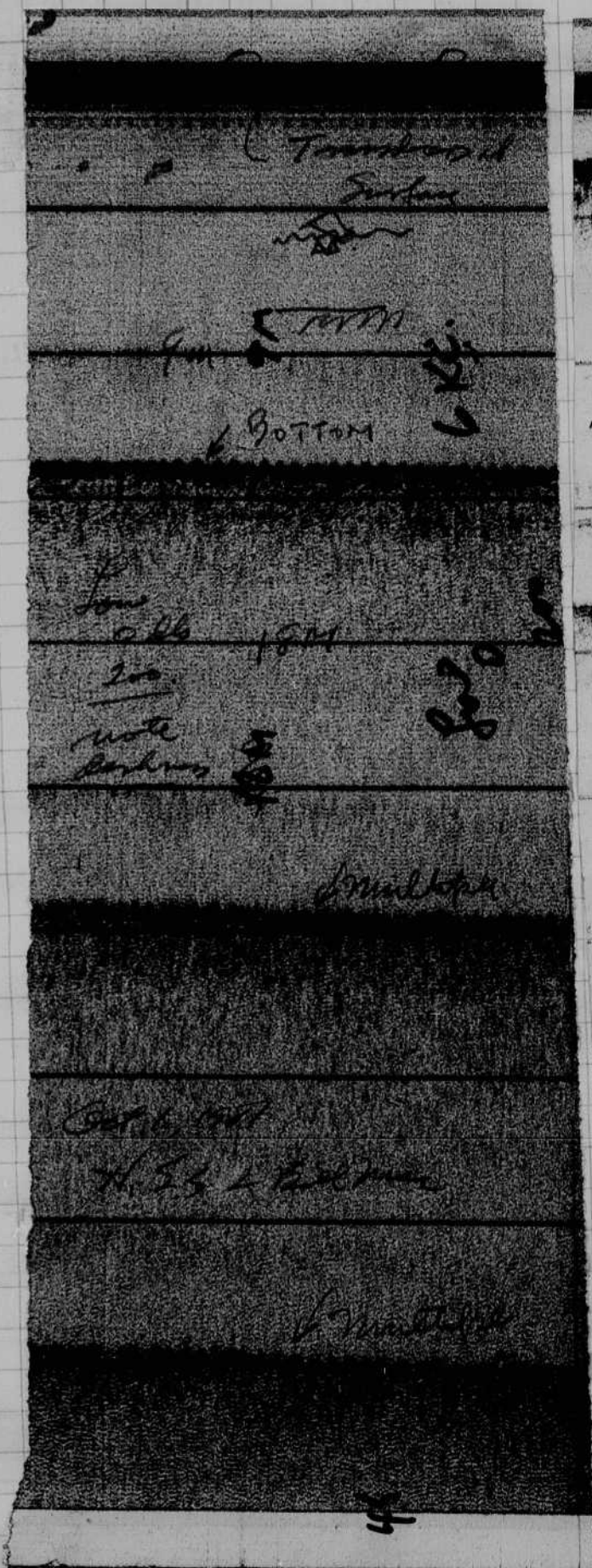


Resistor is dark at 1000 gain with no input.  
ok at 300

4-409  
Sept. 29 1981.

Rich Swastko	Mat. Sci. Grad.	3248.	} undercoating of metal alloy.
Wet Impson	" " "	3276.	

measure time-temp curve (Blue Radiation)  
Slit S-1 Surface photo tube, measure out put.

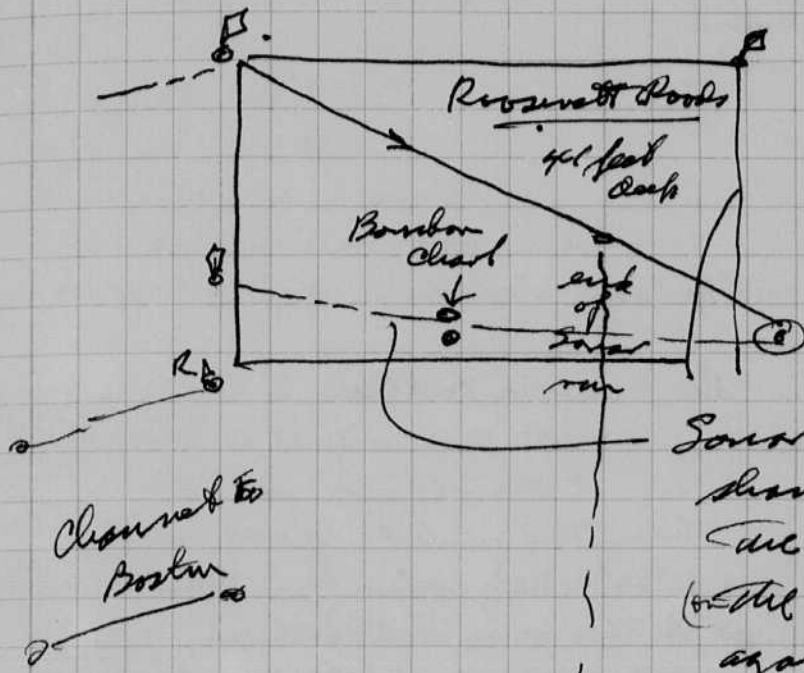


EPC-1600 6KHZ TWIN  
 (2 with transformers)  
 Honda B1  
 Honda  
 Gator

3  
Oct 4 1981  
Herald Express

Bill Mack Roberts went with me to Presidents Rocks in the Boston Harbor on Oct 1 to look for the 500# aerial bomb lost in 1957.

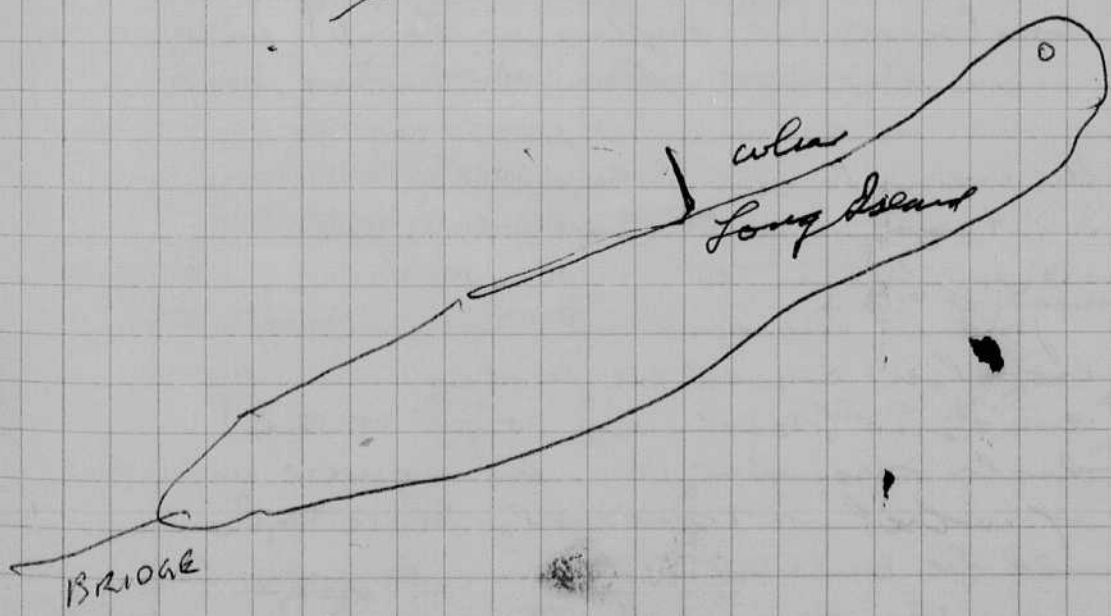
There were no targets seen in the sub bottom going from the buoy "c" to the Deer Island light (1/2 way +).

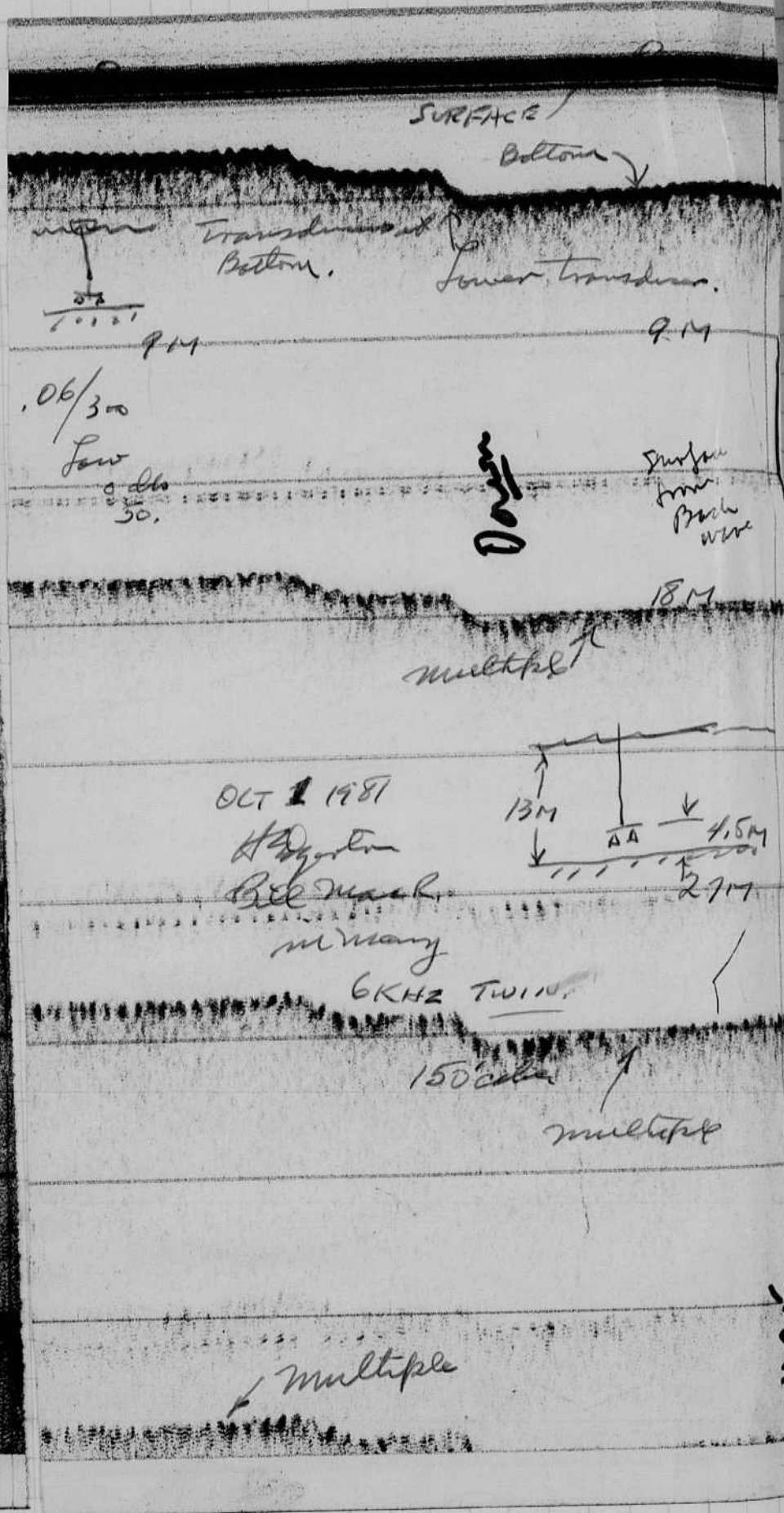
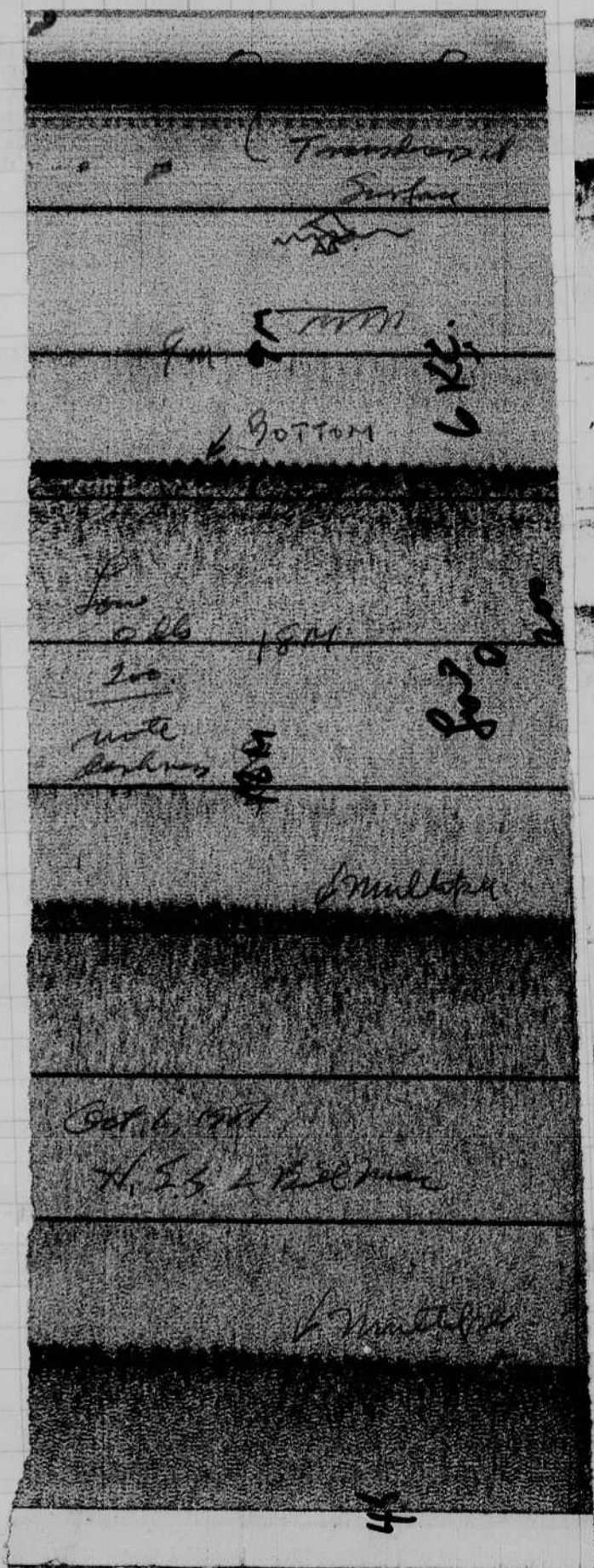


Deer Island light

Sonar run of June 6 1981 shows surface target near (all marked spot on chart (on the surface.) Try here again.

Sediments found here. see Oct 1 records.



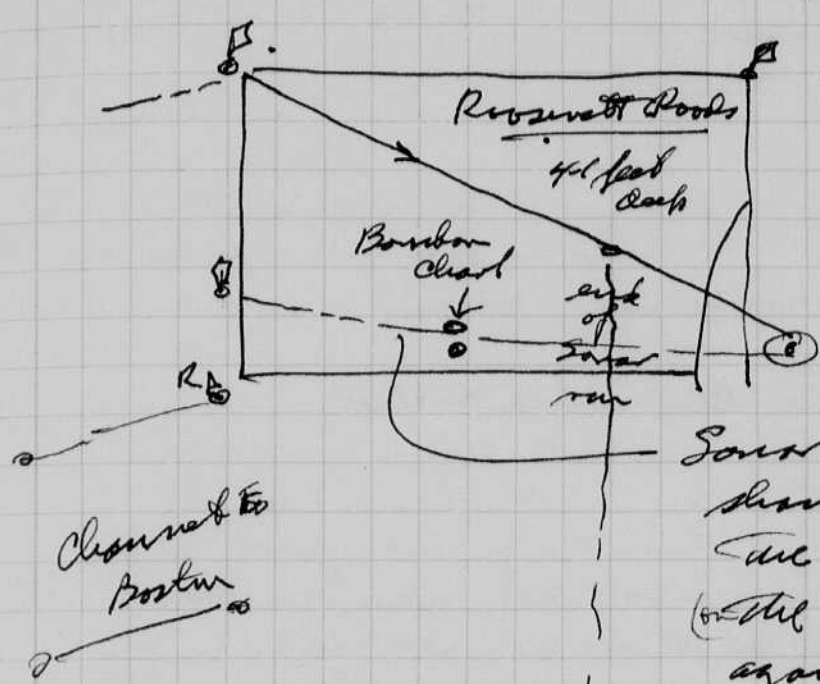


EPC.1600 6KHZ TWIN  
 (2 with transformers)  
 Houpa-B1  
 110VDC  
 GATOR

3  
Oct 4 1981  
Herald Explorer.

Bill MacRoberts went with me to Presidents Rocks in the Boston Harbor on Oct 1 to look for the 500th aerial bomb lost in 1957.

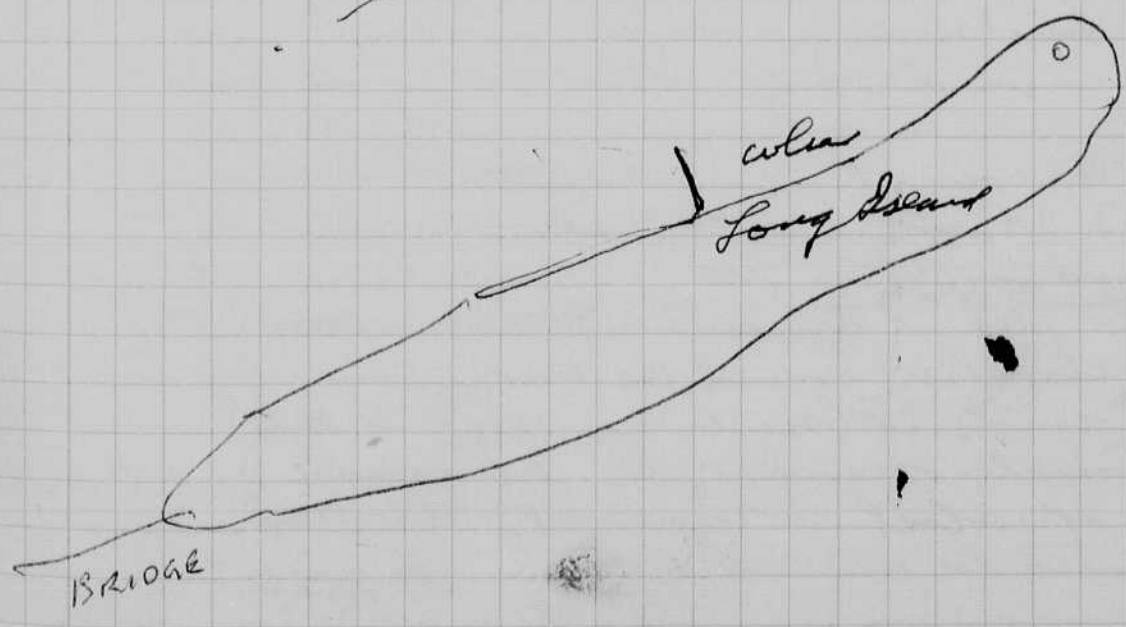
There were no targets seen in the sub bottom going from the buoy "c" to the Deer Island light (1/2 way +).



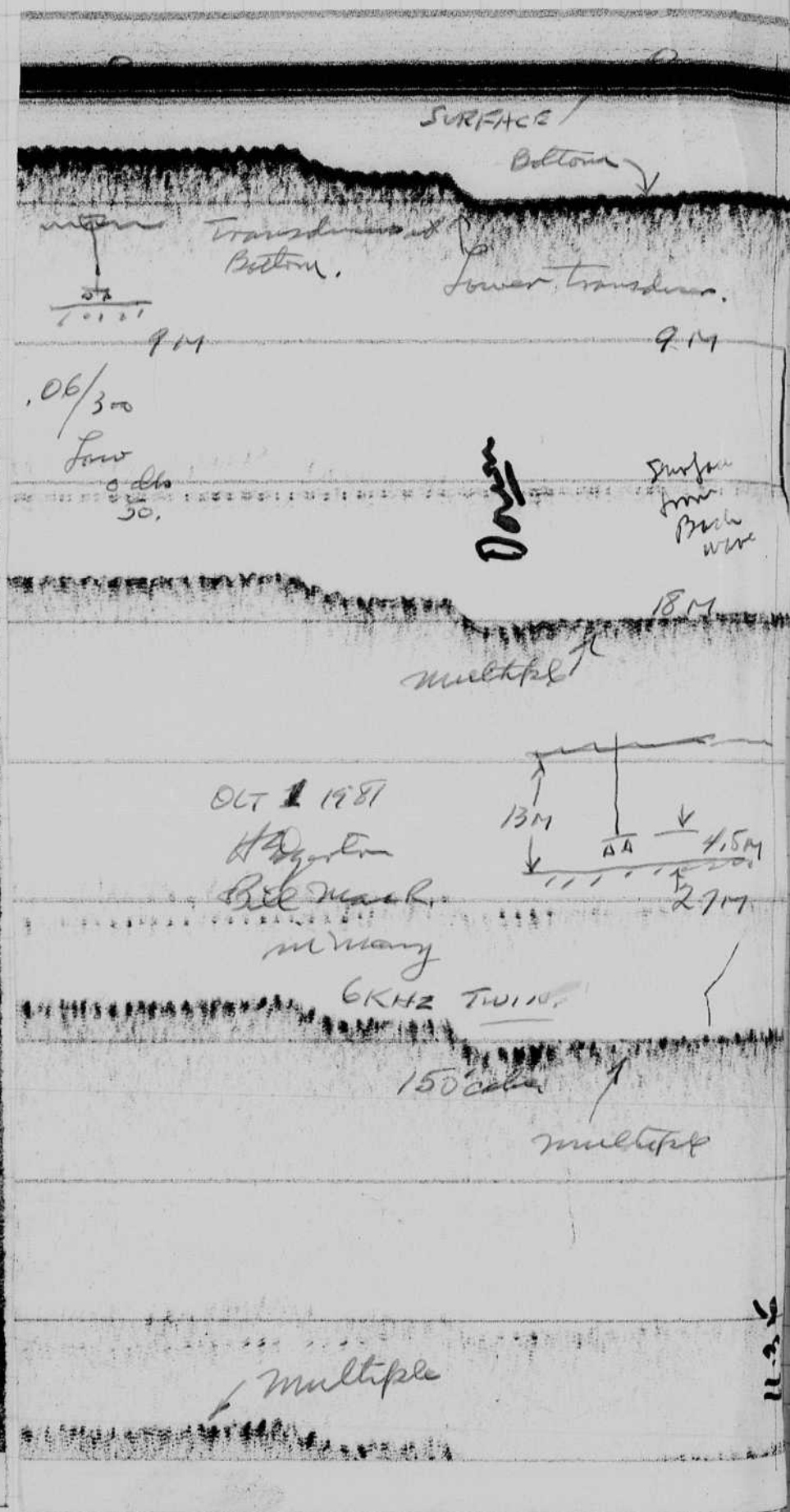
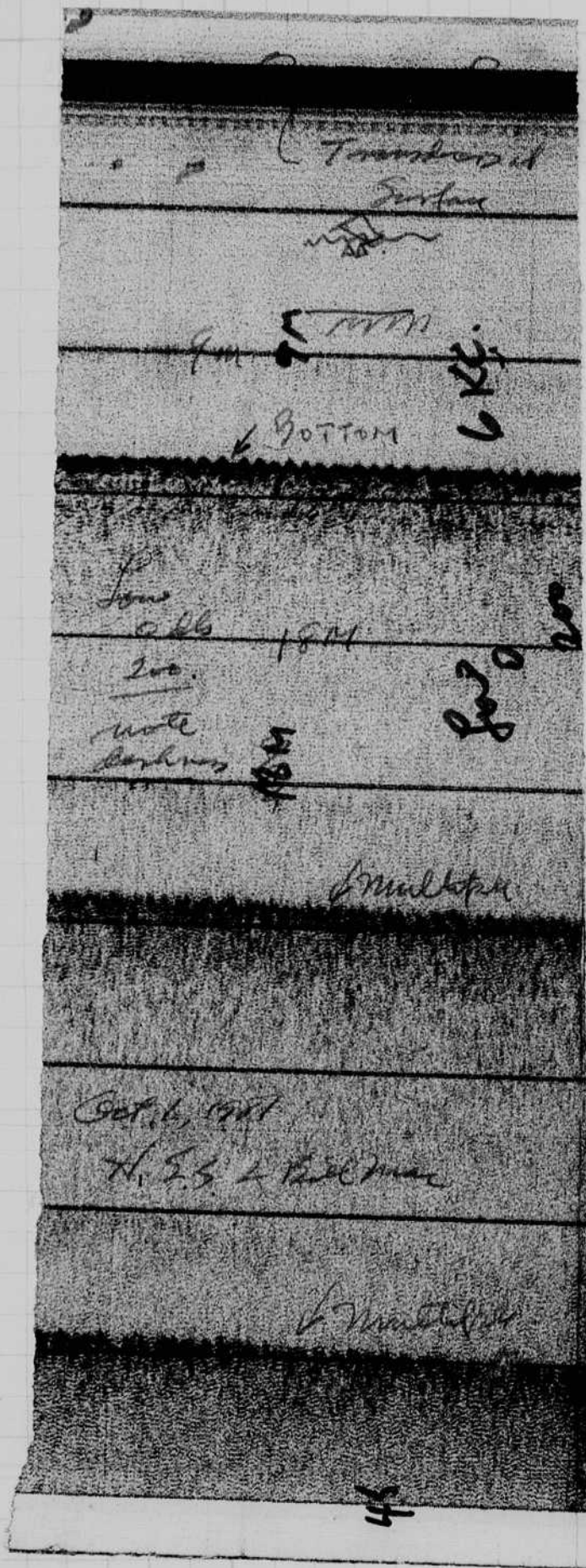
Deer Island light

Sonar run of June 6 1981 shows surface target near and marked spot on chart (on the surface.) Try here again.

① Sediments found here. see Oct 1 records.





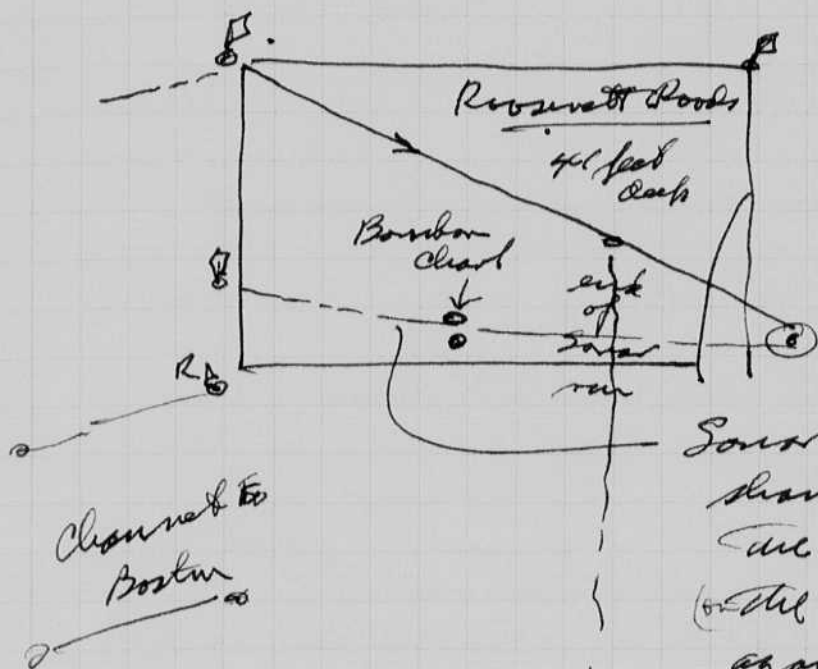


EPC-1600 6KHZ Nussa  
 (2 with transformers)  
 Honda B1  
 110V AC  
 Gator

Oct 3<sup>3</sup> 1981  
Herald Explorer

Bill MacRobert went with me to Presidents Rocks in the Boston Harbor on Oct 1 to look for the 500# aerial bomb lost in 1957.

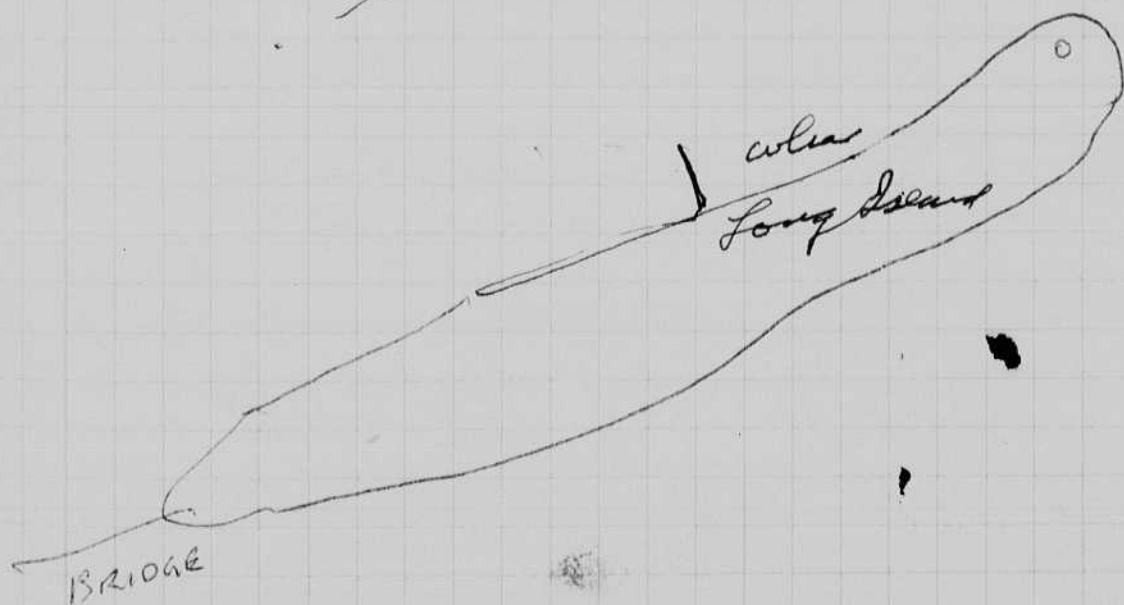
There were no targets seen in the sub bottom going from the buoy "a" to the Deer Island light (1/2 way+).



Deer Island light

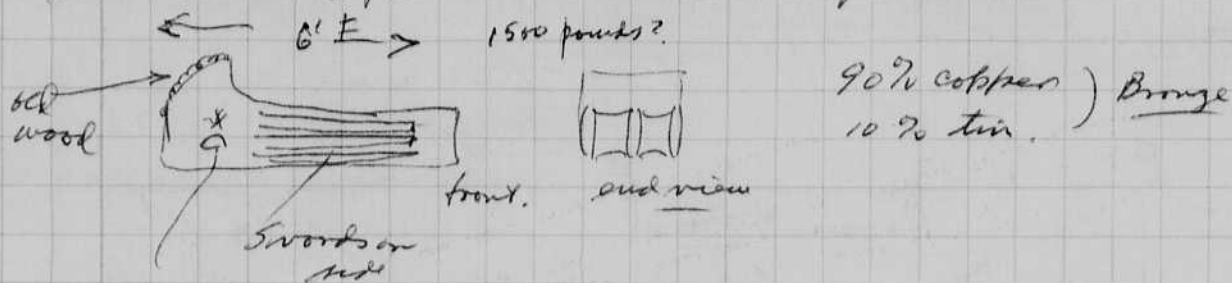
Sonar run of June 6 1981 shows surface target near our marked spot on chart (with surface.) Try here again.

Sediments found here. see Oct 1 records.



October 4 1981 Harold Edgerton

Eliasia Linder, Avner Raban & wife "Dion" were here yesterday afternoon and for supper. They are archeologists from Israel. Eliasia showed me photographs of a large bronze ram from a Greek ship that was found at Atilit in 10' of water.



Helmet and star ? from

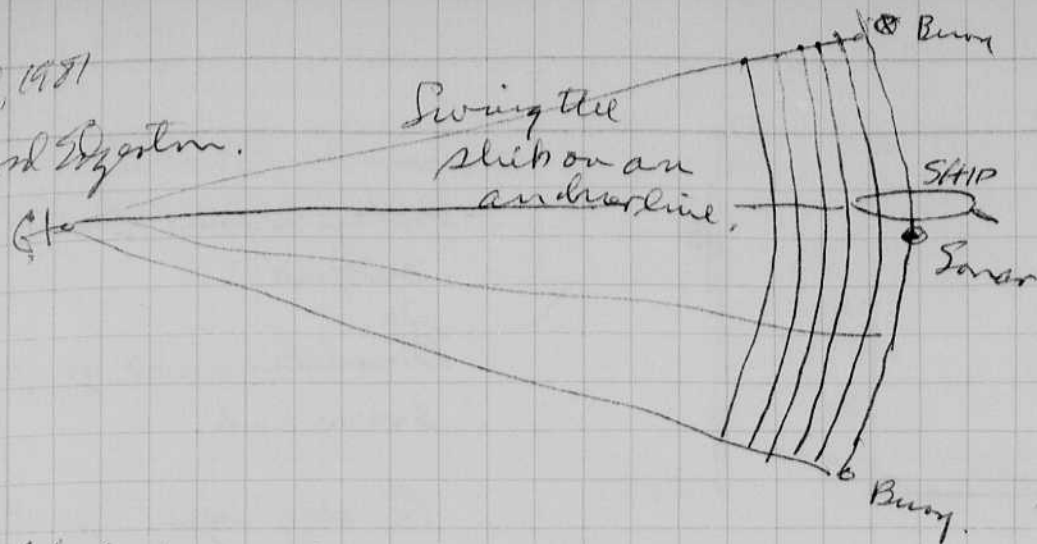
### Survey System with penetration sonar

I propose to use a long cable to the sonar from a stationary boat. One system would be to anchor with 2 anchors so the boat will not swing. Then the cable goes into the water (40' deep) and a diver can move the transducer back and forth over the bottom. Some signaling system would be needed to inform the diver that a target was underneath. Then he could drop a marker.

A second method, a boat on a single anchor line (such as nylon or hemp) will swing through an arc when the wind and currents are in action. I propose to lower the transducer above the bottom and permit or force the ship to swing back and forth on the anchor line. Buoys could be put at the ends of the swing. Then the anchor line could be pulled in by a small amount (such as 20 ft or less) and the recorder would make a signal record of what is covered. Then the anchor line would be pulled in again to give the ship a new position. In this way complete coverage of an area could be made and buoys could be placed on target areas.

Oct 4, 1957

Harbor System.



Reposition  
slip by  
pulling in  
(or out) on the  
anchor line

Make a record of the  
sensor on each  
swing. The  
rudder might  
be engine control

Power could be used.

I hope to use this  
system in the  
Boston Harbor on the  
search for the 500 pound  
bomb that was lost by the navy in 1957.

I wrote to Bob Murray about this hoping that  
he will be interested in using the system at La Pineda Shoals  
near Bimini.

8:10 PM Oct 4, 1957. Lyndon, Jan, Esther and I went to  
the find out museum at 10 am to see the Boston artifacts display  
then we had lunch at the cafe restaurant in the new  
West wing.

Design of a short flash spark unit for silhouette photography.  
See pages 133 to 136 in Elec. Flash Stable.

Design with mica, glass, nylon etc.

Break down of a thin film.  
Dielectric constant.

$$\text{Stored energy} = \frac{C V^2}{2}$$

$$C = K \frac{A \epsilon}{d}$$

$$\text{Discharge} \approx C K_1 = K K_1 \frac{A}{d}$$

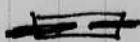
See page 136.

$$E = \frac{V \cdot 8}{d} \text{ field strength}$$

$$\text{Let } E \text{ be breakdown } \frac{E_b}{8}$$

$$C = K \frac{A^2}{d} \quad \begin{array}{l} A = \text{area} \\ d = \text{thickness} \end{array}$$

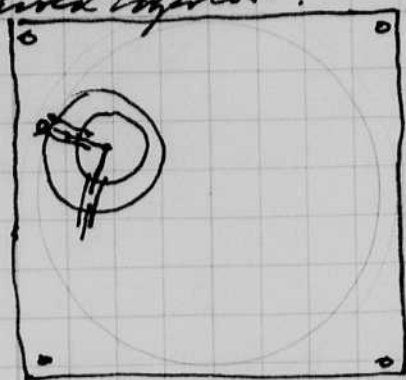
Setup experiments with mica, glass, Plastic etc.



try 3mm first in glass tube 2mm hole.

Oct 4 1981

Hared Edgerton.

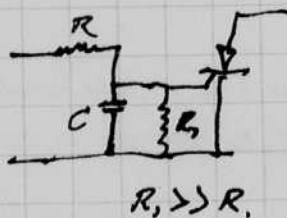
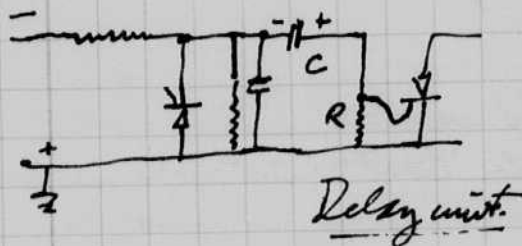
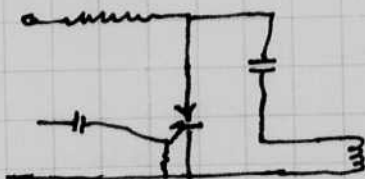
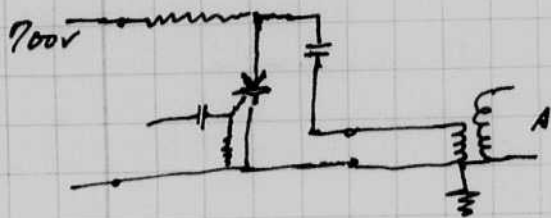


measure on the scope

Voltage vs time of coil output.

Breakdown voltage of 3mm gap.

Pulses of light c.p. vs time



Delay in each unit adjustable.

students?

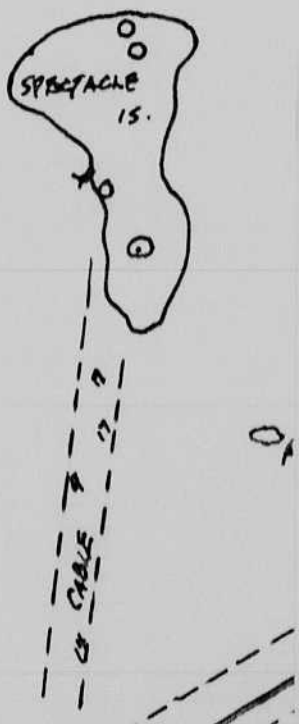
Well, there's the EG&G building which is going to get started this fall. [Connected to building 38], its facilities will include a large 325 student lecture hall with computerized rear-video display for use in teaching large core subjects, four classrooms of approximately 30 students each, an extension of the 5th floor lab for use in teaching 6.004 when it eventually becomes a core course, and a large furnished conference room similar to the Bush Room. The earliest we can expect to see the completion of this building would be fall 1982.

Comment by  
Joel Morris.  
Oct 1981.

Oct 1981  
Amstall.

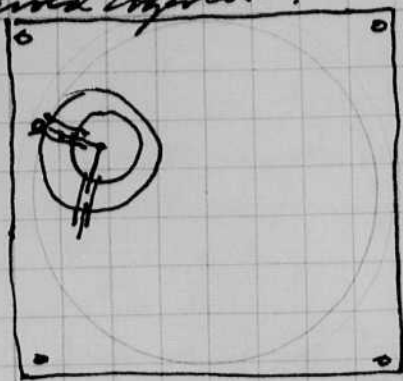


Traced from chart.



10th Anniversary of the  
MIT Museum was held Oct 5 1951 at 4:30  
Howard Johnson, Richard Douglas, Warren Saamans,  
then a reception for 5 to 7.

Oct 4 1981  
Herald Edgerton.

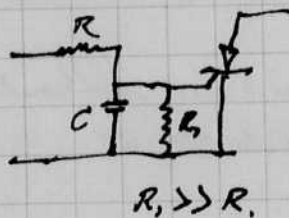
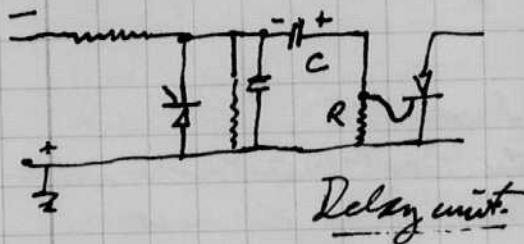
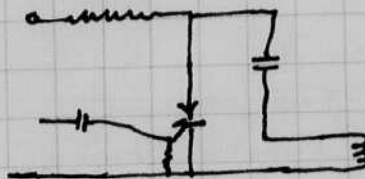
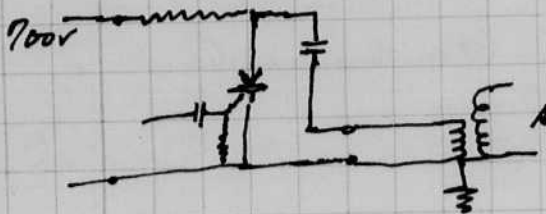


measure on the scope

Voltage vs time of coil output.

Breakdown voltage of 3 mm gap.

Pulses of light c.p. vs time



Delay in each unit adjustable.

$R_1 \gg R_2$

Comment by  
Joel Morris.  
Oct. 1981.

students?

Well, there's the EG&G building which is going to get started this fall. [Connected to building 38], its facilities will include a large 325 student lecture hall with computerized rear-video display for use in teaching large core subjects, four classrooms of approximately 30 students each, an extension of the 5th floor lab for use in teaching 6.004 when it eventually becomes a core course, and a large furnished conference room similar to the Bush Room. The earliest we can expect to see the completion of this building would be fall 1982.

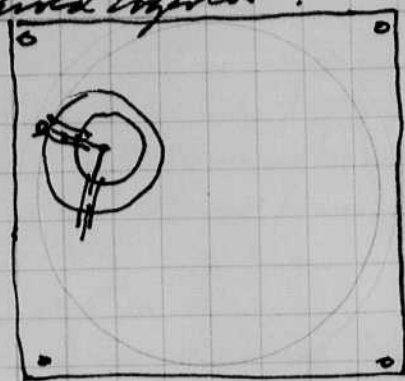
Oct 1981  
Amalab.





Oct 4 1981

Howard Edgerton

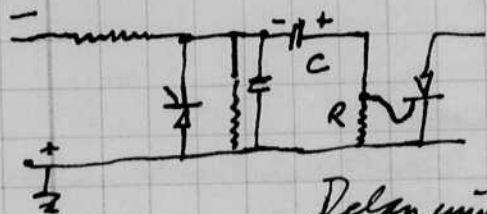
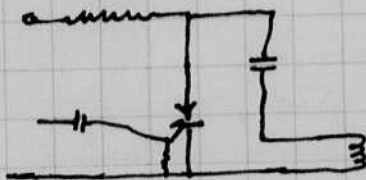
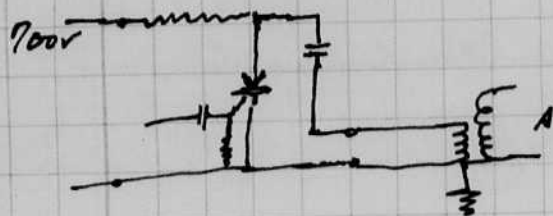


measure on the scope

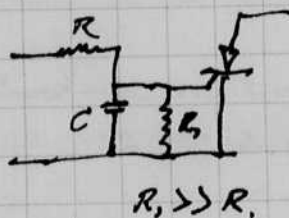
Voltage vs time of coil output.

Breakdown voltage of 3 mm gap.

Pulses of light c.p. vs time



Delay unit.



Delay in each unit adjustable.

Comment by  
Joel Morse.  
Oct 1981.

students?

Well, there's the EG&G building which is going to get started this fall. [Connected to building 38], its facilities will include a large 325 student lecture hall with computerized rear-video display for use in teaching large core subjects, four classrooms of approximately 30 students each, an extension of the 5th floor lab for use in teaching 6.004 when it eventually becomes a core course, and a large furnished conference room similar to the Bush Room. The earliest we can expect to see the completion of this building would be fall 1982.

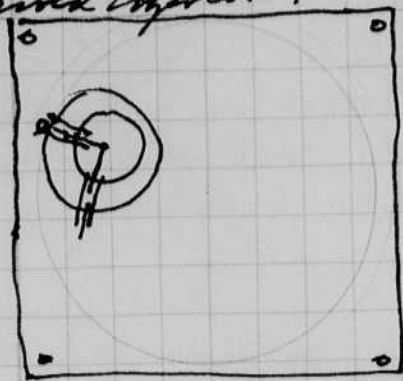
Oct 1981  
Amalab.

10  
MIT  
Howard  
then



Oct 4 1981

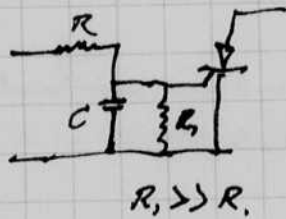
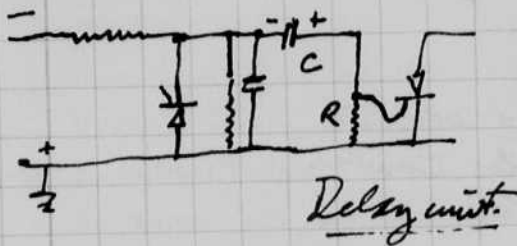
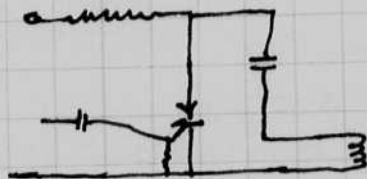
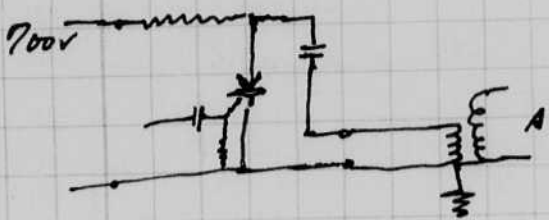
Hinged Edgeton.



measure on the scope  
Voltage vs time of coil  
output.

Breakdown voltage of  
3 mm gap.

Pulse of light c.p. vs time



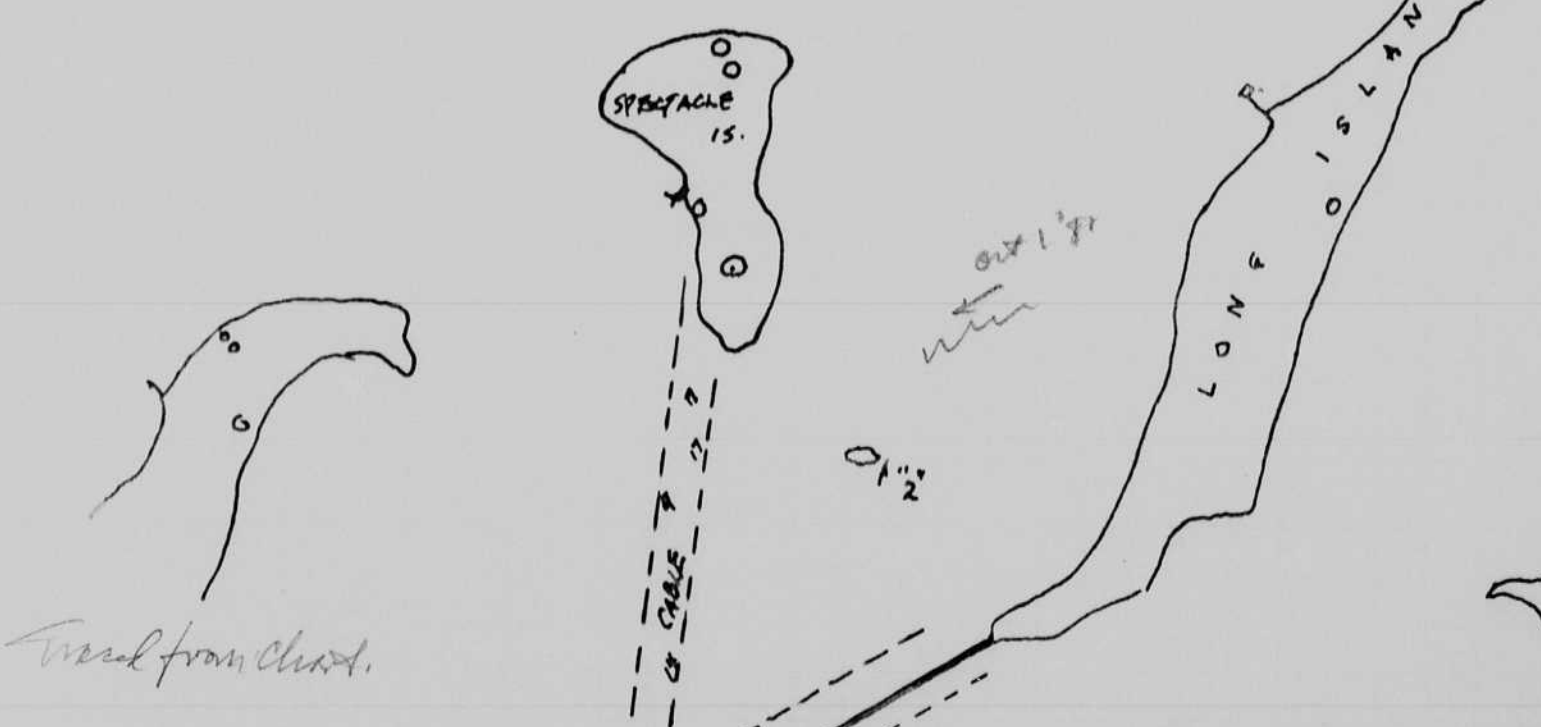
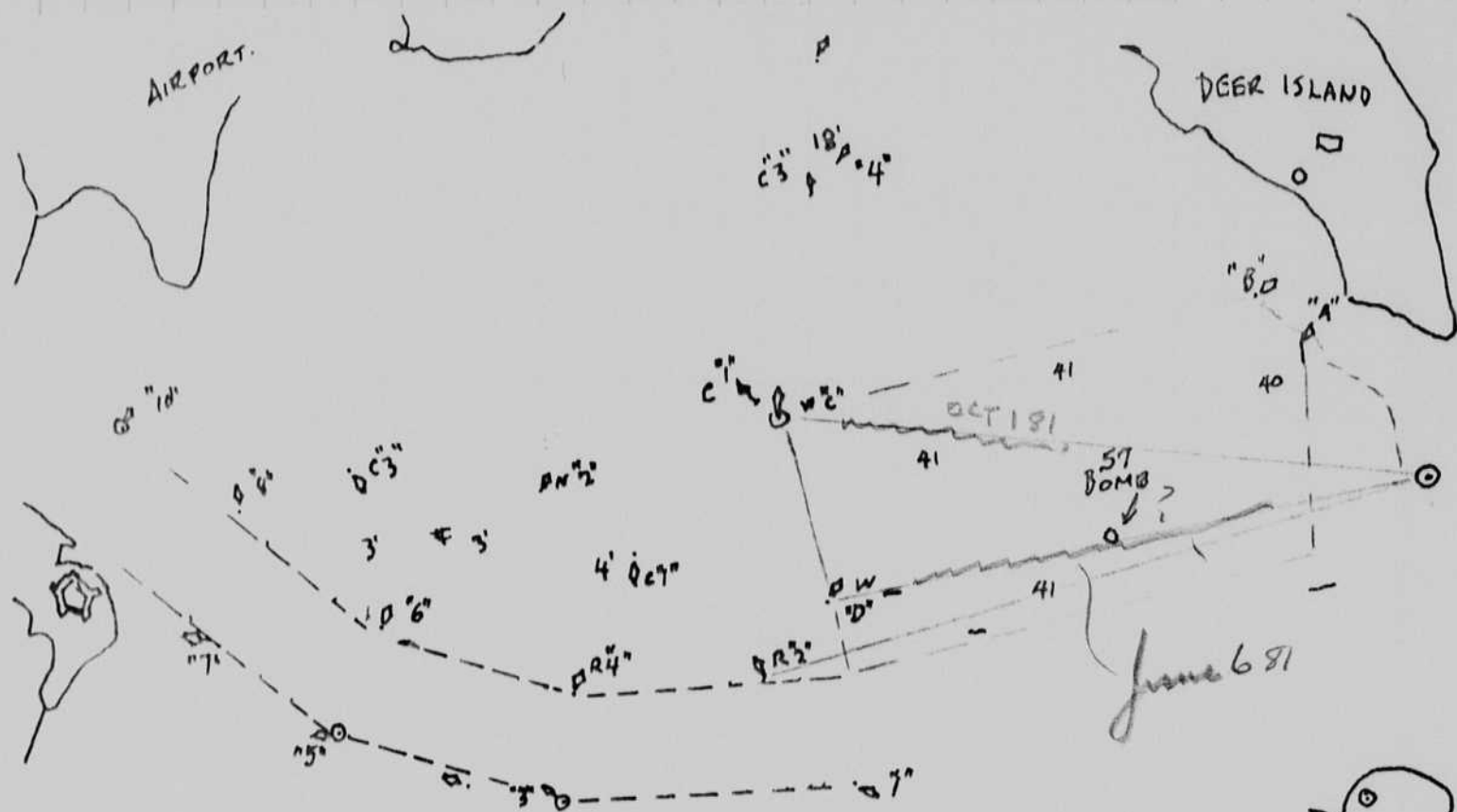
Delay in each unit  
adjustable.

students?

Well, there's the EG&G building which is going to get started this fall. [Connected to building 38], its facilities will include a large 325 student lecture hall with computerized rear-video display for use in teaching large core subjects, four classrooms of approximately 30 students each, an extension of the 5th floor lab for use in teaching 6.004 when it eventually becomes a core course, and a large furnished conference room similar to the Bush Room. The earliest we can expect to see the completion of this building would be fall 1982.

Comment by  
Joel Morris.  
Oct. 1981.

Oct 1981  
Comment by

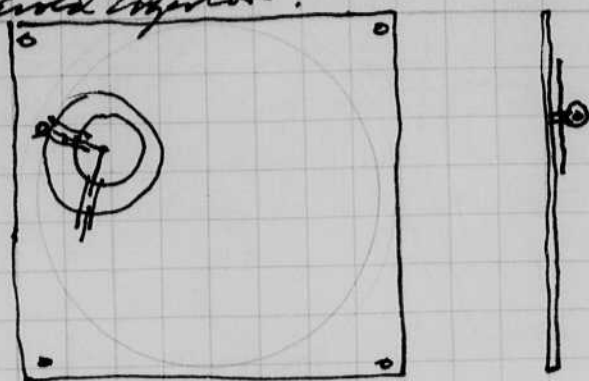


10th Anniversary of the  
MIT museum was held Oct 3 1981 at 4:30  
Howard Johnson, Richard Douglas, Warren Swannans,  
then a reception for 587.

OCT. 3, 19  
HAROLD

Oct 4 1981

Hand Edgator.

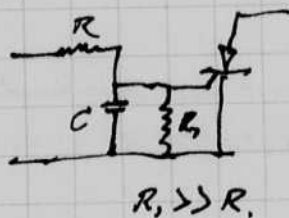
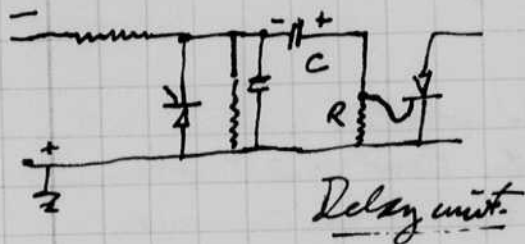
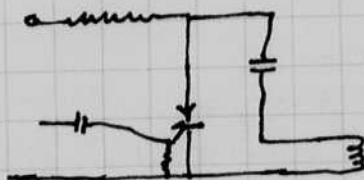
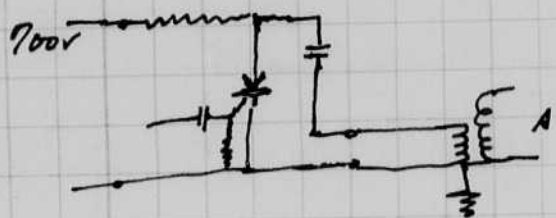


measure on the scope

Voltage vs time of coil output.

Breakdown voltage of 3 mm gap.

Pulse of light c.p. vs time



Delay in each unit adjustable.

students?

Well, there's the EG&G building which is going to get started this fall. [Connected to building 38], its facilities will include a large 325 student lecture hall with computerized rear-video display for use in teaching large core subjects, four classrooms of approximately 30 students each, an extension of the 5th floor lab for use in teaching 6.004 when it eventually becomes a core course, and a large furnished conference room similar to the Bush Room. The earliest we can expect to see the completion of this building would be fall 1982.

Comment by Joel Mason Oct 1981

Oct 1981 install

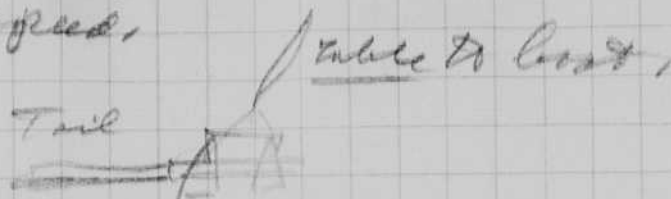
10  
M17  
How  
then



Oct. 6, 1981

Hans E. Hjort

a Tail has been put on the twin  
6 KHz transducers. This should make it  
track for slow speed.



Tricketts in the MIT pool. It seems to  
track OK.

Donald Bookman

364 Meredith St Staten Island N.Y. 10314

212 761-6129

Verrazano Bridge A Staten Island.

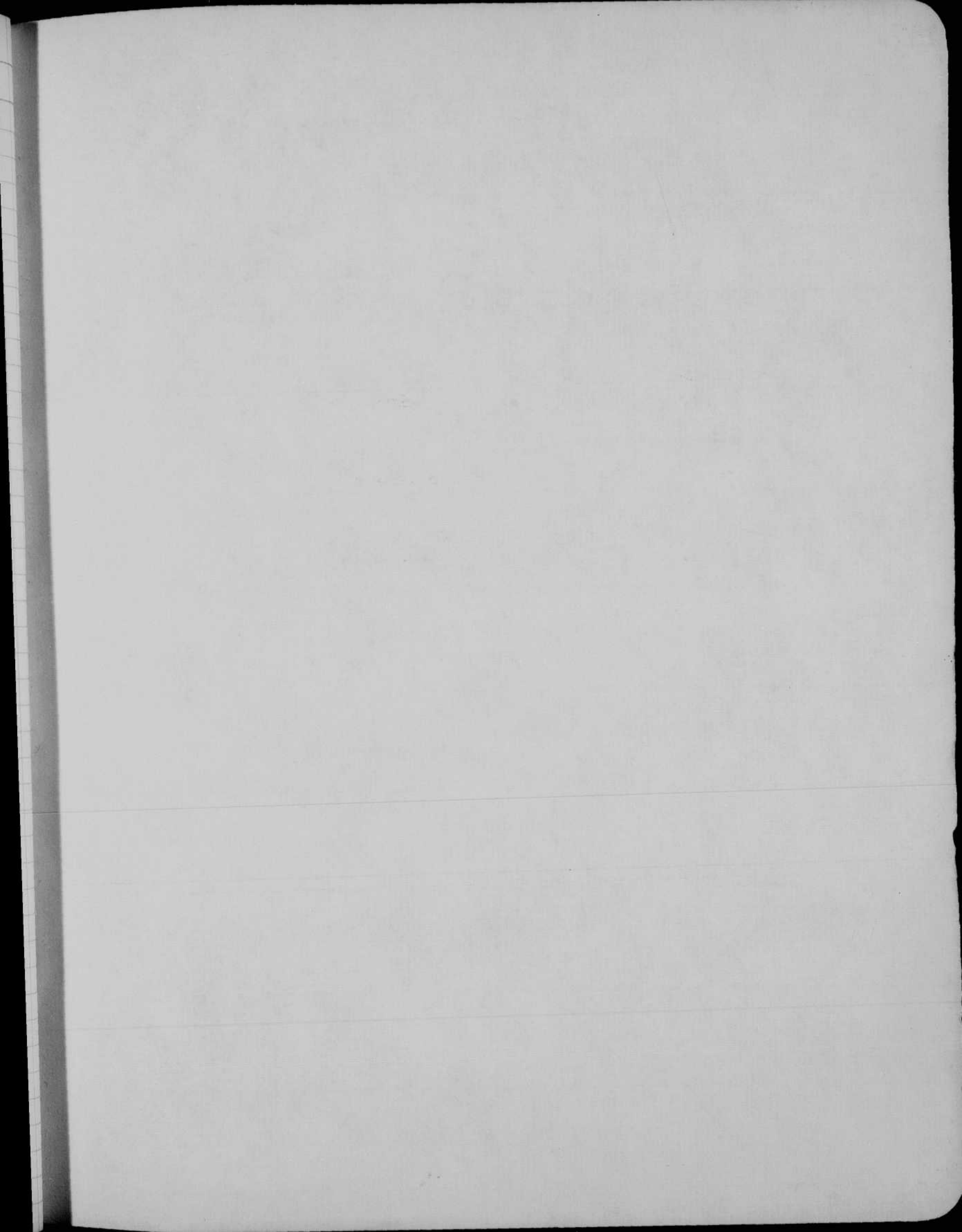
Look for lost propeller in the mud  
with 6 KHz and 12 KHz sonar.  
BPC 1600.

Comment Oct 12, 1981

The 6 KHz with 150' cable and the  
BPC-1600 was marginal, I noted one "good"  
but weak signal after returning to Boston.  
Eric Vaaler went with me. 2 meters deep

The 12 KHz was ineffective in the  
mud at Staten Island.

I now plan to make a  
mini Bouncer for this type of  
target.





Russo FT-24 1-356-5929 FT-24.

unshuffled David. multiflash 492. 4108 25 Healy SX Mar 1978.  
VINCENT SHUTTER. 1.2 ms delay 1.8 ms open time. p 95 p 9.

Hydrophones p. 92.

Design of Flashlamp Driving Circuits -  $i = k i^{1/2} / \text{Jongy}$ .

J.P. Markiewicz<sup>icz</sup> and J.L. Emmett  
Journal of Quantum Electronics vol. Q.E.2 no. 11 Nov. 1966.

Write article with McLannan of E484. for 1982 Congress in Santiago.  
unsub off Miami p 92.

